

**REPORT OF THE WORKING GROUP ON
FISH STOCK ASSESSMENT**
(Hobart, Australia, 13 to 23 October 2003)

CONTENTS

	Page
OPENING OF THE MEETING	295
ORGANISATION OF THE MEETING AND ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA	295
REVIEW OF AVAILABLE INFORMATION	296
Data Requirements Specified in 2002	296
Development of the CCAMLR Database	296
Data Processing	297
Fisheries Information	298
Catch, Effort, Length and Age Data Reported to CCAMLR	298
Estimates of Catch and Effort from IUU Fishing	298
Catch and Effort Data for Toothfish Fisheries in Waters adjacent to the Convention Area	299
Scientific Observer Information	299
Research Surveys	300
Results	300
Acoustic Survey Workshop	302
Future Surveys	304
PREPARATION FOR ASSESSMENTS	305
ASSESSMENTS AND MANAGEMENT ADVICE	310
New and Exploratory Fisheries	310
New and Exploratory Fisheries in 2002/03	310
New and Exploratory Fisheries Notified for 2003/04	311
Small-scale Research Unit Boundaries	312
Approaches to Setting Catch Limits for Subarea 88.1	314
Allocation of Catch Limits to SSRUs	315
Precautionary Catch Limits for Subarea 88.2	316
Progress towards Assessments of New and Exploratory Fisheries	316
Comments on Research Plans	319
Advice to the Scientific Committee	320
Assessed Fisheries	323
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)	323
Trends in Fishing Vulnerability	323
CPUE Standardisation	324
Estimates of Recruitment	325
Assessment	327
Management Advice	329
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> Kerguelen Islands (Division 58.5.1)	329
Standardisation of CPUE	329
Management Advice	330
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> Heard Island and McDonald Islands (Division 58.5.2)	330
Determination of Long-term Annual Yields using the GYM	330
Assessment	331

Management Advice.....	332
<i>Champocephalus gunnari</i> South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)	332
Commercial Fishery	332
Surveys	333
Assessment at this Year's Meeting	334
Management Advice.....	338
<i>Champocephalus gunnari</i> Kerguelen Islands (Division 58.5.1)	339
<i>Champocephalus gunnari</i> in Division 58.5.2	339
Commercial Catch	339
Surveys	339
Assessment at this Year's Meeting	339
Management Advice	340
Other Fisheries	341
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> Crozet Islands (inside French EEZ) (Subarea 58.6)	341
Standardisation of CPUE.....	341
Management Advice.....	341
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.7	342
Prince Edward Islands EEZ	342
Standardisation of CPUE	342
Assessment.....	342
Management Advice	343
Outside Prince Edward Islands EEZ	343
Management Advice	343
<i>Notothenia rossii</i> (Area 48)	343
South Shetland Islands – Antarctic Peninsula (Subarea 48.1)	344
South Orkney Islands (Subarea 48.2)	344
South Sandwich Islands (Subarea 48.4) and Bouvet Island (Subarea 48.6)	344
<i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> (Subarea 48.3).....	345
Stone crabs (<i>Paralomis</i> spp.) (Subarea 48.3)	345
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i> (Subarea 48.3)	346
Management Advice	346
<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	346
Elephant Island, Lower South Shetland Islands and Antarctic Peninsula (Subarea 48.1)	346
South Orkney Islands (Subarea 48.2)	347
South Sandwich Islands (Subarea 48.4)	347
<i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> (Subarea 48.3)	347
Stone Crabs.....	347
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>	347
By-catch	347
Assessment of the Status of By-catch Species or Groups.....	348
Rajidae	348
<i>Macrourus</i> spp.	349
<i>M. whitsoni</i> in Subarea 88.1	349
<i>M. carinatus</i> in Division 58.5.2	350
<i>Macrourus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3	350
<i>M. holotrachys</i> in Subarea 48.3	351
Management Advice.....	351
Assessment of the Expected Impact of Target Fisheries on By-catch	352
Estimated Total Removals	352

Estimated Retained/Discarded Catch	353
Estimated Cut-off Catch	354
Estimates of By-catch by Vessel	355
Comparison of By-catch Datasets	355
Management Advice	356
Consideration of Mitigation Measures	356
Management Advice	357
Regulatory Framework	358
Evaluation of the Threats Arising from IUU Activities	359
INCIDENTAL MORTALITY OF MAMMALS AND SEABIRDS ARISING FROM FISHING	360
Intersessional Work of Ad Hoc WG-IMAF	360
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Regulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area	360
Subarea 48.3	361
South African EEZs in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7	361
Subareas 88.1 and 88.2	361
Division 58.4.2	361
Division 58.5.2	362
French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1	362
Recommendations to Reduce Seabird By-catch in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 in 2003/04	365
Mitigation Measures	365
Mitigation Trial	366
Fisher Exchange	366
Implementation of Conservation Measures 24-02 and 25-02	367
Streamer Lines	367
Offal Discharge	367
Night Setting	367
Line Weighting – Spanish System	368
Line Weighting – Autoline System	368
General	368
Fishing Season	368
Compliance with Conservation Measure 25-03	370
Net Monitoring Cables	370
Offal Discharge	370
Assessment of Compliance of Fishing Vessels with Conservation Measures	371
Research into and Experiences with Longline Mitigation Measures	372
General	372
Dyed Bait and Stealth Gear	373
Line Weighting	373
Underwater and Side Setting	374
Streamer Lines	374
Proposed Integrated Line-Weighting Trial in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2	375
Research into and Experiences with Trawl Mitigation Measures	376
Revision of Conservation Measure 25-02 (previously 29/XIX)	376
General	377
Autoline Line Weighting	377
Thawed Bait	377

Haul Seabird Deterrent	378
Streamer Line	378
Fish Hook Removal	380
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Unregulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area	380
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Longline Fishing outside the Convention Area	383
Research into the Status and Distribution of Seabirds	383
International and National Initiatives relating to Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to Longline Fishing	388
Second International Fishers' Forum (IFF2)	388
Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP)	389
FAO's International Plan of Action for Reducing Incidental Catch of Seabirds in Longline Fisheries (IPOA-Seabirds)	390
RFMOs, Tuna Commissions and International Governmental Organisations	391
Other International Organisations and Initiatives, including Non-governmental Organisations	394
National Initiatives	395
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to New and Exploratory Fisheries	395
Assessment of Risk in CCAMLR Subareas and Divisions	395
New and Exploratory Longline Fisheries Operational in 2002/03	396
New and Exploratory Longline Fisheries Proposed for 2003/04	396
Other Incidental Mortality	399
Interactions involving Marine Mammals with Longline Fishing Operations	399
Interactions involving Marine Mammals and Seabirds with Trawl and Pot Fishing Operations	399
Pot Fishing	399
Krill Trawl Fishing	400
Finfish Trawl Fishing	400
Revision of Conservation Measure 25-03	403
Other Business	403
Revision of <i>Fish the Sea Not the Sky</i>	403
Advice to the Scientific Committee	404
General	404
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Regulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area in 2003	404
Implementation of Conservation Measures 24-02, 25-02 and 25-03	405
Fishing Seasons	406
Research into and Experiences with Longline Mitigating Measures	406
Assessment of Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during IUU Longline Fishing in the Convention Area	407
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Longline Fishing outside the Convention Area	408
Research into the Status and Distribution of Seabirds at Risk	408
International and National Initiatives relating to Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to Longline Fishing	408
Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to New and Exploratory Fisheries	409
Other Incidental Mortality	410

BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND DEMOGRAPHY OF TARGET AND BY-CATCH SPECIES	411
Information Available to the Meeting	411
Stock Identity and Molecular Markers	412
Species Profiles	414
Tagging	414
Advice to the Scientific Committee	414
Baited Camera Systems	415
CONSIDERATIONS OF ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT	415
Interactions with WG-EMM	415
<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	415
Antarctic Shags	416
Interaction between WG-FSA and WG-EMM	416
Advice to the Scientific Committee	417
FUTURE ASSESSMENTS	417
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	418
<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	419
<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	420
Other Species	421
General	421
Preparations for 2004	423
SCHEME OF INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC OBSERVATION	424
Summary of Information Extracted from Observer Reports and/or provided by Technical Coordinators	424
Implementation of the Observer Program	424
Nautical Twilight	424
Hooks in Offal	424
Observer Workload and Safety	425
Monitoring of Skate and Ray By-catch	426
Experience with Moonpools	427
Deck Lighting	428
Video Monitoring	428
Definition of Dead Seabirds	429
Species Identification Sheets	429
Aerial Extent of Streamer Lines	429
Sub-sampling Methods for Observers	430
Depredation	431
Conversion Factors	431
Information Relevant to SCIC	431
Advice to the Scientific Committee	432
CCAMLR WEBSITE	433
FUTURE WORK	433

OTHER BUSINESS	435
Conservation Measures 10-04 and 24-02	435
Background Documents	435
Meeting Preparation	436
ADOPTION OF THE REPORT	436
CLOSE OF MEETING	436
REFERENCES	436
TABLES	439
FIGURES	488
APPENDIX A: Agenda	503
APPENDIX B: List of Participants	507
APPENDIX C: List of Documents	515
APPENDIX D: Report of ad hoc Subgroup on Tagging	531
APPENDIX E: Intersessional Work Plan for ad hoc WG-IMAF for 2003/04	537
APPENDIX F: Draft Conservation Measure 25-02 (2003)	545

**REPORT OF THE WORKING GROUP
ON FISH STOCK ASSESSMENT**
(Hobart, Australia, 13 to 23 October 2003)

OPENING OF THE MEETING

1.1 The meeting of WG-FSA was held in Hobart, Australia, from 13 to 23 October 2003. Participants were welcomed by the Convener, Dr I. Everson (UK), and the Secretariat's Executive Secretary, Dr D. Miller.

1.2 Dr Everson advised the Working Group that Dr K. Shust (Russia) had been unable to attend the meeting due to poor health and WG-FSA wished him a speedy recovery.

ORGANISATION OF THE MEETING AND ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

2.1 Dr Everson outlined the work program for the meeting. The following schedule and structure for the meeting had been agreed by the Scientific Committee in 2002 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 13.9):

- (i) a reorganisation of the meeting format, so that information essential to the assessments is considered during days 1 and 2 of the meeting in order to allow assessments to be run and completed during the first week;
- (ii) a reorganisation of the meeting report, so that background information and advice on future work of WG-FSA is removed from the report and would not be translated. These would be disseminated as background papers to the Scientific Committee, reducing the size of the report of the Working Group and improving readability, access to information and advice necessary to the Scientific Committee;
- (iii) the development of species profiles for *Champocephalus gunnari* and *Dissostichus eleginoides* – these reference documents contain species parameters for review by WG-FSA each year and updating as new information becomes available;
- (iv) development of an assessment manual to be reviewed and updated each year.

The Working Group agreed to work at the 2003 meeting according to this plan.

2.2 A number of subgroups was nominated last year to further the work of WG-FSA during the intersessional period (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 12.6), and reports had been submitted from the:

- Subgroup on Fisheries Acoustics (WG-FSA-SFA) (WG-FSA-03/14)
- Subgroup on Assessment Methods (WG-FSA-SAM) (WG-FSA-03/40)
- Subgroup on By-catch (WG-FSA-03/67).

2.3 Two of these subgroups (WG-FSA-SFA and WG-FSA-SAM) had met in the UK in August 2003, in association with the 2003 meeting of WG-EMM.

2.4 The agenda of the meeting was discussed and adopted with the following additional items:

- 4.3 ‘SSRU boundaries’
- 7.3 ‘Tagging programs’
- 12.4 ‘Long-term plans’.

Consequently, the existing subitems ‘Status of current assessment methods’ and ‘Identify gaps in the knowledge’ were renumbered as 4.4 and 7.4 respectively.

2.5 The Agenda is included in this report as Appendix A, the List of Participants as Appendix B and the List of Documents presented to the meeting as Appendix C.

2.6 The report was prepared by Dr D. Agnew (UK), Mr E. Appleyard (Secretariat), Mr B. Baker (Australia), Dr A. Constable (Australia), Prof. J. Croxall (UK), Dr M. Double (Australia), Dr E. Fanta (Brazil), Dr R. Gales (Australia), Dr S. Hanchet (New Zealand), Dr R. Holt (USA), Dr C. Jones (USA), Dr G. Kirkwood (UK), Dr K.-H. Kock (Germany), Dr E. Melvin (USA), Ms J. Molloy (New Zealand), Dr R. O’Driscoll (New Zealand), Dr G. Parkes (UK), Dr D. Ramm (Secretariat), Dr K. Reid (UK), Ms K. Rivera (USA), Dr G. Robertson (Australia), Dr E. Sabourenkov (Secretariat), Mr N. Smith (New Zealand), Dr B. Sullivan (UK), Ms E. van Wijk (Australia) and Dr S. Waugh (New Zealand).

REVIEW OF AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Data Requirements Specified in 2002

Development of the CCAMLR Database

3.1 Last year, WG-FSA reviewed the Secretariat’s development of a new database for survey data, and outlined further work for the 2002/03 intersessional period (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 3.1 to 3.8; WG-FSA-02/10). The Secretariat’s tasks included distributing documents and specifications to Members to allow them to create software that exports data from their databases in the agreed CCAMLR format and developing a feedback mechanism for correcting errors in the database. WG-FSA also urged Members to consider the data requirements of the new CCAMLR survey database, ensure that all essential data are recorded and submitted to the Secretariat and provide updates and corrections to CCAMLR.

3.2 In 2002/03, the Secretariat completed the transfer of available survey data to the new database. Survey datasets residing in the new database are listed in WG-FSA-03/7, Appendix A. The amount and types of data contained in each dataset vary between surveys, and length frequencies and swept-area data were not provided in many of the data submitted prior to 1990.

3.3 In August 2003, the Secretariat advised all Members that the documentation and specifications for the new CCAMLR survey database and data exchange protocol was available, and that this information had been placed on the CCAMLR ftp site for viewing

and/or downloading. A copy of this documentation was also made available on the FSA server at the 2003 meeting. The Secretariat also reminded Members that WG-FSA had agreed that the data exchange protocol would be developed in liaison with nominated IT staff from each of the Member countries. Members were reminded of the need to consider the data requirements in the new CCAMLR survey database, and to ensure that all essential data are recorded and submitted to the Secretariat.

3.4 The Secretariat also developed a feedback mechanism for data owners to correct errors in the CCAMLR database. In August 2003, Members who had submitted survey data to CCAMLR were advised that a copy of their data had been placed in separate password-protected sections on the CCAMLR ftp site. Each section also contained a database application file to view the data in the CCAMLR format, and to generate data summaries for use in checking CCAMLR data against the owner's latest validated dataset. Data owners were asked to check the CCAMLR data on the ftp site against their latest, validated records, and to provide corrections to the Secretariat.

3.5 As part of the transition to the new database format, the Secretariat has also revised the database queries and FORTRAN program used to generate the weighted length-density data which are used in CMIX analyses. The revised routine provides greater flexibility in the selection of data (e.g. combining data from several surveys) and the definition of strata. The revision also provided an opportunity to validate the method used by the Secretariat.

Data Processing

3.6 Longlining for toothfish in Subarea 48.3 in 2002/03 was conducted over the entire season, ending on 31 August 2003. As a result, a large amount of data had only been submitted to the Secretariat in the weeks immediately prior to the meeting of WG-FSA. Nevertheless, these data had been processed and were available to the meeting. Most of the data processing was done by Mrs L. Millar (Data Entry Specialist) and the Working Group thanked her for entering the data in time for the meeting.

3.7 The Working Group noted that a number of datasets had been submitted after the deadlines agreed by the Commission (CCAMLR-XXII/BG/8). However, with the exception of fine-scale data from one vessel which fished in Subarea 88.1, all catch and effort reports and fine-scale data for the 2002/03 season had been submitted by the first day of the meeting. The remaining dataset was received during the meeting.

3.8 Mr Appleyard (Scientific Observer Data Analyst) reported on the status of observer logbook data and cruise reports submitted to the Secretariat. A total of 37 longline and 10 trawl cruises were conducted for finfish in the CCAMLR Convention Area during the 2002/03 season. With the exception of one cruise report from Subarea 48.3, all logbook data and reports had been submitted and processed by the Secretariat by the time of the meeting. The overdue report was received during the meeting.

3.9 International scientific observers also conducted six observation trips on board krill vessels fishing in Subarea 48.3. These data are expected to be submitted within one month of the observers returning to their home ports.

3.10 All logbooks and cruise reports for the 2002/03 season were submitted in electronic format. However, despite the 2002/03 season being the second season that the updated cruise report format had been available for use, most scientific observers in Subarea 48.3 had still submitted cruise reports using old formats. The Working Group noted that the current cruise report format has been available on the CCAMLR website for the past two seasons, and had been distributed to Members along with the updates to the *Scientific Observers Manual*.

Fisheries Information

Catch, Effort, Length and Age Data Reported to CCAMLR

3.11 Eight fisheries were conducted under the conservation measures in force in the 2002/03 season:

- trawl fishery for *Champscephalus gunnari* in Subarea 48.3;
- trawl fishery for *C. gunnari* in Division 58.5.2;
- longline and pot fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3;
- trawl and longline fishery for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2;
- exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Division 58.4.2;
- exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.1;
- exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.2;
- trawl fishery for *Euphausia superba* in Area 48.

3.12 In addition, four other fisheries were conducted in EEZs within the Convention Area in the 2002/03 season:

- longline fishery for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.1 (French EEZ);
- longline fishery for *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 58.6 (French EEZ);
- longline fishery for *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 58.6 (South African EEZ);
- longline fishery for *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 58.7 (South African EEZ).

3.13 Catches of target species by region and gear reported from fisheries conducted in the CCAMLR Convention Area in the 2002/03 fishing season are summarised in Table 3.1.

3.14 Catch, effort and length data were submitted for all fisheries managed under conservation measures, as well as most of the fisheries operating in EEZs.

3.15 Catches of *Dissostichus* spp. in CCAMLR waters which were reported to the Secretariat in STATLANT data and the catch and effort reporting system, and catches outside the Convention Area reported in the CDS for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 seasons, are summarised in Table 3.2.

Estimates of Catch and Effort from IUU Fishing

3.16 WG-FSA reviewed the information on IUU fishing which had been submitted to the Secretariat by 1 October 2003 (SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1). The deterministic method presently used by the Secretariat to estimate IUU fishing effort was the same method as the Working Group has used in previous years. This method used information on the number of vessels sighted

which is submitted by Members, and information on fishing trips and catch rates derived from CCAMLR data on licensed vessels. These estimates of IUU catch and effort in 2002/03 were then pro-rated to the end of the season (30 November 2003) (Table 3.3). WG-FSA also noted that new information submitted to the Secretariat had led to a revised estimate of IUU catch in Division 58.5.2 in the 2001/02 season from 2 500 tonnes to 3 489 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. (see SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1, Table 3).

3.17 Table 3.3 includes the estimated catch from IUU fishing in CCAMLR waters which was reported in SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1. The Working Group noted that the high level of IUU fishing and IUU catches had led to estimates of total removals of *Dissostichus* spp. in some areas inside the Convention Area (e.g. Division 58.5.2) which were in excess of the catch limit.

3.18 WG-FSA agreed that the method for estimating IUU catch and effort could be improved by taking explicit account of both 'seen' and 'unseen' IUU fishing using a simulation model to arrive at statistically rigorous estimates and confidence intervals of catches by IUU vessels. Such an approach was presented to WG-FSA last year (WG-FSA-02/4). Members are encouraged to review whether this method might be applied in other parts of the CCAMLR Convention Area.

3.19 WG-FSA noted that the new Joint Assessment Group (JAG) was to have met during the intersessional period to further develop methodology for estimating IUU fishing effort and catch (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraphs 8.10 to 8.14). Unfortunately, the first meeting of JAG had been scheduled immediately following WG-FSA-03 and, therefore, the advice and findings of JAG could not be considered by WG-FSA in 2003. The Working Group reiterated the importance of providing confirmed information on IUU fishing prior to its meetings (see also CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 8.13).

Catch and Effort Data for Toothfish Fisheries in Waters adjacent to the Convention Area

3.20 WG-FSA noted that the catch of *Dissostichus* spp. outside the Convention Area in 2001/02, and reported in the CDS, was taken mostly in Area 41 (14 032 tonnes) and Area 51 (10 620 tonnes). However, in 2002/03 (to October 2003), most of the catch was reported from Area 41 (7 108 tonnes) and Area 87 (4 419 tonnes), and the catch reported from Areas 51 and 57 had contributed 24% of the total catch reported outside the Convention Area (down from 41% in 2001/02).

Scientific Observer Information

3.21 All information collected by scientific observers was summarised in WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1, 03/64 Rev. 1 and 03/65 Rev. 1. Reports and longline data were submitted by international and national observers from a total of 47 cruises in the Convention Area and one longline cruise in FAO Area 51. Species targeted were *Dissostichus* spp. and *C. gunnari*, on 37 cruises on longliners (28 vessels) and 10 on trawlers (5 vessels). Longline cruises were represented in Subareas 48.3, 58.6, 58.7, 88.1, 88.2 and Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.5.2, and trawlers in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2. Observers were deployed by eight Members:

Australia (8), Chile (1), France (1), New Zealand (2), South Africa (11), Spain (2), Ukraine (3) and the UK (19). Details are provided in WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1, Table 1 and 03/64 Rev. 1, Table 1.

3.22 In February 2003, updated versions of the observer logbook forms and cruise report format were placed on the CCAMLR website and distributed to all Members and technical coordinators (COMM CIRC 03/08). The Working Group noted that the updated logbook forms and cruise reports contained the additional data requirements identified by WG-FSA in 2002.

3.23 All logbooks had been submitted electronically in the updated CCAMLR format, however, some elements of the logbooks were not completed comprehensively.

3.24 The Working Group reiterated the advice of the Scientific Committee (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 2.3) that all technical coordinators ensure that only the current versions of cruise reports and logbook forms be used.

3.25 Biological data were collected by observers in accordance with research priorities identified by the Scientific Committee in previous years (weight-at-length, length frequency, maturity, otolith/scales, conversion factor, by-catch and incidental mortality).

3.26 The Working Group noted that for longliners, the main processing method for *D. eleginoides* was headed, gutted and tailed (HGT) with some observers also recording CF data for headed and gutted (HAG) product (WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1, Table 6). Observers reported a spread of conversion factors in the same fishing area and using the same processing method. For trawlers, the only processing method for *D. eleginoides* was HGT and for *C. gunnari* the only processing method was whole (WHO) (WG-FSA-03/64 Rev. 1, Table 3). The limited observer data show a small spread of conversion factors in the same fishing area and using the same processing method.

3.27 The Working Group encouraged Members to undertake additional analyses of conversion factor data to improve estimates of total removals from the population.

Research Surveys

Results

3.28 The USA conducted a bottom trawl survey of finfish in the South Shetland Islands (Subarea 48.1) during March 2003 (WG-FSA-03/38). Information on species and size composition, abundance, spatial distribution and dietary patterns were presented. The spatial distributions and standardised densities for demersal finfish species have remained relatively consistent compared with similar surveys conducted in March 1998 and 2001 in the same area. Estimates of total stock biomass for eight species of finfish calculated during each of the three surveys has fluctuated with no signal of substantial year classes or significant recruitment for any species. Standing stocks of *Gobionotothen gibberifrons* remain the largest relative to all other species, however there appears to be a decline in biomass. The authors concluded that the overall abundance of finfish in the South Shetland Islands has yet to reach a level at which commercial exploitation would be advisable.

3.29 Germany completed five bottom hauls north of Joinville–D’Urville Islands (Subarea 48.1) in February 2002 (WG-FSA-03/26). This area was a fishing ground in the 1970s and 1980s. The authors reviewed published and unpublished reports by several countries of historical fishing activities to provide a comprehensive review of fishing activities in that area. Fisheries and biological information were summarised for several species. Additional data would be welcomed by the authors to further investigate the fishery in this area.

3.30 Australia conducted a random stratified trawl survey of the Heard Island Plateau (Division 58.5.2) between 16 April and 10 May 2003. A preliminary assessment of yield of *C. gunnari* was undertaken using the standard CCAMLR methods. The 2003 estimate of abundance was approximately 20% of the 2002 estimate, a decline consistent with the passage of the strong 1997 cohort through the population and relatively weak recruitment in 1999 and 2000. The entry of an apparently stronger 1+-year-old cohort in the population in 2003 agrees with results based on a 2002 survey of the spawning grounds of *C. gunnari*.

3.31 Russia and Ukraine used data from a Soviet–Australian expedition in the Heard Island area conducted from May to August 1987 (WG-FSA-03/54) to investigate the assumption that *C. gunnari* occur only on the bottom during daylight hours and, therefore, there is no need to assess the pelagic component in making stock assessments. Results reported for the 1987 survey indicated icefish occurred in both bottom trawl and pelagic trawl catches. Young-of-the-year and juvenile fish were found mostly in the pelagic layer and adult fish were found mostly in the bottom trawl catches. The authors then cited results from other studies conducted on icefish at South Georgia which report the occurrence of *C. gunnari* in the pelagic zone during daytime. The authors concluded that icefish do occur in the pelagic zone during daylight and that assessments must take this component into consideration.

3.32 Russia compared icefish distribution and biomass assessments from data collected in surveys in the northwest shelf area of South Georgia in 2000 and 2002 (WG-FSA-03/55). In 2000, large icefish concentrations occurred in the northwest shelf area including aggregations in the water column, whereas in 2002 the presence of krill distributions near the bottom resulted in icefish remaining near the bottom even at night. The authors also found during the surveys, that fry and immature fish occurred in large numbers in the pelagic zone. Therefore, they concluded that the part of the stock permanently existing during the day in the pelagic zone is not taken into account by bottom net surveys and hence is not included in catch limit calculations. They believed that the use of nets and acoustic methods will enable a more appropriate assessment to be conducted.

3.33 New Zealand conducted a pilot study to determine the feasibility of using acoustic surveys for toothfish and rattail in the Ross Sea (WG-FSA-03/28). Data were collected continuously between 28 December 2002 and 21 February 2003 and then during line setting between 5 and 22 February 2003. Acoustic data were collected when setting longlines so acoustic recordings could be compared with longline catches. Because of problems associated with fishing in water over 1 000 m deep, especially if the bottom is rough or sloped, and in target differentiation between toothfish and rattails, the authors concluded, at this point, that it is not practical to estimate toothfish or rattail abundance in the Ross Sea using hull-mounted acoustic systems. The acoustic dead zone was large, meaning it was impossible to detect demersal species close to the bottom. Echo integration was unreliable because there was a very low signal-to-noise ratio deeper than 1 000 m. Echo counting

showed more promise, but only relatively strong targets well separated from the bottom could be enumerated. As toothfish do not have a swimbladder, their acoustic target strength may be too weak to allow them to be counted.

3.34 As part of its random stratified trawl survey for the Heard Island Plateau (Division 58.5.2) between 16 April and 10 May 2003, Australia assessed the abundance of juvenile *D. eleginoides*. It was noted that the area covered during the 2003 survey was substantially reduced from the area covered in previous surveys. The authors indicated that because of competing field operations, logistical constraints required a reduction in effort. Areas of historically low fish abundance were not covered, under the assumption that this represented a small proportion of the biomass. It was noted that biomass estimates were lower during 2003 than for previous years' efforts. The potential interaction of the reduction in survey effort and biomass estimates will be addressed when the Working Group calculates stock assessments using this data.

3.35 WG-FSA-03/12 utilised catch data from 13 surveys conducted by the UK, Germany and the USA, either individually or in close collaboration, at either South Georgia or Elephant Island between 1975 and 2003. *Notothenia rossii* were found at low abundance over most of the shelf on South Georgia, however much larger concentrations of fish were taken in a horseshoe-shaped underwater canyon (southeast of South Georgia). The concentration was fairly stable over time. Similar patterns of distribution and abundance were found at Elephant Island with *N. rossii* being spread over the shelf, again in low numbers, and large concentrations found in two limited areas on the shelf. The authors suggested that to provide more accurate estimates of the abundance and distribution of the species, the feasibility of using an acoustic survey combined with a number of identification hauls, should be investigated.

Acoustic Survey Workshop

3.36 Results of acoustic surveys for icefish were presented at last year's WG-FSA meeting (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.96 to 5.101), however time constraints and the absence of experts in fisheries acoustics from many nations meant it was not possible to resolve some issues presented at the meeting. These issues were addressed by WG-FSA-SFA which met at the British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge, UK, from 18 to 22 August 2003 (WG-FSA-03/14). The terms of reference were to evaluate the application of acoustic methods in estimating biomass of exploited fish in the CCAMLR Convention Area and in particular to re-examine the acoustic data from the Russian and UK surveys. They were asked to resolve, if possible, issues identified at the WG-FSA meeting and to provide a robust estimate of biomass, confidence intervals and age composition. The WG-FSA-SFA meeting was convened by Drs M. Collins (UK) and P. Gasiukov (Russia).

3.37 Several potential sources of uncertainty in the acoustic estimates of *C. gunnari* biomass were identified. WG-FSA-SFA agreed that the four main sources of uncertainty were target strength, species and size composition, observation volume (e.g. dead zone, threshold values, ship's noise etc.) and areal availability (i.e. defining the boundaries of the area surveyed) (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraphs 4.1 to 4.3). Sources of uncertainty in *C. gunnari* acoustic biomass estimates, methods to combine acoustic and trawl estimates, and statistical treatment of acoustic data were discussed and presented in sections 4, 5 and 6 respectively of the report (WG-FSA-03/14).

3.38 Of these four sources of uncertainty, three (target strength, size and species composition and area backscattering coefficient) were selected as being the most important, and variability in estimates of the pelagic biomass of icefish resulting from these parameters was simulated (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraphs 6.23 to 6.28 and Tables 1 and 2). It was found that the main uncertainty in the biomass estimates is formed by uncertainty in density distribution and target strength. The influence of uncertainty in length composition in icefish in catches is less. Using the bootstrap method to calculate uncertainty in target strength results in a large range of biomass estimates.

3.39 With regard to species composition, WG-FSA-SFA noted that for the Russian survey virtually 100% of fish in the trawl catches in the southern region were *C. gunnari* and in the western region, 87% were *C. gunnari* with the remainder being *Pseudochaenichthys georgianus* and myctophids. It was noted that the co-occurrence of myctophids is difficult to assess with trawls that probably have low catchability for these fish. Since myctophids have much higher target strength than icefish of equal size, an underestimate of their co-occurrence from the net sampling would result in a significant overestimation of the icefish abundance. However, Dr Gasiukov noted that trawl samples were obtained using a midwater trawl RT/TM 70/300, equipped with small-meshed insert (mesh size 10 mm). In addition, it is likely that myctophids inhabit the upper water column and would not be found in the range surveyed by acoustic methods (8–58 m from the bottom). In view of this, he believed that it is unlikely that myctophids would be undersampled (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraph 6.21).

3.40 WG-FSA-SFA agreed that considerable progress had been made in addressing the uncertainty associated with acoustic estimates of *C. gunnari* in the pelagic zone. However, the subgroup was unable to reach a consensus as to whether the biomass estimates were sufficiently robust to be incorporated in the 2003 *C. gunnari* assessment for Subarea 48.3 (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraph 6.30).

3.41 WG-FSA-SFA provided the following advice to the Working Group regarding the use of acoustic methods (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraphs 9.1 to 9.8). It recommended that:

- (i) multiple-frequency acoustic methods be used to estimate the biomass of *C. gunnari* in the pelagic zone of Subarea 48.3 and other parts of the CCAMLR Convention Area, incorporating the following:
 - (a) pelagic trawl sampling of acoustic marks;
 - (b) in situ determination of target strength;
 - (c) compilation of a trawl-validated echogram library (for target and non-target species);
 - (d) if possible, synchronise bottom trawl and acoustic surveys (simultaneous surveys with two vessels or interchangeable bottom and pelagic trawls);
 - (e) calculate biomass and associated variance using acoustic data from each frequency;
- (ii) at the present time, acoustic data are not used to adjust the biomass estimates from bottom trawl catches in the bottom 8 m;

- (iii) a variety of methods (e.g. echoic chamber, physics-based and empirical models, in situ measurements of individuals and aggregations, and caged aggregations), be undertaken to reduce the uncertainty in estimates of target strength of *C. gunnari*, and to improve scattering models;
- (iv) experimental work be undertaken to determine frequency-dependent target strength of other abundant species in the CCAMLR Convention Area;
- (v) the efficiency of the dB-difference method of taxa delineation be evaluated in relation to the range-dependent signal-to-noise ratio;
- (vi) trawl selectivity and catchability be investigated as they impact on target strength determination, species delineation and observation volume;
- (vii) the stratification of Subarea 48.3 be reviewed for trawl and acoustic surveys to reduce the variance associated with biomass estimates and length-age structure;
- (viii) it meets well in advance of WG-FSA in 2004 to revise parameters and review new data from 2003/04 surveys.

3.42 WG-FSA greatly appreciated the efforts of the subgroup participants and especially thanked the Co-conveners, Drs Collins and Gasiukov. The Working Group endorsed the advice provide by WG-FSA-SFA above with respect to its application to Subarea 48.3. The Working Group noted in light of the results of WAMI, that these methods could be applied elsewhere once they have been refined. The Working Group also recommended that further work be undertaken on how to include acoustic estimates in yield assessments.

3.43 The Working Group noted that WG-FSA-SFA had agreed that icefish do inhabit pelagic zones in Subarea 48.3 which are not sampled by bottom trawls and that they recommended the use of acoustic methods to determine appropriate estimates of icefish biomass for Subarea 48.3 in the region 8–58 m above the bottom.

3.44 The Working Group noted the target strength calculations using the bootstrap method and the method by MacLennan and Menz (1996). Estimates of the lower one-tailed 95% confidence bound of the biomass, based on these two methods of estimating target strength were similar (WG-FSA-03/14, Tables 1 and 2), but the bootstrap method provided a slightly lower value. The Working Group agreed that using the lower estimate of biomass would be more conservative, and agreed to incorporate this value in this year's assessment of *C. gunnari* in Subarea 48.3.

3.45 The Working Group noted that the presence of myctophids in the survey region could result in an overestimation of icefish biomass but were reassured by discussions reflected in paragraph 3.39 regarding the catchability of myctophids in the nets used during the survey.

Future Surveys

3.46 The USA intends to conduct National Science Foundation funded research bottom trawling on board the RV *Nathaniel B. Palmer* from 16 May to 16 July 2004. The targeted areas include Shag Rocks and South Georgia (Subarea 48.3), the South Sandwich Islands

(Subarea 48.4) and Bouvet Island (Subarea 48.6). Trawling will also be conducted outside the CCAMLR Convention Area around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands, Burdwood Bank and Tristan da Cunha.

3.47 In January 2004, the UK will undertake a bottom trawl and acoustic survey at South Georgia and Shag Rocks (Subarea 48.3) on the FPRV *Dorada*. The cruise will determine the standing stock of *C. gunnari* and pre-recruit toothfish.

3.48 In March 2004, the UK will conduct a research cruise on the RRS *James Clark Ross* north of South Georgia and Shag Rocks (Subarea 48.3). The cruise will use acoustic and pelagic trawls to investigate the vertical distribution of myctophid fish and how their distribution effects their availability to predators.

3.49 New Zealand is proposing to carry out work in Subarea 88.1 from 25 January to 14 March 2004 using RV *Tangaroa* (WG-FSA-03/45). The voyage will include a hydrographic survey funded by Land Information New Zealand and a biodiversity survey funded by the Ministry of Fisheries as part of the BioRoss program. The biodiversity survey will sample deepwater invertebrates and fish communities in the northwestern Ross Sea (between Coulman Island and Cape Adare) and on seamounts around the Balleny Islands. Sampling will take place at depths from 50 to 800 m, using bottom trawls, benthic grabs and epibenthic sleds.

3.50 Australia will be conducting two surveys in the 2003/04 season. Both will be conducted from one of the two Australian-flagged trawlers working in the Heard Island and McDonald Islands (HIMI) area, most likely *Southern Champion*, and will follow a similar survey design as adopted in 2002.

3.51 The first survey will take place from December 2003 to January 2004 and will be conducted in conjunction with a marine biology and oceanographic research cruise in the HIMI area by *Aurora Australis*. As previously, a random stratified trawl survey will be conducted to assess the biomass and age structure of *C. gunnari* throughout its known distribution range within the region. The same survey with some additional strata will also be used to assess the abundance of *D. eleginoides* recruits, although because of time constraints some of the deeper water strata where the density of *D. eleginoides* is known to be low, will not be surveyed.

3.52 The second survey will take place during May–June 2004, during the same season that surveys in previous years have been undertaken. This survey will also assess abundance of icefish and toothfish recruits, and will include all strata.

PREPARATION FOR ASSESSMENTS

4.1 The Working Group noted the report of the first intersessional meeting of WG-FSA-SAM held from 12 to 15 August 2003 at Imperial College, London. The Working Group thanked Dr Kirkwood and the Marine Resources Assessment Group and the subgroup coordinator, Dr Constable, for such a successful meeting. The Working Group recalled its discussion last year on the work of this group including the primary questions to be considered (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 9.1 to 9.11).

4.2 In reviewing the report, the Working Group noted the following outcomes of the subgroup meeting (WG-FSA-03/40 – paragraph references below in (i) to (xxxi) are from that report):

- (i) the need to provide full documentation and archives of assessments prepared each year based on the advice in paragraphs 2.1 to 2.6;
- (ii) the operational difficulty of the Secretariat in forecasting closures of small areas arises from a combination of the size of the catch limit, the number of vessels and catch rate per day in the area, and the length of the reporting period (paragraphs 2.7 and 2.8);
- (iii) the need to continue reviewing and evaluating methods for determining age composition from length-density data from surveys, including the use of CMIX or age-length keys as well as reviewing uncertainties in age determination, but in the interim to better use the diagnostic features of CMIX during mixture analyses at WG-FSA, including reviewing the diagnostic outputs from analyses used in current assessments (paragraphs 2.9 to 2.12);
- (iv) the development of detailed specifications of the GYM and adoption of updated GYM software and manual, which now includes the ability to undertake the short-term assessment of *C. gunnari*, and noting the need for WG-FSA to validate the use of the GYM in the mackerel icefish assessment rather than using the MathCad routine (paragraphs 2.13 and 2.14);
- (v) the development of a Java version of the GYM, translated from the specifications and code of the GYM with the exception of some routines from Numerical Recipes (paragraphs 2.15 and 2.16);
- (vi) the need to undertake 10 001 trials in the final assessments using the GYM (paragraph 2.17);
- (vii) development of methods to standardise CPUE time series, including the incorporation of random effects into Generalised Linear Mixed Models (GLMMs), and the recommendation to continue developing and evaluating approaches to standardise time series of CPUE (paragraphs 2.18 to 2.21 and 2.25);
- (viii) the need for WG-FSA to determine how it wishes to proceed with the standardisation of the CPUE series in Subarea 48.3 at its forthcoming meeting based on the advice of the subgroup in paragraphs 2.22 to 2.27;
- (ix) the discussion surrounding application of age-structured production models to Subarea 58.7 assessments of toothfish (paragraphs 2.28 to 2.32);
- (x) the consideration by the subgroup of estimating abundance of *C. gunnari* from trawl and acoustic surveys in Subarea 48.3, including recommendations to WG-FSA-SFA and to the Working Group on how to estimate abundance of *C. gunnari* from the Russian and UK surveys in 2002 at the forthcoming meeting of WG-FSA (paragraphs 2.33 to 2.49 and 5.7);

- (xi) the result that acoustics is unlikely to be a useful method for estimating abundance of *D. mawsoni* (paragraph 2.50);
- (xii) the need to consider at the forthcoming meeting of WG-FSA the application and implementation of mark–recapture programs for toothfish (paragraphs 2.51 and 2.52);
- (xiii) the recommendation to retain the research sets in exploratory toothfish longline fisheries and that the development of more detailed models of fleet dynamics would help to determine the future application of catch, effort and research data in the assessments of these fisheries (paragraphs 2.53 to 2.55);
- (xiv) the need to estimate natural mortality rates and growth rates of toothfish and to develop robust methods to do this (paragraphs 2.56 to 2.63);
- (xv) the discussion of plausible models of the population dynamics of toothfish that can be used to further develop the assessment process at the forthcoming meeting of WG-FSA and for formulating operating models to evaluate assessment methodologies such as that being developed for Subarea 58.7 (paragraphs 2.64 to 2.87);
- (xvi) the development of Fish Heaven as a spatially explicit operating population model that could be used to examine the efficacy of different management strategies (paragraphs 2.89 to 2.91);
- (xvii) the continuing development of the evaluation framework for evaluating the robustness of different assessment procedures, the encouragement of Members to evaluate and validate existing methods, and the need for further development and discussion of such frameworks in the coming year (paragraph 2.92);
- (xviii) the recommendations to WG-FSA on the assessments that could be undertaken this year, including the summary recommendations in Table 3.1 of the report (paragraphs 3.1 to 3.4 and 5.1);
- (xix) the recommendation to have a five-day meeting during the intersessional period in 2004, possibly immediately preceding the meeting of WG-EMM;
- (xx) the detailed identification of future work in paragraph 4.2;
- (xxi) the need for new software to be presented initially to the subgroup for evaluation in advance of WG-FSA, but recognising the need for a flexible approach such that new developments and their potential application at a meeting be considered early in a meeting of WG-FSA so that they can be included in assessments if they are not difficult to evaluate (paragraph 4.4);
- (xxii) the request for Secretariat support including to refine the archiving of assessments and software, the attendance of the Data Manager at future meetings of the subgroup, the circulation of papers via the website as well as

by compact disk on request, and for support in the last two days of the subgroup meeting to assist in report preparation, circulation of drafts and adoption (paragraphs 4.5 to 4.8);

- (xxiii) the recommendation that WG-FSA consider the long-term management objectives for *C. gunnari* and the application of decision rules, particularly as they relate to incorporating uncertainties in the assessment process (paragraph 5.2);
- (xxiv) the recommendation for WG-FSA to continue developing plausible models for the key species and for continuing the development of species profiles (paragraph 5.3);
- (xxv) the importance of ensuring the consistency in the population parameters used within assessments of individual species (paragraph 5.4);
- (xxvi) the request for feedback from the CCAMLR Otolith Network (CON) on its progress in resolving the uncertainties in age readings (paragraph 5.5);
- (xxvii) the request for WG-FSA to consider ways of maximising the statistical power of controlled experiments using spatial and temporal allocation of longline fishing effort to detect trends in CPUE as a means of monitoring changes in stock abundance (paragraph 5.6);
- (xxviii) the request of WG-FSA to seek assistance from WG-EMM in estimating the abundance of myctophids based on data from the CCAMLR-2000 Survey (paragraph 5.8);
- (xxix) the recommendation that WG-FSA should consider undertaking an analysis of CPUE data from the toothfish fishery in Subarea 48.3 (paragraphs 2.26 and 2.27) and should, where possible, undertake analyses of CPUE time trends in other fisheries and, in this regard, should request participants with specific expertise in GLM methods to meet early in the 2003 meeting to discuss potential approaches to the analysis of CPUE data (paragraph 5.9);
- (xxx) the recommendation for the Working Group to encourage and facilitate the coordination of work on tagging programs both within areas and across fishing fleets (paragraph 5.10);
- (xxxi) the request that WG-FSA consider its preferred mechanisms for the submission and validation of assessment software of potential benefit to the Working Group's activities, including the involvement of Secretariat staff, as necessary (paragraphs 4.4 and 5.11).

4.3 In preparation for the assessments this year, the Working Group agreed to the recommendations on assessments and passed these for consideration to the respective subgroups undertaking the assessments.

4.4 The Working Group noted the report of CON (WG-FSA-03/94) indicating the difficulties with estimating length-at-age based on otolith readings, including biases of two years or more, and errors in the estimation of age. It was also noted that length-at-age curves need to be validated by:

- (i) undertaking experiments to determine if growth rings are laid down annually by labelling toothfish with strontiumchloride (WG-FSA-03/70) or oxytetracycline (e.g. WG-FSA-03/80). Results using both methods have been encouraging;
- (ii) experiments comparing age data estimated by otolith readers with ages independently estimated using radiometric techniques (WG-FSA-03/94);
- (iii) using field methods to estimate growth rates directly, such as through mark–recapture programs (WG-FSA-03/90).

4.5 The Working Group noted that validation of the growth curve in Subarea 48.3 might be possible through the mark–recapture program. Such an effect will need to be considered when these data are analysed. The issue of uncertainties in growth parameters was further considered in the subgroups.

4.6 The Working Group undertook to compare results for *C. gunnari* short-term assessments arising from the use of MathCad and the GYM. It was noted in WG-FSA-03/32 that the results could be different from the GYM when the MathCad worksheet is used in the same way as for previous assessments. Dr Constable examined the two methods in detail. The results of yield estimates obtained from the GYM were validated by applying the designated fishing and natural mortalities to projections of the age structure in a spreadsheet showing that the output of the GYM was correct. The MathCad process was reviewed and showed that the process for scaling the numbers-at-age to the initial biomass estimate was potentially different to that used in the GYM. This difference arises because the scaling process in MathCad requires input of the lengths for each cohort observed in the survey data while the projections are undertaken using a von Bertalanffy growth curve. In the GYM, the scaling of abundance of the age structure to the biomass estimate occurs using the length-at-age at the time of the survey based on the length-at-age relationship used in the projection. As a result, the Working Group agreed that the GYM provides the same outputs as MathCad, but that attention would need to be given to ensuring the abundance of fish used in the projection reflect the abundance of fish-at-age in the stock at the time of the survey.

4.7 A number of issues concerning future assessment work were raised at this time. These were referred to Item 9.

4.8 The Working Group welcomed the considerable work undertaken in advance of the meeting through the two subgroups, WG-FSA-SAM and WG-FSA-SFA.

4.9 In order to facilitate the use of both CMIX and GYM, Dr Constable gave two presentations along with tutorial notes on both these packages. The Working Group thanked Dr Constable for preparing these materials and noted that the continued refinements to the GYM user interface are making this software much more easily accessible to members of the Working Group.

4.10 The Working Group noted that the GYM and the CMIX assessment software have been stable for many years and that the recent developments in the user interfaces of both

these programs have helped in the management of the input and output data and, as a result, they are becoming much more user-friendly. It was also noted that the wider use of the GYM has helped iron out any bugs in the user interface as well as providing the advice necessary for developing appropriate introductory and descriptive information in tutorials and manuals.

ASSESSMENTS AND MANAGEMENT ADVICE

New and Exploratory Fisheries

New and Exploratory Fisheries in 2002/03

5.1 Six conservation measures relating to eight exploratory fisheries were in force during 2002/03, but fishing only occurred in respect of three measures and four fisheries. Information on catches from active exploratory fisheries during 2002/03 is summarised in Table 3.1.

5.2 In most of the active exploratory fisheries, the numbers of days fished and the catches reported were relatively small. As was the case last year, the notable exception was the exploratory fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.1 conducted under Conservation Measure 41-09. A total of 1 792 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. was taken against a catch limit of 3 760 tonnes. During 2002/03, vessels from New Zealand, Russia and South Africa took 1 041, 663 and 142 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. respectively. Of the total catch, 229 tonnes were taken from the north of 65°S (SSRU 881A), and 1 563 tonnes were taken from the south of 65°S (mostly in SSRUs 881B and 881C). The 2002/03 season was severely restricted by icebergs and sea-ice. Although the Ross Sea Polynya was open, no fishing took place south of 72°30'S because of safety concerns, therefore little catch was taken from the southern SSRUs 881D and 881E.

5.3 Although the overall catch was about 50% of the catch limit for Subarea 88.1, catch limits in two fine-scale rectangles were exceeded by 3%, and the catch limit on SSRU 881C was exceeded by 106 tonnes (13%). It was noted that the catch limits were exceeded because of the high catch rates and the five-day reporting cycle (CCAMLR-XXII/BG/8). Dr Ramm reminded the Working Group that for each active fishery (e.g. longline fishery in Subarea 88.1 south of 65°S), the Secretariat reported regularly (e.g. every five days) to Members engaged in that fishery and provided an up-to-date total catch of the target species by fine-scale rectangle, SSRU and for the fishery as a whole. However, the Secretariat only forecast closure dates for the fishery as a whole, and did not attempt to forecast closures in fine-scale rectangles or SSRUs.

5.4 The exploratory fishery in Subarea 88.2 was undertaken by one New Zealand vessel which caught 106 tonnes of *D. mawsoni* against a catch limit of 350 tonnes. Fishing was carried out only in SSRU 882E, to the east of the Ross Sea.

5.5 The exploratory fishery in Division 58.4.2 was undertaken by one Australian-flagged vessel which caught 117 tonnes of *D. mawsoni* against a catch limit of 500 tonnes. Fishing was carried out in three SSRUs.

5.6 The catches of by-catch species in all the exploratory longline fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. fell within the catch limits set in Conservation Measure 41-09. It was noted that overall by-catch was similar between each of the high-Antarctic fisheries, although there was considerable variation between SSRUs (see also Agenda Item 5.4).

5.7 Data collected by New Zealand vessels from the exploratory longline fishery in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 during the last five seasons were described and analysed in detail in WG-FSA-03/44 and related papers. Data collected from the Australian exploratory longline fishery in Division 58.4.2 in the 2002/03 season were described and analysed in detail in WG-FSA-03/68. The Working Group welcomed these papers in providing very useful summaries of the data gathered from these exploratory longline fisheries.

5.8 The Working Group noted that four Members were in breach of Conservation Measure 41-01. Notification by Members not intending to enter a fishery was only received from Japan in respect of five areas and New Zealand in respect of one area.

5.9 As part of Conservation Measure 41-01 all vessels are required to carry out a research plan which includes completing a minimum number of research sets on entering an SSRU. Of the 10 vessels fishing in the new and exploratory fisheries, only one Russian vessel failed to complete its quota of research sets. The Working Group welcomed the results of the research activities of the other vessels, which in some cases had completed more than their required 20 research sets per SSRU.

New and Exploratory Fisheries Notified for 2003/04

5.10 A summary of new and exploratory fisheries notifications for 2003/04 is given in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/5 Rev. 1 (Table 5.1). There was a total of 31 notifications made by 14 Members. The numbers of vessels for the notifications for exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in 2003/04 are shown, grouped by subarea or division, in Table 5.2. Four notifications were incomplete or not submitted by the deadline. Conservation measures in force for those areas for the 2002/03 season are provided in Table 5.2.

5.11 As was the case last year, there were multiple notifications of exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. for several subareas or divisions (see Table 5.2). While this is of potential concern, the Working Group also noted that the experience of previous years indicated that a number of these may not be activated.

5.12 The Working Group noted that there were a number of notifications for Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 58.6, 58.7 (outside EEZs) and Division 58.4.4 where directed fishing on *Dissostichus* spp. is prohibited. The Working Group noted the conservation measures indicated that these will remain closed to the toothfish fishery until a survey has been completed, the results analysed, and the fishery is reopened on the advice of the Scientific Committee to the Commission.

5.13 Other notifications were for fishing in Division 58.4.1 and Subarea 88.3, which were closed to fishing in the 2002/03 season. The Working Group noted that neither area has defined SSRU boundaries or catch limits. There were also notifications for the assessed fisheries in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2.

5.14 The Working Group requested clarification on its role in assessing notifications with regard to closed areas and those that were incomplete and those that were submitted late. It also requested direction on how to proceed with assessing all-encompassing notifications as opposed to assessing notifications which follow strictly the requirements of the conservation measures.

5.15 In reviewing the notifications, the Working Group observed that there had been an improvement in specifying intended catches. Most countries reported catches separately for each subarea or division. The exception was Namibia, which notified for several areas without specifying separate catch limits. While this inconsistency continues, the task of assessing the likely effects of multiple exploratory fisheries in an area is made much more difficult. The Working Group emphasised that intended catch levels should be governed by what is required for economic viability and by operational and data acquisition considerations, as specified in Conservation Measure 21-02.

5.16 The Working Group expressed concern that the notification by Namibia to fish 5 000 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. in Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 season far exceeded the current catch limit of 500 tonnes for this division.

5.17 There have been a very large number of notifications for fishing in Subareas 88.1 (13 notifications for up to 32 vessels), 88.2S (eight notifications for up to 22 vessels) and Subareas 48.6 and 88.2N and Divisions 58.4.2, 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b (each for up to 15 vessels). Depending on the size of the precautionary catch limits, this implies that if all vessels operated simultaneously, the available catch per vessel could be lower than that required for economic viability, especially for those vessels operating in high latitudes where fishing imposes considerable operational difficulties.

5.18 It is likely that there will be additional administrative problems in determining closure dates for fishing in fine-scale rectangles and SSRUs when many vessels are fishing simultaneously in a subarea or division (see paragraph 5.3).

5.19 There were also two notifications for exploratory trawl fisheries. An Australian notification was for a trawl fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. and *Macrourus* spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b. A Russian notification was for a mixed trawl fishery targeting *Chaenodraco wilsoni*, *Trematomus eulepidotus*, *Lepidonotothen kempfi* and *Pleuragramma antarcticum* and several other Nototheniidae in Division 58.4.2.

5.20 With regard to advice on precautionary catch limits for stocks likely to be subject to new or exploratory fisheries in 2002/03, the Working Group agreed that this would only be possible this year for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and for *Macrourus* spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b.

Small-scale Research Unit Boundaries

5.21 The Working Group recalled its advice from last year to investigate more appropriate SSRU boundaries for Subarea 88.1 during the intersessional period (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.27 to 5.31). Work on the revision of the boundaries was carried out by New Zealand and reported in WG-FSA-03/29.

5.22 In determining appropriate SSRU boundaries, the physical and geographical features of the subarea including the bathymetry, location of the fishery, the distribution and abundance of the target and by-catch species (rattails and skates), and the impact of sea-ice on fishing practices were examined. The paper recommended that the northern SSRU boundary at 65°S remain in place because it separated the mixed *Dissostichus* spp. fishery in the north from the *D. mawsoni* fishery to the south. It recommended a second boundary at 70°S to separate the middle region of the subarea comprising scattered banks, seamounts and ridges from the southern region comprising the Ross Sea shelf and slope. A third natural boundary was at 76°S, which separated the Ross Sea shelf from the shelf edge and slope. The Ross Sea shelf contains mainly subadult and small adult *D. mawsoni* (80 to 110 cm), and has a very low by-catch of skates and rattails. The shelf edge and slope has a wide range of *D. mawsoni* sizes and the highest by-catch rates of skates and rattails. Because much of the fishery effort and catch of toothfish has come from this region, the paper recommended it be divided at 180° longitude.

5.23 The Working Group welcomed the intention to base SSRU boundaries on ecological principles. It noted that the SSRUs in Subarea 88.1 are amongst the largest in CCAMLR, and that further division of these SSRUs would bring them more into line with the size of SSRUs in other areas. It also considered that smaller SSRUs have a greater likelihood of having homogeneous stock characteristics and as such could be used to derive information on stock status and demography including movements from both commercial and research operations. Smaller SSRUs would also give a wider range of research and management options. There may also be advantage to constraining the fishing to a smaller number of SSRUs in the early stages of the fishery to help facilitate assessment procedures that could be applied more broadly. This is because it would help provide the necessary spatial contract to determine the response of the stock to fishing.

5.24 In addition to the factors considered in WG-FSA-03/29, the Working Group further examined the bathymetry and the distribution of catches of *Dissostichus* spp. since the start of the exploratory fishery in 1998. It identified 12 areas most of which were subdivisions of the areas proposed in WG-FSA-03/29. The Working Group agreed that the new SSRUs better captured the irregular shapes of the bathymetric features and fishing grounds encountered in the subarea, and resulted in SSRUs more similar in size to those in other CCAMLR areas. The resulting 12 new SSRUs are shown in Figure 5.1.

5.25 The Working Group recognised that it is becoming extremely hard to manage the closure of fine-scale rectangles in this subarea because of the increase in the number of vessels and Members operating there. The Working Group believed that increasing the numbers of SSRUs, whilst at the same time removing catch limits on fine-scale rectangles, will overcome much of the current problems with area closures. This is because it will drastically reduce the number of subdivisions (fine-scale rectangles) that the Secretariat has to manage, whilst at the same time increasing the catch limit in each new subdivision (SSRU). At present some of the proposed SSRUs will likely have catch limits that are equal to or less than the current 100 tonne fine-scale rectangle limit and would therefore also face the same reporting issues as highlighted for fine-scale rectangles. This will mean that catch limits will be approached more slowly and be easier to manage. Other options for better managing catch limits in SSRUs include reducing the amount of effort in SSRUs, more regular reporting of catches and forecasting closures of SSRUs. (At present forecasting is only carried out for larger subareas and divisions.)

5.26 The intention then would be to have SSRUs that are biologically meaningful but also more manageable. The proposed change is also more consistent with the approach in other new and exploratory fisheries, such as Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.4.3.

5.27 The Working Group emphasised that the new SSRUs were in many cases around features that could be more easily identified as natural divisions amongst spatial areas of the stock. It also noted that with smaller areas there was more opportunity for focusing research opportunities and that stock characteristics would be more likely to be homogeneous.

5.28 The Working Group discussed the application of this approach to other new and exploratory fisheries in the CCAMLR Convention Area. Although some limited catch and distributional data were available for Subarea 88.2 and Division 58.4.2, the data were too sparse to revise SSRU boundaries in these areas. The Working Group recommended that the SSRU boundaries for these and other areas be reviewed when more data were available, but consistency could be applied across subareas and divisions for which little information is available.

5.29 The Working Group also noted that there were notifications for exploratory longline fisheries in Division 58.4.1 and Subarea 88.3. This is the first notification to fish in Division 58.4.1 and there are no existing SSRU boundaries for either area. The Working Group recommended that SSRU boundaries be no larger than 10° of longitude to be consistent with SSRU boundaries in other high-latitude subareas and divisions.

Approaches to Setting Catch Limits for Subarea 88.1

5.30 Totals of 1 740 tonnes of *D. mawsoni* and 51 tonnes of *D. eleginoides* were caught during 2002/03. This exploratory fishery has now been in operation for the past six seasons (WG-FSA-03/44). During that time, the total catches have been 41 tonnes in 1998, 296 tonnes in 1999, 745 tonnes in 2000, 659 tonnes in 2001, 1 333 tonnes in 2002 and 1 791 tonnes in 2003.

5.31 The exploratory fishery has seen a widespread distribution of effort. However, in the 2002/03 season the fishery was severely restricted by icebergs and sea-ice and no fishing was possible south of 72°30'S, so little catch was taken from the southern SSRUs 881D and 881E. New grounds were found to the north and at least a further 57 new fine-scale rectangles were fished during the season – mainly in the north of SSRUs 881B and 881C (WG-FSA-03/44).

5.32 For the last three years the Working Group has used the approach for calculating precautionary catch limits for *Dissostichus* spp. for Subarea 88.1 outlined in SC-CAMLR-XIX, Annex 5, paragraphs 4.20 to 4.33. This approach is based on analogy with *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3, and is scaled by the estimates of mean recruitment in that population, and as such cannot be considered an independent assessment. Last year the Working Group agreed not to update the CPUE series used in the assessment. However, it considered that revision of the assessment might be appropriate with better information on fishing selectivity, other biological parameters and area boundaries.

5.33 No new estimates of fishing selectivity or other biological parameters are available for Subarea 88.1, but there has been a change in the estimates of mean recruitment of *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3 (paragraphs 5.116 to 5.125), and there has also been a revision of the Subarea 88.1 boundaries (paragraphs 5.21 to 5.29).

5.34 The Working Group therefore agreed it was necessary to update the assessment of yield for Subarea 88.1. Because the parameters used to estimate γ for each area had remained unchanged, the only requirement was to estimate the pre-exploitation precautionary yield for Subarea 48.3 using the three estimates of mean recruitment. The corresponding estimates of yield for the whole of Subarea 88.1 were 13 882, 10 814 and 6 163 tonnes.

5.35 The Working Group agreed that the revised estimates of yield should be treated with caution and noted that various discount factors had been applied previously to the results of assessments using this approach. It also noted that the current catch limit was 3 760 tonnes. A standardised CPUE analysis of the three main fishing grounds showed no trend over time (WG-FSA-03/43), so there is no evidence that the fishery has caused a significant reduction in the population under the current level of catches.

Allocation of Catch Limits to SSRUs

5.36 The Working Group recalled that in recent years a common catch limit had applied to each of the four southern SSRUs in Subarea 88.1. However, the proposed SSRUs have quite different sizes, fishable seabed area and fish density. The Working Group therefore agreed that catch limits should be calculated separately for each SSRU and reflect the fishable seabed area and fish density from that SSRU.

5.37 The fishable seabed areas were calculated as the seabed area in the 600 to 1 800 m depth range. Bathymetric data provided by New Zealand vessels were input into a GIS system to determine polygons of fished area, and applying a bathymetric grid using Lambert azimuthal equal-area projection, to calculate the amount of seabed area over which adult *Dissostichus* spp. are likely to be located. The fish density was calculated as the mean CPUE (total catch of *Dissostichus* spp. divided by total effort) in each new SSRU over the history of the fishery.

5.38 The mean CPUE and seabed area as a proportion of the total are given for each new SSRU in Table 5.3. These proportions could be used to apportion the total catch limit between the SSRUs. This could be based on CPUE, seabed area, or a combination of the two.

5.39 The Working Group noted that given recent overall catch limits in Subarea 88.1, such an approach could lead to very small catch limits in some SSRUs. This could occur, for example, where no fishing had been carried out, where CPUE had been low, and/or fishable seabed area is small. A low catch limit, combined with the requirement to complete 20 research sets, would mean that these SSRUs would be unlikely to be fished.

5.40 The Working Group recommended that a consistent approach should be taken for high-latitude fisheries in general with regard to specifying requirements in SSRUs.

Precautionary Catch Limits for Subarea 88.2

5.41 An exploratory fishery has now been carried out in Subarea 88.2 for the last two seasons with reported catches of 41 tonnes in 2001/02 in SSRU 882A and 106 tonnes in 2002/03 from SSRU 882E.

5.42 No new estimates of fishing selectivity or other biological parameters are available for Subarea 88.2, but there has been a reduction in the estimates of mean recruitment of *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3 (paragraphs 5.116 to 5.125).

5.43 The Working Group therefore agreed it was necessary to update the assessment of yield for SSRU 882A in Subarea 88.2 which was carried out last year. Because the parameters used to estimate γ for each area had remained unchanged, the only requirement was to use the estimate of the pre-exploitation precautionary yield for Subarea 48.3 using the three estimates of mean recruitment. The corresponding estimates of yield for Subarea 88.2 were 602, 469 and 267 tonnes.

Progress towards Assessments of New and Exploratory Fisheries

5.44 The current method of estimating yields of *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.1 and other new and exploratory fisheries is based on analogy with *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3. At last year's meeting the Working Group considered that the development of stand-alone methods to monitor abundance and estimate precautionary yields in Subarea 88.1 (which are independent of Subarea 48.3) was a high priority.

5.45 Given the increased level of catches in Subarea 88.1, and the large number of notifications for the 2003/04 season, the Working Group reiterated the urgent need to develop a means for estimating abundance and carrying out an assessment of this stock. Several papers from New Zealand which were discussed at WG-FSA-SAM and WG-FSA examined possible methods of monitoring abundance in Subarea 88.1.

5.46 The feasibility of using acoustics data obtained from using hull-mounted transducers was examined during the 2003 season (WG-FSA-03/28), but the authors concluded it was unlikely to provide estimates of standing stock adequate for estimating yield. A standardised CPUE analysis of the main grounds in Subarea 88.1 has shown no trends, but it is unknown if it is monitoring abundance (WG-FSA-03/43). Preliminary results of a simulation study of *D. mawsoni* in the Ross Sea presented at WG-FSA-SAM were inconclusive and the authors noted that there were practical difficulties in setting research lines in similar places each year in the Ross Sea due to the highly variable ice conditions between years (WG-FSA-SAM-03/11). The results of a tagging feasibility study were summarised in WG-FSA-SAM-03/10. The authors concluded that if the main assumptions of the Jolly-Seber estimator are met, then annual tagging of fish in the Ross Sea might provide estimates of annual recruitment, survivorship and abundance.

5.47 The Working Group thanked New Zealand for the work that had gone into the examination of alternative approaches for monitoring abundance during the intersessional period. It also considered various other options for monitoring abundance in Subarea 88.1. It noted that the division of the subarea into a number of smaller management units (SSRUs), may provide other research and assessment options. The Working Group identified three

techniques that could be used to try and monitor abundance: concentrating effort in small areas over time to determine stock characteristics, depletion experiments, tagging programs and bottom trawl surveys of juvenile grounds.

5.48 Concentrating effort over a longer period could help identify what can reasonably be construed on stock status. Alternatively, a depletion experiment is a deliberate attempt to increase fishing effort in a small area for a shorter period and to see whether the decline in fish abundance can be measured through commercial catch and effort data. Small-scale depletion experiments were attempted for *D. eleginoides* during the early 1990s (Parkes et al., 1996). Up to 10 lines were set within a localised area with a diameter of 10 n miles consecutively for a period of up to three days. Trends in CPUE for *D. eleginoides* varied considerably both within and between experiments. When all experiments were considered together there had been no significant decline in abundance. A similar experimental approach was used to try to detect changes in crab abundance in Subarea 48.3 (SC-CAMLR-XX), and was also unsuccessful. However, the Working Group considered that depletion experiments might work over a larger spatial and temporal scale. For example, an experimental study could be set up for a period of three years. Fishing effort could be directed to an SSRU (or part thereof) at a level high enough to cause an expected and observable decline in fish abundance. This could be achieved within the precautionary framework by temporarily closing or reducing catch limits in other SSRUs such that the total catch limit for the subarea was not exceeded.

5.49 There would be some direct financial cost of carrying out a depletion experiment to fishers because they would be restricted in their fishing operations and would have reduced CPUE for a short period if the experiment was successful. Environmental safeguards could be put in place so that fishing would stop in a season if the CPUE declined below a threshold during the experiment. If the experiment was successful then estimates of toothfish abundance for that area could be obtained by the end of the specified period. This would then provide information to guide the evaluation of approaches to developing the fishery in the whole subarea. The proposed depletion experiment could also provide estimates of biomass and yield for the main by-catch species (rattails and Rajids). Potential problems include the variability of sea-ice between years, which means that the area used for the depletion experiments would need to be carefully chosen. Another potential problem is emigration and immigration from the area of the depletion experiment both within and between years.

5.50 A number of tagging studies has been carried out in CCAMLR waters (see also Appendix D). These results clearly indicate that both species of toothfish survive the tagging event and have provided important information on movement and growth of toothfish. Furthermore, the recapture rate around Macquarie Island was high enough to provide a precise estimate of stock size (Tuck et al., 2003).

5.51 A tagging study could be initiated with the intention of estimating stock size in Subarea 88.1. A simulation study was carried out to determine how many years it would take to obtain a precise estimate of annual recruitment and survivorship over a range of initial stock sizes using a Jolly–Seber estimator (WG-FSA-SAM-03/10). The results suggested that for a range of initial stock sizes of 2 to 20 million recruits, and at a release rate of 3 500 tags per year, it would take 12 years to obtain a precise estimate of survivorship. (Note that because the tagging experiment has already been running for three years, with almost 2 000 tagged fish released already, a precise result would be obtained in nine years.) After this time the risk of failure to detect a stock decline rate of 0.05 or greater was less than 5%

over all initial stock size assumptions. The simulations have not yet been carried out, but clearly a more concentrated tagging effort with a faster rate of release of tagged fish would provide an answer in a shorter time period.

5.52 Clearly the main benefit of the program will be to provide an absolute biomass estimate of the stock. Other benefits will include improved understanding of stock structure and interrelationships with other areas. The cost of the tagging study could be borne by the fishery, and would clearly increase as the number of tagged fish increased. In the 2002/03 season, New Zealand vessels were required to tag one toothfish per tonne of fish caught. Thus the tagging was funded by the fishers in proportion to fishing success. At an average weight of 20 kg per fish this equates to an estimated loss equivalent to the fishing time needed to obtain about 2% of the catch. There are a number of assumptions that have to be met to achieve an unbiased estimate using tag–recapture experiments. It would be necessary to quantify initial mortality, tag loss and tag detection rates, as these can lead to bias in the abundance estimate (WG-FSA-SAM-03/10). There could also be problems caused by mixing assumptions, and also by emigration and immigration. However, some of these can be addressed as the tagging program develops and through further simulation studies (Appendix D, paragraph 8).

5.53 Bottom trawl surveys are the main method currently used by CCAMLR to estimate toothfish abundance. They can often be used to monitor several species at the same time and estimates of pre-recruit fish can be projected through the GYM to estimate long-term precautionary yields. A survey of toothfish juveniles (<60 cm) in the Ross Sea region could provide estimates of recruitments and be used to estimate precautionary yields. However, there are several issues associated with carrying out trawl surveys for juveniles in the Ross Sea as discussed below.

5.54 The location of *D. mawsoni* juveniles in Subarea 88.1 is largely unknown (WG-FSA-SAM-03/11). In other areas, including Subareas 48.1, 48.2 and Division 58.4.2, juvenile toothfish are typically found in shallow waters (<500 m). Small numbers of 4- and 5-year-old fish were caught in the exploratory longline fishery close to the Balleny Islands in 1998, but this has a very small shelf area. The main area of shallow shelf, where juveniles are expected to be found, is in the southern Ross Sea from 72°S to 77°S. However, in some years this area is completely closed by ice. For example, in the 2002/03 season no fishing was possible south of 72°30'S.

5.55 Other factors such as bottom topography and glacial debris mean that trawling could be operationally difficult in the area. The area in the depth intervals of 0 to 600 m is estimated to be 320 000 km². (Comparable areas around South Georgia and HIMI are 45 000 and 60 000 km² respectively.) Given the large area it would probably be necessary to conduct a multinational trawl survey of the area. A multinational survey was successfully applied to estimate krill biomass in 2000. The cost of such a survey would be considerable and may take several years to organise. The benefit would be that if successful, a preliminary assessment could be carried out once the results were obtained. The survey would also provide biomass estimates for other species occupying the shelf area, and may also lead to a better understanding of the biology and ecology of the region. However, it should be noted that the survey would need to be repeated at regular intervals to provide a robust estimate of mean recruitment.

5.56 A preliminary cost–benefit analysis of the various approaches is summarised in Table 5.4. All approaches have implicit assumptions and have problems and costs associated with them. However, the Working Group recommended that consideration be given to urgently progress one or more of these approaches.

5.57 The Working Group also noted that none of these options are mutually exclusive. For example, a depletion experiment combined with a tagging study could provide a powerful tool. Also there could be a phased approach to the estimation of abundance. In the first phase, a tagging program in each SSRU could be made part of the conservation measure to start introducing tags into the population. In later phases, a carefully planned short-term depletion experiment or planning for a trawl survey could be carried out, perhaps combined with an intensive tagging program.

Comments on Research Plans

5.58 In each of the exploratory fishery notifications, the research plans proposed at least met the minimum requirements specified in Conservation Measure 41-01 and in some aspects exceeded them.

5.59 The Working Group acknowledged the value of the research components of exploratory fisheries in the past and previous seasons, noting in particular the extent to which it has been possible to make progress towards a precautionary assessment of Subareas 88.1 and 88.2.

5.60 The Working Group did not have time to thoroughly review the research plan and data collection plans specified in Conservation Measure 41-01 during the meeting, but recommended that they be reviewed intersessionally. However, it did discuss the possibility of the inclusion of a tagging requirement into the research plan for the new and exploratory fishery in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2.

5.61 Dr Constable noted that the tag–recapture experiment at Macquarie Island had led to an assessment of this stock (Tuck et al., 2003). He noted that an evaluation of the approach had led to good management of that particular fishery. He also added that tagging would be a good safeguard – even if superseded at a later date by another method.

5.62 Dr Hanchet noted that both WG-FSA and the Scientific Committee had strongly encouraged continuation of the tag–recapture experiments in Subarea 88.1 last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 4.114 and Annex 5, paragraph 5.56). He further noted that although three countries had fished in Subarea 88.1 during the 2002/03 season, only New Zealand had made a significant commitment to tagging. New Zealand vessels tagged almost 1 000 fish during the course of the season, making a total of 2 000 fish tagged in the subarea to date.

5.63 The Working Group endorsed the inclusion of tagging as a requirement in the research plans for the Subarea 88.1 fishery for the 2003/04 season. Further details on tagging protocols are provided in Agenda Item 7.4 (paragraphs 7.11 to 7.18 and Appendix D).

Advice to the Scientific Committee

5.64 This section summarises advice derived from consideration of topics related to directed fishing. Complementary advice on new and exploratory fisheries in respect of issues of seabird by-catch are discussed in paragraphs 6.206 to 6.218 and summarised in paragraph 6.275.

5.65 Six conservation measures relating to eight exploratory fisheries were in force during 2002/03, but fishing only occurred in respect of three of these. In most of the active exploratory fisheries, the numbers of days fished and the catches reported were small. The notable exception was the exploratory fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.1 conducted under Conservation Measure 41-09. During 2002/03 vessels from New Zealand, Russia and South Africa took 1 792 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp.

5.66 The overall catch in Subarea 88.1 was about 50% of the catch limit (paragraph 5.3).

5.67 Catch limits in two fine-scale rectangles were exceeded by 3%, and one SSRU by 13%. This is because forecasting of closure in fine-scale rectangles and SSRUs is currently not made (paragraph 5.3).

5.68 Conservation Measure 41-01 requires Members who have made a notification of a desire to participate in an exploratory fishery but no longer wish so to do should notify the Secretariat. Such notifications had been received from Japan and New Zealand. Four Members had failed to make such notifications (paragraph 5.8).

5.69 Nine of the 10 vessels that fished in exploratory fisheries under Conservation Measure 41-01 completed the required quota of research sets (paragraph 5.9). The Working Group strongly urged all Members to complete their research set requirements as this provides background estimates and overall CPUE in those areas as a safeguard monitoring tool.

5.70 Thirty-one notifications of new or exploratory fisheries were made by 14 Members for 2003/04 (Table 5.1). Four notifications were incomplete or not submitted by the deadline. There were multiple notifications of exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. for most subareas or divisions (Table 5.2). While this is of potential concern, the Working Group also noted that the experience of previous years suggested that many of these might not be activated.

5.71 The Working Group found difficulties in giving this very large number of notifications due time for a thorough consideration. There were several notifications for Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 58.6, 58.7 and Division 58.4.4, which are closed until a research survey has been carried out. There were notifications for Division 58.4.1 and Subarea 88.3, which were closed in the 2002/03 season and also notifications for the assessed fisheries in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2.

5.72 The Working Group would like clarification on its role in assessing notifications with regard to closed areas and those that were incomplete and those that were submitted late. It would also like direction on how to proceed with assessing all-encompassing notifications as opposed to assessing notifications which follow strictly the requirements of Conservation Measure 41-01.

5.73 The Working Group expressed concern at the notification by Namibia to fish 5 000 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. in Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 season in terms of the current catch limit of 500 tonnes for this division.

5.74 There have been a very large number of notifications for Subareas 88.1 (13 notifications for up to 32 vessels), 88.2S (eight notifications for up to 22 vessels) and for Subareas 48.6 and 88.2N and Divisions 58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b (each for up to 15 vessels). The Working Group noted that in the light of the catch limit the catch per vessel is likely to be uneconomically low (paragraph 5.17).

5.75 There are additional administrative problems in managing conservation measure provisions for fishing in fine-scale rectangles and SSRUs when many vessels are fishing simultaneously in a subarea or division (paragraph 5.18).

5.76 With regard to provision of advice on precautionary catch limits for stocks likely to be subject to new or exploratory fisheries in 2002/03, the Working Group agreed that this would only be possible this year for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and for *Macrourus* spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b. For all the other subareas and divisions for which notifications have been made, the Working Group is unable to provide any new advice on precautionary catch limits.

5.77 The Working Group noted the large size of the existing SSRUS in Subarea 88.1, and the operational difficulties experienced by the Secretariat (and Members) in managing the fine-scale rectangles. The Working Group has proposed a reorganisation within Subarea 88.1 into 12 SSRUs, whilst at the same time removing the fine-scale rectangle catch limits (paragraphs 5.24 to 5.27).

5.78 These new SSRUs are more ecologically meaningful and in general will be easier to manage than fine-scale rectangles. Other options for better managing catch limits in SSRUs include reducing the amount of effort in SSRUs, more regular reporting of catches and forecasting closures of SSRUs. (At present forecasting is only carried out for larger subareas and divisions.)

5.79 The Working Group further recommended that SSRU catch limits in Subarea 88.1 are made proportional to the estimated fishable seabed area and mean fish density (mean CPUE) (Table 5.3).

5.80 Because the Subarea 88.1 assessment is directly linked to the recruitment estimates for Subarea 48.3, and these recruitment estimates had been revised, the Working Group agreed to repeat last year's Subarea 88.1 assessment using the new estimate of recruitment (paragraphs 5.116 to 5.125). The estimated yields for Subarea 88.1 were 13 880, 10 810 and 6 160 tonnes. The Working Group reiterated its advice from last year that these revised estimates of yield be treated with caution.

5.81 Because the Subarea 88.2 assessment is directly linked to the recruitment estimates for Subarea 48.3, and these recruitment estimates had been revised, the Working Group agreed to repeat last year's Subarea 88.2 assessment using the new estimates of recruitment (paragraphs 5.116 to 5.125). The estimated yields for Subarea 88.2 were 602, 469 and 267 tonnes. The Working Group reiterated its advice from last year that these revised estimates of yield be treated with caution.

5.82 The Working Group recommended that a consistent approach should be taken for high-latitude fisheries with regard to the size of SSRU boundaries and precautionary catch limits. Where no data were available for identification of more appropriate SSRU boundaries, then it is recommended they be evenly spaced at intervals of 10° of longitude.

5.83 The current method of estimating yields of *Dissostichus* spp. in Subarea 88.1 and other new and exploratory fisheries is based on analogy with *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3. At last year's meeting the Working Group considered that the development of stand-alone methods to monitor abundance and estimate precautionary yields in Subarea 88.1 (which are independent of Subarea 48.3) was a high priority. Given the increased level of catches in Subarea 88.1, and the large number of notifications for the 2003/04 fishing year, the Working Group reiterated the urgent need to develop a means for estimating abundance and carrying out an assessment of this stock.

5.84 The Working Group considered several different options for estimating abundance in Subarea 88.1. These methods could replace the use of fine-scale rectangles in generating useful scientific data. It identified three approaches that it considered to hold the most promise in providing abundance estimates that could be used for stock assessment: tag-recapture experiments, depletion experiments and juvenile trawl surveys. A provisional cost-benefit analysis of these three approaches was carried out and is given in Table 5.4. All three approaches have implicit assumptions and have problems and costs associated with them. However, the Working Group recommended that consideration be given to try and progress an approach.

5.85 In that regard, the Working Group noted that a tag-recapture experiment at Macquarie Island had led to an assessment of this stock (Tuck et al., 2003) and good management of that fishery. It was also noted that both WG-FSA and the Scientific Committee had strongly encouraged continuation of the tag-recapture experiments in Subarea 88.1 last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 4.114 and Annex 5, paragraph 5.56). It was further noted that although three countries had fished in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 during the 2002/03 season, only New Zealand had made a significant commitment to tagging, and had succeeded in tagging almost 1 000 fish during the course of the season.

5.86 The Working Group recommended the inclusion of tagging as a requirement in the research plans for the Subarea 88.1 fishery for the 2003/04 season. Further details on tagging protocols are provided in Agenda Item 7.4.

5.87 An assessment of *Macrourus* spp. was carried out for Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b (see paragraph 5.251). The Working Group recommended a catch limit of 159 tonnes for Division 58.4.3a and of 26 tonnes in Division 58.4.3b. The Working Group noted that the notification for the catch of *Macrourus* spp. in 2003/04 is for a larger overall total catch (CCAMLR-XXII/25).

Assessed Fisheries

Dissostichus eleginoides South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)

Trends in Fishing Vulnerability

5.88 As was done at the 2002 meeting, annual estimates of vulnerabilities-at-age for the longline fishery in Subarea 48.3 were calculated using the method described in WG-FSA-02/64. This method takes specific account of the tendency for the size of fish taken in the longline fishery to be positively correlated with depth fished, so that shifts in effort distribution by depth between years will result in different fishing pressures being placed on fish in different length (or age) classes.

5.89 The method first estimates vulnerabilities-at-length using estimates of length densities by depth zone and region around South Georgia and Shag Rocks obtained from observer data. These are then converted to vulnerabilities-at-age using the growth curve estimated for Subarea 48.3. The analyses this year incorporated revised data for 2002 and all available data for 2003.

5.90 As was the case last year, the annual estimated vulnerabilities-at-age fell into two distinct patterns: a 'shallow' fishing pattern and a 'deep' fishing pattern. For both patterns, the most heavily fished depth zones in each year were those around 1 200 m, but in the 'shallow' fishing years (1998–2000 and 2003), there was a distinct subsidiary mode in effort distribution by depth around 400–500 m, while this was less distinct in years with a 'deep' fishing pattern (1997, 2001–2002). The patterns of effort distribution are shown in Figure 5.2.

5.91 The resulting annual estimated schedules of vulnerability-by-age are shown in Figure 5.3 and Table 5.5.

5.92 Assessment trials conducted last year demonstrated that the precautionary catch limits calculated for the 'shallow' fishing pattern are lower than those for the 'deep' fishing pattern (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.75). This is consistent with the fact that shallow-water fishing takes more smaller fish (per tonne of catch) than does deep-water fishing. Shallow-water fishing will therefore also take more immature fish than deep-water fishing.

5.93 Using observer data from 1999 to 2003, the proportions of immature fish (stage I on the maturity scale) by depth zone were estimated and these are illustrated in Figure 5.4. This figure illustrates that in the shallowest depth zone (200–400 m), the proportion of immature fish in the catch exceeded 50%. This proportion drops steadily with increasing depth, until it levels off at depths greater than 800 m to around 20–30%. The Working Group noted that the proportion of immature fish at depths greater than 800 m was higher than previously expected.

5.94 Clearly, if it were possible to direct fishing away from the shallower depth zones, then the proportion of immature fish in the catch (and the numbers of fish caught per tonne of catch limit) might be reduced. Figure 5.5 illustrates the proportion of the catch limit biomass taken by depth zone between 1999 and 2003, showing that approximately 5–10% of the catch limit is taken in the 200–400 m depth zone, and 15–30% in the 200–600 m depth zones.

5.95 The Working Group agreed that some restriction of fishing in shallower waters might be useful, but it also noted that the proportion of immature fish in waters deeper than 600 m was higher than expected. Further studies of the possible effects of such restrictions were encouraged.

CPUE Standardisation

5.96 Haul-by-haul longline catch and effort data for Subarea 48.3 (fine-scale data) for the 1985/86 to 2002/03 fishing seasons were examined. The Working Group also considered the information contained in WG-FSA-03/98, noting that the CPUE data referred to therein were included in the longline catch and effort dataset.

5.97 At its intersessional meeting, WG-FSA-SAM had discussed appropriate methods to be used for CPUE standardisation of longline CPUE data for *D. eleginoides* (WG-FSA-03/40). In the context of these discussions, two sets of alternatives were identified for consideration in the 2003 assessment of *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3:

- (i) whether the standard GLM method used for previous assessments should continue to be used, or whether the GLMM method presented by Dr S. Candy (Australia) (WG-FSA-SAM-03/12) should be used;
- (ii) whether the complete time series (1985/86 to 2002/03) should be used, or whether only the later section of the time series (1995/96 to 2002/03) should be used.

5.98 In raising the possibility of only using the later section of the CPUE time series, WG-FSA-SAM had noted the past and current difficulties with estimating the standardised CPUE series for Subarea 48.3, and the desirability of using CPUE data that were reliable and internally consistent. It recognised, however, that the possibility of using only the shortened CPUE time series was based on the expectation that to do so would not substantially alter the outcome of the assessments.

5.99 WG-FSA-03/96 explored the effects of using the two different standardisation methods and the two alternative time series on the data used in the 2002 assessment. It concluded that truncation of the standardised series used in the 2002 assessment (which was calculated using the standard GLM approach) would result in only a slight modification of the predicted median escapements and probabilities of depletion if the shorter time series started in 1995/96. The consequences would be different if the shorter series started in a later season. However, analysis of the truncated series using the GLMM method would have much more pronounced consequences, predicting a considerable increase in levels of median escapement and decreased probabilities of depletion. When the full series was used, the estimates of median escapement and probability of depletion were similar for both the GLM and GLMM approaches for the current time series and assessment.

5.100 Discussing these findings, the Working Group agreed that despite the uncertainties in interpretation of the full time series, there still remained an advantage in retaining the full series in its analyses. It also agreed that it had insufficient knowledge of the properties of the GLMM approach to decide at this meeting to adopt it in favour of the GLM approach for

assessments at this meeting. Accordingly, WG-FSA agreed that for the 2003 assessment, it would standardise CPUE by applying the GLM approach to the full CPUE time series, as it had done in previous assessments.

5.101 The Working Group recommended, however, that the issues of which standardisation method should be applied and the uncertainties in interpretation of the full time series, including how uncertainties in the series may be incorporated in the assessment (e.g. as in WG-FSA-03/96), should be further studied intersessionally. In particular, further evaluation of the sensitivity of alternative standardisation methods to assumptions under different CPUE scenarios would be of benefit.

5.102 Details of the CPUE standardisation using the GLM approach can be found in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.2.1 to 5.2.4 and Table 5.6 of this report.

5.103 The standardised time series of CPUEs in kg/hook is plotted in Figure 5.6. The standardisation is with respect to Chilean vessels fishing at depths of 1 000 to 1 500 m. Adjusted standardised catch rates have fluctuated around a relatively constant level between 1986/87 and 1994/95. The adjusted standardised catch rates declined substantially between 1994/95 and 1996/97. Since then, catch rates have been stable from 1997/98 to 2002/03.

Estimates of Recruitment

5.104 Estimates of numbers of recruits at age 4 are calculated by applying the CMIX program to length-density data (numbers/km² for each length class) from each survey haul, weighted by the seabed areas of the three depth strata (50–150 m, 150–250 m and 250–500 m) at South Georgia and Shag Rocks (see SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.60). The Working Group reviewed all the previous CMIX analyses of recruitment in detail at its 2000 meeting (SC-CAMLR-XIX, Annex 5, paragraphs 4.130 to 4.142).

5.105 In the 2002 assessment, new data were available from the 2002 UK survey of South Georgia and Shag Rocks, and these were used last year to update the recruitment series for Subarea 48.3. The estimates of age-4 recruitment in 2000/01, 2001/02 and 2002/03 resulting from the 2002 survey data were high relative to previous years, especially in 2002/03, and this led to a notable increase in the precautionary catch limit for 2003 over that which applied in 2002.

5.106 No recruitment survey was carried out in 2003, but in view of the concern expressed last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.68 to 5.71), the Working Group specifically re-examined the recruitment estimates obtained from the 2002 survey. Comparison of biomass estimates calculated from TRAWLCI and from CMIX total densities revealed a large discrepancy, with the CMIX estimate being considerably larger. Further investigation revealed that there had been an error in the extractions of length-density data at the 2002 meeting, with hauls with zero catches of *D. eleginoides* having been inadvertently omitted. This error substantially inflated the recruitment estimates that were obtained. Revised estimates of recruitment calculated using the revised 2002 length-density dataset are shown in Table 5.7, along with the previous estimates.

5.107 Similar biomass comparisons were made for all the remaining available UK survey datasets (see SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, Figure 5.2.8). Only for the 1990 UK survey was a

further discrepancy revealed in earlier CMIX analyses, which produced a considerably higher biomass estimate (around 28 000 tonnes) than the TRAWLCI analysis (around 10 000 tonnes). For this survey, no problems were identified with the data extractions, however the original and revised CMIX analyses were inconsistent, with the revised analyses suggesting considerably lower densities. The underlying reasons for this inconsistency are unclear.

5.108 The Working Group strongly recommended that for all future data extractions for estimating recruitment, the comparison of biomass estimated from CMIX total densities and TRAWLCI should be carried out routinely. It also recommended that equivalent validation tests should be devised, clearly documented and carried out routinely for all data extractions used in assessments.

5.109 The new time series of recruitment estimates after correcting those for the 1990 and 2002 surveys are shown in Table 5.7. The combined effects of the two corrections lead to a much lower mean annual recruitment than had been estimated previously (Figure 5.7). It was noted that consistent biomass estimates from CMIX and TRAWLCI by no means ensured that the corresponding recruitment estimates were free from error, as there are a number of other data manipulation, analysis and interpretation steps before and after the data extraction and CMIX analysis. They still could be biased either upwards or downwards as a result of different types of errors. There was no opportunity during the meeting to review these other steps.

5.110 Separately from these checks, Drs C. Davies (Australia) and Gasiukov had been asked to review each of the earlier CMIX analyses used to calculate estimates of recruitment. This request derived from the recommendation of WG-FSA-SAM that greater use of the diagnostic capabilities of the CMIX program would assist in the fitting and interpretation of outputs. Their detailed report is included in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27. The principal findings were that there appeared to be some inconsistencies between the mean lengths of the identified cohorts and those expected from the von Bertalanffy growth curve estimated for Subarea 48.3. There also appeared to be some inconsistency between years in the assignment of ages to population components.

5.111 In view of the identified uncertainties in previous data extractions and possible inconsistencies in the interpretation of the CMIX analyses, the Working Group agreed that it should attempt to redo the CMIX analyses using data newly-extracted from the database held by the Secretariat.

5.112 The results of these analyses, which were carried out by Drs Collins and Davies, are also given in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27. The Working Group agreed that the results obtained represented a more consistent and improved analysis given the short time available and thanked them for their work. However, while every attempt had been made during these analyses to make full use of the CMIX diagnostics and to follow a consistent approach to the analysis throughout, it had not been possible in the time available to conduct as thorough an analysis as would be desirable. The following concerns were noted:

- (i) in a number of cases, there was a larger than desirable difference between observed and expected densities in the CMIX fits;
- (ii) for some analyses, there was evidence of a lack of fit for some important population components;

- (iii) it had been necessary to adjust growth parameters from those previously estimated for Subarea 48.3 and used elsewhere in the assessment;
- (iv) there remain unexplained differences between the new and previous data extractions for some Argentinian surveys;
- (v) there remained some uncertainty in the identification and assignment of ages in the CMIX components.

5.113 There was no more time available after review of these results for further CMIX runs to be carried out to attempt to address these issues. As uncertainties still remained in the new recruitment estimates, and since major discrepancies had been identified in the recruitment series used in the 2002 assessment, it was agreed that these estimates should not be used in assessment trials at this meeting. Rather, it was agreed that these revised analyses and the problems that were still left unresolved highlighted the need for a thorough review of the recruitment estimation process.

5.114 Accordingly, the Working Group agreed that there was an urgent need to review and evaluate the entire process of estimating *D. eleginoides* recruitment from trawl surveys for use in assessments, including a variety of general analysis and interpretation issues. Points to be considered in this evaluation should include, but not be restricted to, the following:

- (i) the reading of ages, the estimation of growth curves and how age information should be incorporated into the CMIX analyses. In particular, account needs to be taken in the estimation of recruitment of the potential errors and uncertainties in the age information and assignment of ages to mixture components;
- (ii) which age groups should be included in the estimation of recruitment, bearing in mind the extent to which they are fully selected in the survey hauls and possibly higher natural mortality in younger age groups;
- (iii) taking account of possible variations in catchability between surveys;
- (iv) the need for a clear set of decision rules to guide those attempting CMIX analyses;
- (v) evaluation of survey design and interannual variation in catchability of age classes for estimation of recruitment series for *D. eleginoides*.

5.115 The Working Group agreed that the conduct of this work should be given high priority by WG-FSA-SAM at its intersessional meeting in 2004. However, it also noted that for this evaluation to be completed before the next WG-FSA meeting, it was essential that considerable preparatory work be completed before the WG-FSA-SAM meeting.

Assessment

5.116 The Working Group conducted assessments incorporating the following changes from the assessment conducted in 2002:

- (i) the revised estimates of total removals for *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3 (Table 5.8);
- (ii) the revised selectivity-at-age schedules (Table 5.5);
- (iii) the updated standardised CPUE series (Table 5.6);
- (iv) revised series of estimates of recruitments (Table 5.7).

5.117 Input parameters for the GYM assessment runs are given in Table 5.9.

5.118 The incorporation of new series of total removals, standardised CPUEs and selectivities-at-age are expected to result in relatively little change from the previous year's assessment. However, the effects of using the different recruitment series were expected to be more substantial. In order to demonstrate these influences, the Working Group first carried out three assessment trials:

- (i) using the new series of total removals, standardised CPUEs and selectivities-at-age, but using the series of estimated recruitments calculated using the estimates of survey densities-at-age as agreed in 2002. This run was included purely as a baseline to facilitate comparisons with the results of using the old 2002 recruitment series;
- (ii) as for (i), but estimating the recruitments using the revised densities-at-age for the 2002 survey;
- (iii) as for (i), but estimating the recruitments using the revised densities-at-age for the 1990 and 2002 surveys.

5.119 The precautionary catch limit resulting from use of the 2002 recruitment series was 7 813 tonnes, a similar level to that estimated last year, as expected. When the revised estimates of length densities for the 2002 survey were used, the precautionary catch limit was reduced to 5 524 tonnes. When the revised estimates for both the 1990 and 2002 surveys were used, the precautionary catch limit was reduced further to 1 979 tonnes. Historical and projected trajectories for the latter two assessment trials are shown in Figures 5.8 and 5.9.

5.120 As noted earlier, the Working Group had agreed after much discussion that it would not be appropriate to carry out an additional assessment trial using the new estimates of densities-at-age from the CMIX analyses carried out during the meeting, given the uncertainties that remained in them. The corollary of this decision, however, is that at this meeting WG-FSA does not have a recruitment series for Subarea 48.3 in which it has sufficient confidence on which to base an agreed assessment of *D. eleginoides* stocks in Subarea 48.3.

5.121 At the time of adopting the report, Dr Collins advised the Working Group that he had discovered a mistake had been made in his revised CMIX analysis of the 1990 UK survey data (see paragraph 5.107). This discovery had been made when a new comparison was made of biomasses estimated from the revised CMIX analysis and from the TRAWLCI analysis of the original survey data. This time, the biomass based on the revised CMIX analysis biomass (around 6 500 tonnes) was considerably lower than the TRAWLCI biomass estimate (around

10 000 tonnes), indicating that the revised CMIX densities were now too low. There was no time available to allow further revision or review of the CMIX analyses or to carry out further GYM trials.

Management Advice

5.122 Given the uncertainties in the estimated recruitment series, the Working Group is unable to recommend a specific catch limit for *D. eleginoides* for the 2003/04 fishing season. In view of the effects of corrections to the problems identified with the recruitment series used in the 2002 assessment, the Working Group recommended that whatever catch limit the Commission should adopt for *D. eleginoides* for the 2003/04 fishing season should be substantially less than that which applied in 2002/03 (7 810 tonnes).

5.123 The Working Group emphasised that it has recommended a high-priority program of work for the intersessional period to fully review and revise the recruitment series for Subarea 48.3 as part of a broader review of methods of estimating recruitment from trawl survey data, coordinated by WG-FSA-SAM. This program aims to review and evaluate existing and alternative methods for estimating recruitment. By its 2004 meeting, a consistent and reliable recruitment series will be available for assessing the *D. eleginoides* stock in Subarea 48.3. The Working Group noted that, because the catch limits it attempts to calculate for *D. eleginoides* are precautionary long-term catch limits for a long-lived species, a failure to reliably estimate a precautionary yield in a single year would be less serious than would be the case for a fishery subject to annual assessments of optimised yield. Following the determination of a revised recruitment series for Subarea 48.3 next year, it will become apparent whether or not previous catches have been above those that would have been calculated historically as precautionary yields using that recruitment series. If previous catches have been above precautionary yield levels, then this will be taken into account when calculating subsequent precautionary yields.

5.124 The remaining provisions of Conservation Measure 41-02 should be carried forward for the 2003/04 season.

5.125 Any catch of *D. eleginoides* taken in other fisheries in Subarea 48.3 should be counted against the catch limit determined by the Commission.

Dissostichus eleginoides Kerguelen Islands (Division 58.5.1)

Standardisation of CPUE

5.126 Haul-by-haul catch and effort data for the French longline fishery inside the French EEZ in Division 58.5.1 (fine-scale data) for the 1999/2000 to 2002/03 fishing seasons were examined. These data had been kindly provided by Prof. G. Duhamel (France). GLMMs and Linear Mixed Models (LMMs) as described in WG-FSA-SAM-03/12 and WG-FSA-03/34 were used to investigate trends in CPUE (kg/hook), average weight of caught fish (kg) and fishing depth (m). Details of the statistical analyses carried out are given in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.2.21 to 5.2.26.

5.127 Figure 5.10 shows the standardised CPUE series for 1999/2000 to 2002/03, along with estimated total removals for the same period. Figure 5.11 shows the corresponding series of standardised average weights in the catch.

5.128 These analyses show a general decreasing trend in the standardised CPUE with two steps (i.e. 1999–2000 and 2002–2003). The decrease in the standardised average weight probably indicates that the older age classes are becoming less numerous in the exploited stock.

Management Advice

5.129 Given the dramatic increase in total removals from 2000 onwards and the corresponding decline in standardised CPUE, the Working Group agreed that it is imperative that steps be taken to substantially reduce total removals from 2003 levels.

Dissostichus eleginoides Heard Island and McDonald Islands (Division 58.5.2)

5.130 The catch of *D. eleginoides* for the trawl fishery in the 2001/02 CCAMLR fishing season was 2 756 tonnes (catch limit = 2 815 tonnes, Conservation Measure 222/XX).

5.131 The catch limit of *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 for the 2002/03 season was 2 879 tonnes (Conservation Measure 41-08) for the period from 1 December 2002 to 30 November 2003. The catch reported for this division at the time of the 2003 WG-FSA meeting was 2 130 tonnes.

Determination of Long-term Annual Yields using the GYM

5.132 SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.85 to 5.94 described the assessment of long-term annual yield for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 used at the 2002 meeting. The same methodology was applied for the assessment at this meeting.

5.133 There were no updates to population parameters from last year used in the analysis of long-term annual yield. The input parameters used in the assessment are included in Table 5.10.

5.134 WG-FSA-03/33 provided information and analysis of a random stratified trawl survey of *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 carried out by Australia during 2003. The paper included estimates of abundance in 2003, CMIX analyses to determine cohort densities, and a comparison of the length distribution of catches from the first longline operation in Division 58.5.2 with commercial trawl catches. The results presented in WG-FSA-03/33 were used as a basis to revise the input of estimated cohort strengths for inclusion in the GYM (Table 5.11). WG-FSA-03/33 also provided a preliminary assessment of long-term annual yield for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2. The Working Group made several modifications to this preliminary analysis.

5.135 The Working Group agreed that recruitment data from two trawl surveys (1992 and 2000 in Table 5.11) should be excluded from the GYM. The 1992 survey was excluded because it did not sample below 500 m and the Working Group felt that it did not adequately cover the depth distribution of fish in the age range 3 to 8 years (see WG-FSA-96/38). The 2000 survey was also excluded because of Working Group concerns about the sampling design. The 2000 survey specifically targeted *C. gunnari*, and did not sample strata where *D. eleginoides* were known to occur in high densities. Thus, it is likely this survey underestimated the density of some cohorts.

5.136 For the base-case assessment, the Working Group agreed to include survey estimates of cohorts from ages 3 to 7. As in previous assessments, the Working Group considered that fish younger than age 3 were not adequately sampled by the trawl survey. Cohorts older than age 6 may be underestimated due to fishing on these cohorts. However, the process of mixture analysis can result in incorrectly assigning cohorts at older ages and inclusion of age-7 fish would potentially mitigate this possibility. Age-7 fish were not included in the 2003 survey as they were not detected in the mixture analysis. The Working Group further agreed to include the estimate of the age-8 cohort from the 1999 survey. The 1999 survey targeted *D. eleginoides*, included intensive sampling in areas where fish ages 5 and above were known to occur, and provided the only estimate of recruitment for this cohort. Estimates of recruitments based on a mean natural mortality rate of 0.165 year⁻¹ are provided in Table 5.12.

5.137 Estimates of total removals for Division 58.5.2, based on updates of reported catches and new estimates of IUU (Table 3.2), are provided in Table 5.13, which also details the computed size/age vulnerabilities.

Assessment

5.138 The Working Group agreed that the base case, with the updated total removals and recruitment estimates, provided the most suitable inputs to the GYM for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2. The decision rule concerning escapement was binding in this assessment. The yield at which there was median escapement of 50% of the median pre-exploitation spawning biomass level over 35 years was 2 873 tonnes.

5.139 Three sensitivity analyses were undertaken. The first two sensitivities examined the influence of excluding trawl survey estimates of older age groups from the GYM. In the first case, only the age-8 cohort from the 1999 survey was excluded. This would result in a decrease in long-term precautionary yield (50% escapement decision rule triggered) to 2 748 tonnes (Table 5.14). The second sensitivity used only ages 3 to 6 from the 1990, 1993, 1999, 2001, 2002 and 2003 trawl surveys. This sensitivity would result in a more substantial decrease in the long-term precautionary yield to 2 150 tonnes (Table 5.14), with the decision rule triggered by the probability of depletion below 20% of pre-exploitation median spawning biomass. The decrease in yield from this sensitivity was due to the absence of recruitment estimates for the 1986, 1994 and 1995 age-4 cohorts which were estimated as relatively strong at ages 7 and 8 in the 1990 and 1999 trawl surveys (see Table 5.12).

5.140 The third sensitivity trial investigated the influence of the fishing vulnerability curves (see Table 5.13). The base-case assessment was based on trawl estimates of vulnerability, where vulnerability declines at older ages. Because of the incidence of IUU longline fishing

in Division 58.5.2 and the recent introduction of a legal longline fishery, the Working Group considered the possibility that fish remain fully selected once they are vulnerable to the fishery ('flat-topped' vulnerability). This sensitivity trial would result in a substantially higher level of long-term yield of 3 731 tonnes, based on the 50% escapement decision rule trigger (Table 5.14). The primary reason for this was that the flat-topped vulnerability would allow more of the catch (biomass) to be taken from larger fish, reducing the fishing mortality on young fish.

Management Advice

5.141 The Working Group recommended that the catch limit for Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season be revised to 2 873 tonnes, representing the long-term annual yield estimate from the GYM. The remaining provisions of Conservation Measure 41-08 should be carried forward for the 2003/04 season.

5.142 The Working Group noted that the recruitment series for *D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 is dependent on the design of trawl surveys and the methods used to estimate recruitment. It recommended that estimates of recruitment are reviewed before the 2004 WG-FSA-SAM meeting, consistent with recommendations for Subarea 48.3 and other fisheries.

5.143 The Working Group also noted that tagging experiments (WG-FSA-03/72) and genetic studies (WG-FSA-03/66) have indicated that some subadult *D. eleginoides* from Heard and McDonald Islands in Division 58.5.2 migrate to Kerguelen and Crozet Islands in Division 58.5.1. The Working Group noted that movement of subadult or adult fish among areas could have significant implications for management of fisheries in both areas. As the current assessment process is based on projections of cohorts through the fishery, based on estimates of local recruitment from survey data in the areas, it is not likely to be affected provided all catches taken from these cohorts are accounted for. However, significant connectivity between statistical areas, as a result of dispersal of eggs and/or larvae or movement of post-settlement toothfish, would mean that impacts of fishing on the spawning stock in one area will potentially impact on recruitment in other areas. The Working Group agreed that implications of these preliminary findings warranted further consideration.

Champscephalus gunnari South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)

Commercial Fishery

5.144 The commercial fishery for *C. gunnari* around South Georgia (Subarea 48.3) was open from 01 December 2002 to 30 November 2003. The catch limit agreed by the Commission for this period was 2 181 tonnes (Conservation Measure 42-01). This conservation measure included several other conditions applicable to this fishery. These included restricting the total catch of *C. gunnari* taken in the period between 1 March and 31 May to 545 tonnes to reduce possible targeting of spawning concentrations. Further provisions were made to include per-haul by-catch limits, a provision to reduce the catch of small (<24 cm) fish, data reporting on a haul-by-haul basis, and the presence of a scientific observer on every vessel. Overall by-catch limits covering all fishing activities in Subarea 48.3 also applied (Conservation Measure 33-01).

5.145 As of 7 October 2003, three vessels had participated in the 2002/03 commercial fishery. All fishing took place between 18 December and 26 February with a total catch of 2 155 tonnes. Twenty-six tonnes of the catch limit remain and the fishing season will remain open until 30 November 2003.

Surveys

5.146 No new stock abundance surveys were undertaken in the 2002/03 season in Subarea 48.3. Data from two surveys in January/February 2002, one by Russia (*Atlantida*) and one by the UK (*Dorada*), were analysed at last year's meeting (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.95 to 5.101 and Table 5.16). The estimate of abundance in 2002 had been calculated from a combined dataset, with the UK haul-by-haul data multiplied by a factor of 1.241 to account for differences in catchability between the two trawls (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.103 and 5.104). This approach was consistent with that adopted by the Working Group in 2000 and 2001.

5.147 At its workshop in August 2003, WG-FSA-SAM considered the application of such a scaling factor and agreed that one difficulty with this approach is that it does not take account of the possibility of a threshold abundance (swept-area density) being required for a bias to be present between the UK and Russian trawl gear (WG-FSA-03/40, paragraph 2.39).

5.148 Both last year's meeting of the Working Group and the intersessional meeting of WG-FSA-SAM considered the use of acoustic data collected during both surveys for estimating the abundance of fish in the layer above the bottom trawl (WG-FSA-03/40, paragraphs 2.33 to 2.49). At last year's meeting, WG-FSA identified several areas of uncertainty, including the target strength of icefish. There was insufficient time at that meeting to resolve these issues. The acoustic estimates were therefore not used in the 2002 assessment.

5.149 In August 2003, WG-FSA-SAM considered several ways in which acoustic estimates could be used to estimate the abundance of icefish, in combination with the bottom trawl data (WG-FSA-03/40, paragraphs 2.43 to 2.49).

5.150 WG-FSA-SFA subsequently considered in detail the specific details of the Russian acoustic data from the *Atlantida* survey at its workshop in August 2003 (WG-FSA-03/14).

5.151 WG-FSA-SFA agreed to restrict the estimation of acoustic biomass to the pelagic layer above the level of the bottom trawl (8–58 m above the seabed). The assessment of uncertainty in the estimate was initially restricted to the estimates of target strength, species composition, and acoustic sampling variance. The workshop had agreed that the total measurement uncertainty arising from each of these sources needed to be studied and quantified before the acoustic estimates of *C. gunnari* biomass could be used (WG-FSA-03/14, paragraph 5.4).

5.152 Information concerning these sources of uncertainty was added to the report of WG-FSA-SFA (WG-FSA-03/14) during the post-meeting adoption of the report by correspondence. WG-FSA considered this information and agreed that it addressed the

concerns of the WG-FSA-SFA to the extent that it would be possible to use the acoustic estimate at this year's meeting in the assessment of *C. gunnari* in Subarea 48.3 (paragraphs 3.36 to 3.45).

Assessment at this Year's Meeting

5.153 The Working Group agreed to use a combined estimate of abundance from the Russian acoustic survey and the combined UK and Russian bottom trawl surveys (calculated last year, SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.104) as the starting point for a short-term projection starting in 2001/02 and ending in 2003/04 (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.2.27 to 5.2.35).

5.154 The GYM, used routinely for the assessment of long-term yield of other species in the CCAMLR Convention Area, is now capable of being configured to perform the short-term projection used for *C. gunnari* in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2 (WG-FSA-03/40, paragraph 2.13). Some differences had been noted between the results of the short-term projection in the GYM with those obtained previously using the MathCad procedure (WG-FSA-03/32). These differences and the reasons for them are discussed in paragraph 4.6. The Working Group agreed to use the GYM to implement the short-term assessment at this year's meeting.

5.155 The Working Group discussed whether the estimate of biomass in age 1 in 2001/02 (the 2000/01 cohort) should be included in the projection. In the past, this age group has been excluded because it is considered to be poorly represented in bottom trawl samples compared to older age classes, due to the more pelagic distribution of young fish (WG-FSA-02/54 and 02/55). This age group may be much better estimated by the acoustic survey and concurrent pelagic trawls. The Working Group noted that these fish would recruit fully to the fishery in 2003/04 as age 3, and would therefore correctly represent part of the commercial catch.

5.156 The Working Group was concerned about the uncertainties involved in projecting the 2000/01 cohort over two years. The Working Group recalled previous discussions of the possibility that natural mortality on young fish might be higher than for older age classes, due to higher predation by predators feeding in the water column (WG-FSA-01/71; SC-CAMLR-XX, Annex 5, Appendix D, paragraphs 5.8 to 5.11). No estimate of how high this level of M might be was available at this year's meeting. However, information provided by WG-FSA-03/74 suggested that it could be high. The paper described the consumption of considerable amounts of young icefish by gentoo penguins and Antarctic fur seals, with estimated consumption often exceeding the biomass estimated from bottom trawl surveys. However, the authors of WG-FSA-03/74 also noted that the majority of the foraging dives of Antarctic fur seal are within the top 50 m (Boyd et al., 1994), well above the layer sampled by the bottom trawl.

5.157 In this context the Working Group noted that the estimate of M for *C. gunnari* in Subarea 48.3 (0.71) is already high compared to other Antarctic fish species and also much higher than the value used for this species in Division 58.5.2 (0.4).

5.158 The length frequency of the commercial catch in 2002/03 (Figure 5.12) indicates that age-class-2 fish were not subjected to substantial fishing mortality in 2002/03. Almost all of

the catch was greater than 25 cm in length. The mean length of age-2 fish is approximately 24 cm. The low occurrence of age-2 fish in the catch is likely to be due to the existing minimum size limit (24 cm) in Conservation Measure 42-01, paragraph 4.

5.159 Taking these issues into account, the Working Group agreed to undertake two short-term projections, one including age-1 fish in the initial biomass, and one excluding these fish. A single level of *M* was used for both of these projections.

5.160 The analysis comprised the following steps:

- (i) The one-sided lower 95% confidence bound of the total biomass of *C. gunnari* from the *Atlantida* acoustic survey in February 2002 for the area above the level of the bottom trawl (8–58 m off the bottom) was calculated based on information provided by Dr Gasiukov. The resulting biomass across all age classes was 12 353 tonnes.
- (ii) The acoustic biomass estimate was added to the combined biomass estimate from the UK and Russian bottom trawl surveys in 2002, calculated at last year's meeting (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, Table 5.19, last column). The total biomass in 2001/02, including the pelagic component, was 35 059 tonnes (12 353 + 22 706).
- (iii) The Working Group noted that at last year's meeting the lower 95% confidence bound of the biomass estimate was calculated using a bootstrap procedure that included all fish caught during the survey. However, this biomass estimate was used to scale the age distribution of fish numbers age 2+. This biomass estimate should therefore have been reduced to take account of the omission of the age-1 fish from the projection. This error was corrected at this year's meeting. The resulting biomass of age 2+ estimated from the combined bottom trawl surveys was 22 393 tonnes, a 1.4% reduction compared to the value in Table 5.19 of last year's report.
- (iv) The age distribution of the pelagic biomass component was calculated by analysing catch-weighted length frequencies (numbers of fish) from concurrent pelagic tows (WG-FSA-02/44) using the CMIX program. Haul-by-haul length frequencies from pelagic tows were weighted by catch/distance towed (nominal trawl width constant across hauls). The results of the CMIX analysis are presented in Figure 5.13. The Working Group noted an almost 16% difference between the observed and expected densities from the CMIX analysis. The plot of the expected mixtures indicates that this discrepancy is in component-1 (age-1) fish. Accordingly, the density of component-1 was adjusted to take account of the discrepancy. This increased the density from 3 835 to 4 860 (units are relative numbers per area).
- (v) The distribution of numbers-at-age resulting from the CMIX analysis was converted to a distribution of biomass-at-age by converting the mean length-at-age from the CMIX analysis to mean weight-at-age using a length–weight relationship calculated from more than 5 000 weight measurements collected during UK trawl surveys in 2002 and 2003 (the UK survey in 2003 was not a biomass survey, but did provide biological data for *C. gunnari*). The length–weight plot is presented in Figure 5.14.

- (vi) Length densities from the combined 2002 bottom trawl survey data analysed at last year's meeting were reanalysed using CMIX at this year's meeting, in order to obtain an estimate of the relative abundance of the 1 year olds in the bottom trawl estimates. This component of the population was not previously included in the analysis. Inclusion of the 1-year-old fish allowed both the adjustment of the bottom trawl biomass estimate to exclude 1 year olds (see paragraph 5.183), and also the inclusion of 1 year olds (both from the acoustic and the bottom trawl estimates) in the initial population structure. The results of the CMIX analysis are presented in Figure 5.15.
- (vii) The resulting estimate of total biomass of age-2+ fish in 2001/02 was 29 694 tonnes, comprising 22 393 tonnes from the bottom trawl survey and 7 301 tonnes from the acoustic survey.

5.161 The results of the CMIX analysis in Figures 5.13 and 5.15 confirm the findings of WG-FSA in 2002. As at last year's meeting, the CMIX analysis indicated that no 4-year-old fish were detected by the Russian and UK surveys in 2002. This was true also for the analysis of the length frequencies from the pelagic hauls.

5.162 Of the commercial catch of 2 656 tonnes in Subarea 48.3 in 2002, 471 tonnes were taken in February after the assumed time of application of the joint surveys (30 January). This catch value was included in the projection along with the catch of 2 155 tonnes taken during the 2002/03 season.

5.163 The resulting data inputs into the two short-term projections, comprising a biomass estimate, distribution of numbers-at-age, an estimate of M , a selection function, von Bertalanffy growth parameters, mean lengths-at-age, a weight-length relationship and known catches since the time of the biomass estimate implemented using the GYM, are provided in Tables 5.15 and 5.16.

5.164 Short-term assessments were run using two representations of growth: (i) using von Bertalanffy growth parameters and (ii) using fixed mean lengths-at-age from the CMIX analysis of bottom trawl data for ages 2, 3, 5 and 6. Mean length was taken directly from the von Bertalanffy curve for ages 1 and 4. The results of the projections were very similar due to good correspondence between the mean lengths from the CMIX analyses and the length-at-age estimated by the growth curve. The mean lengths-at-age were considered to provide the most realistic representation of growth for the short-term projections.

5.165 The Working Group considered the results of the two short-term projections (Table 5.17). The projection of age-2+ fish from 2001/02 gives a projected yield of 2 205 tonnes in the 2003/04 season. The projection of age-1+ fish from 2001/02 gives a projected yield of 3 570 tonnes in the 2003/04 season.

5.166 The Working Group welcomed the developments in the assessment of icefish at this year's meeting. For the first time, the Working Group had been able to provide an estimate of the biomass and age structure of fish in the water column above the layer sampled by bottom trawls, which have been the only means of estimating biomass in the past. By combining this estimate with the estimate derived from bottom trawl surveys, the Working Group has provided a more representative estimate of the biomass in Subarea 48.3 than previously

available. The Working Group noted, however, that the acoustic estimate covered only the layer from 8 to 58 m above the bottom, and that *C. gunnari* also occur in layers above this level.

5.167 As with the estimates from bottom trawl surveys, the Working Group noted the substantial uncertainties associated with the estimate of biomass from the acoustic survey. These uncertainties had been discussed in detail by the meetings of WG-FSA-SAM and WG-FSA-SFA in the intersessional period.

5.168 The Working Group recalled that the short-term projection and its associated catch-control rule was developed to assess a catch level such that fishing should not, without any substantial risk (no more than 5% probability), reduce the spawning stock biomass to below 75% of the level that would occur in the absence of fishing within the two years following an abundance biomass estimate provided by a survey. To achieve this, the one-sided lower 95% confidence bound of the biomass estimate is used as the starting point for the projection. In incorporating the acoustic biomass in the abundance estimate, the Working Group used the lower of two estimates of the one-sided lower 95% confidence bound of the biomass (paragraph 3.44).

5.169 The Working Group agreed that the estimate of biomass from the acoustic survey should be included in the projection for the estimation of yield in 2003/04. However, the Working Group could not agree whether the catch limit for 2003/04 should be based on the projection that incorporates age-1 fish in the 2001/02 biomass estimate, or the projection that excludes those fish.

5.170 Several members of the Working Group considered that WG-FSA-SFA's failure to reach consensus as to whether acoustic biomass estimates should be used in the assessment of *C. gunnari* warranted taking a precautionary approach to using this information to set catch levels in Subarea 48.3. While these members agreed that there was sufficient evidence to include acoustic biomass estimates for *C. gunnari* in the assessment process, they recommended using the projection of age-2+ fish only. They felt the dynamics of *C. gunnari* in the pelagic zone were poorly understood; specifically:

- (i) there are considerable uncertainties as to the effects of vertical migratory patterns (including effects of seasonality, as well as migration of older age classes);
- (ii) the potential for age-specific mortality rates, in particular for age-1 fish due to predator-prey interactions are not accounted for in the assessment;
- (iii) there are uncertainties in size composition of *C. gunnari* in acoustic estimates of biomass.

5.171 Because there was no opportunity to adequately address these issues during the WG-FSA-SFA and WG-FSA-SAM meetings, and in view of the importance of taking a precautionary approach to management of this fishery, these members recommended that age-1 fish be excluded from the projection used for the assessment of yield.

5.172 Other members considered that, in view of the conservative nature of the short-term projection method, the precautionary catch limit for 2002/03 should be based on the projection including the age-1 fish. Specifically, they noted that:

- (i) the concerns expressed at the meeting of WG-FSA-SFA have been considered, and the Working Group used the lower of two estimates of biomass resulting from the methods of estimating target strength, species identification and length composition used by WG-FSA-SFA;
- (ii) the method of estimating biomass from the acoustic data also incorporates uncertainty in species identification, length composition and density variability;
- (iii) the projection uses the one-sided lower 95% confidence bounds of the biomass estimates;
- (iv) the estimate of biomass in the layer above the bottom trawl covers the range from 8 to 58 m above the bottom and there is likely to be additional biomass of *C. gunnari* in layers above this level;
- (v) the value of M used in the projection is high compared to other Antarctic species, and the stock of *C. gunnari* in Division 58.5.2;
- (vi) the combination of points (ii), (iii) and (iv) above leads to a conservative catch limit, consistent with a precautionary approach;
- (vii) the status of the stock will be assessed by a survey in the forthcoming season (paragraph 3.47).

5.173 The Working Group agreed that the uncertainties in the assessment of the yield of *C. gunnari*, and their potential effects on management of the fishery in the short and long term, should be more fully addressed in the intersessional period as part of the development and evaluation of a management procedure for *C. gunnari* (see SC-CAMLR-XX, Annex 5, Appendix D, paragraph 9.1(vi)).

Management Advice

5.174 The Working Group prepared two assessments of the precautionary catch limit for *C. gunnari* in 2003/04. The projection of age-1+ fish from 2001/02 gives a projected yield of 3 570 tonnes in the 2003/04 season. The projection of age-2+ fish from 2001/02 gives a projected yield of 2 205 tonnes in the 2003/04 season. The Working Group was unable to reach agreement about which of these two catch limits should be recommended (paragraphs 5.169 to 5.172).

5.175 The Working Group had no information from which to consider or revise its advice of 2001 in respect of the current seasonal limitation in Conservation Measure 42-01. It therefore recommended that these aspects of the conservation measure should remain unchanged.

5.176 The Working Group recommended the continuation of other aspects of Conservation Measure 42-01, with the exception of the possible consideration of whether bottom trawl gear might be permitted under appropriate conditions (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraphs 5.46 to 5.50).

Champtocephalus gunnari Kerguelen Islands (Division 58.5.1)

5.177 The last commercial catches of icefish in Division 58.5.1 were taken in the 1995/96 season. A survey was undertaken in 2001/02 (WG-FSA-02/65). Current information is that the biomass of *C. gunnari* in the survey area has remained at low levels since 1996/97. With no recent information on the status of the stock, it is expected that the fishery for *C. gunnari* within the French EEZ of Division 58.5.1 will remain closed in the 2003/04 season and will remain closed until information on stock status is obtained from a survey.

Champtocephalus gunnari in Division 58.5.2

Commercial Catch

5.178 The commercial fishery for *C. gunnari* around Heard Island (Division 58.5.2) in the 2002/03 season is open from 1 December 2002 to 30 November 2003. The catch limit agreed by the Commission for this period was 2 980 tonnes to be taken on the Heard Island Plateau only (Conservation Measure 42-02). This conservation measure included several other conditions applied to this fishery, including per-haul by-catch limits, a provision to reduce the catch of small (<24 cm) fish, data reporting on a haul-by-haul basis, and the presence of a scientific observer on every vessel. Overall by-catch limits covering all fishing activities in Division 58.5.2 also applied (Conservation Measure 33-02).

5.179 The commercial catch in the 2002/03 fishing season up to 3 October 2003 was 2 343 tonnes. This catch was taken during fishing operations that started in February 2003 and ended in May 2003. The fishery will remain open until 30 November 2003 or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. This fishery was based on strong 4- and 5-year-old cohorts detected as 3 and 4 year olds in the June 2002 survey.

Surveys

5.180 A survey was conducted on the Heard Island Plateau and Shell Bank in May 2003 to assess the abundance and size structure of the *C. gunnari* populations. The results of this survey are reported in WG-FSA-03/32. This survey used the same methodology that has been applied since 1997 and was conducted after the commercial fishing in 2002/03 had concluded. The abundance estimated from the survey was about 20% of that in the previous three years and the population was composed principally of 2- and 4-year-old fish. This is consistent with expected natural and fishing mortality of the 4- and 5-year-old fish and the recruitment of a fairly weak 2-year-old cohort. No *C. gunnari* were caught on Shell Bank. The biomass estimate for this stratum was zero.

Assessment at this Year's Meeting

5.181 Following some difficulties in the interpretation of length densities of *C. gunnari* in Division 58.5.2 at last year's meeting, WG-FSA requested that 'intersessional work should be conducted to reconcile differences between mean lengths from the mixture analysis and mean lengths-at-age from the growth curve' (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.118).

WG-FSA-03/32 contained an analysis that clarifies the age composition of the stock and the expected lengths-at-age for each cohort. The paper proposes an adjustment in the t_0 parameter of the von Bertalanffy growth model in order to align the growth curve with the estimated lengths from CMIX analysis of length distributions sampled at the time of the survey. Using the adjusted t_0 provided better fit to the observed mean length, although the estimated density of the 2+ cohort was smaller than the observed density. The Working Group agreed to use the adjusted growth curve for the short-term projection at this year's meeting.

5.182 As with the assessment of *C. gunnari* in Subarea 48.3, the short-term projection was run using the GYM (paragraph 4.6). Data inputs for the projection are provided in Table 5.18. With a fishing mortality of 0.1439 for 2003/04 and 2004/05 the catch limit satisfying the agreed criteria is 507 tonnes over two years. This is made up of 292 tonnes in the first year (2003/04) and 215 tonnes in the second year (2004/05). The decrease in the yield estimate from the 2002/03 season is mostly due to the decrease in the initial biomass estimate used for the projection. The estimate of the one-sided lower 95% confidence bound of biomass was 20 510 tonnes in 2001/02. This fell to 2 322 tonnes in 2002/03 arising from the results of the 2002/03 survey.

5.183 The results of the survey presented in WG-FSA-03/32 suggested that a potentially strong cohort of 1 year olds will grow to legal size as 2 year olds towards the end of the 2003/04 season. However, the Working Group noted that this cohort was not reliably assessed by the bottom trawl survey for reasons similar to those described in SC-CAMLR-XX, Annex 5, Appendix D, paragraph 7.17. This cohort will not be able to be assessed during the forthcoming season. WG-FSA-03/32 suggested a number of alternatives to reduce the fishing mortality on this unassessed cohort during the forthcoming season:

- (i) delaying the start of the fishing season until the cohort has been assessed;
- (ii) increasing the minimum legal size so as to avoid exploiting the cohort until the 2004/05 season by retaining 240 mm as the minimum in the early part of the season and then increasing the minimum size to 280 mm in August 2004 (see paragraph 5.184);
- (iii) shortening the fishing season to avoid such exploitation but to not alter the catch.

5.184 Table 5.19 provides a summary of the cohorts currently observed in the population and their expected modal sizes at the times of the surveys as well as at the beginning of the 2003/04 and 2004/05 seasons. It was noted that the 2001 cohort will grow to 240 mm mean length by May 2004. These fish are expected to reach 280 mm mean length by the end of the 2003/04 season. Increasing the size limit to 280 mm in May 2004 would provide some protection for this cohort in the forthcoming season. The Working Group noted that this information would need to be considered when choosing between the options in paragraph 5.183.

Management Advice

5.185 The Working Group agreed that the total catch limit should be revised to 292 tonnes for the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004.

5.186 The remaining provisions of Conservation Measure 42-02 should be carried forward to the 2003/04 season.

5.187 It is recommended that a measure be included to protect young unassessed cohorts from being exploited later in the season as they grow to sizes larger than the current minimum size limit. Options for such measures are provided in paragraph 5.183.

5.188 The Scientific Committee may wish to consider ways of providing for stable catches from one year to another given the large fluctuations in the abundance of this species.

Other Fisheries

Dissostichus eleginoides Crozet Islands (inside French EEZ) (Subarea 58.6)

Standardisation of CPUE

5.189 Haul-by-haul catch and effort data for the French longline fishery (inside the French EEZ) in Subarea 58.6 (fine-scale data) for the 1999/2000 to 2002/03 fishing seasons were examined. These data had been kindly provided by Prof. Duhamel. GLMMs and LMMs, as described in WG-FSA-SAM-03/12 and WG-FSA-03/34, were used to investigate trends in CPUE (kg/hook), average weight of caught fish (kg) and fishing depth (m). Details of the statistical analyses carried out are given in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.3.1 to 5.3.7.

5.190 Figure 5.16 shows the standardised CPUE series for the period 1999/2000 to 2002/03, along with total removals. Figure 5.17 shows the time series of standardised average weights in the catch for the same period.

5.191 These analyses show a major decrease in the standardised CPUE from 2000 to 2003. The lower 1999 CPUE estimate probably reflects the adaptation to fishing in the Crozet area. The substantial decrease in the standardised average weight from 2000 probably indicates that the older age classes are becoming less numerous in the exploited stock.

5.192 Even with the relatively low level of total removals from 1998 onwards, the CPUE estimates decreased sharply between 2000 and 2003. There are two possible causes for this decrease in CPUE: (i) overexploitation of the stock due in particular to the high total removals in 1996 and 1997; and/or (ii) a possible cumulative effect of depredation on the line by killer whales. Killer whales are very abundant in the Crozet Islands area and have recently adapted to the presence of longlines as a source of opportunistic food. This last hypothesised effect on longline CPUE will be studied intersessionally by Prof. Duhamel and Dr Candy.

Management Advice

5.193 Given the dramatic decline in CPUE since 2000 even under the relatively low levels of total removals, it is imperative that future total removals should be reduced until further analyses indicate the cause of the CPUE decline and steps can be taken to conserve the stock adequately.

Dissostichus eleginoides in Subarea 58.7

Prince Edward Islands EEZ

5.194 WG-FSA-03/97 presented a further updated assessment of the *D. eleginoides* population in the South African EEZ around the Prince Edward Islands. A previously updated assessment from that presented last year (WG-FSA-02/76) had been discussed by WG-FSA-SAM.

5.195 Despite model refinements, WG-FSA-03/97 reported that the CPUE data and catch-at-length data remain sharply inconsistent within the modelling framework considered. The former suggested the population to be heavily depleted, whereas the latter suggested quite the reverse. Based on a cautious interpretation of projections over the wide range of current stock status that can be argued from these analyses, the authors suggested that annual catch levels should not exceed a few hundred tonnes.

5.196 The Working Group agreed that it would be useful to re-examine the standardisation of the available CPUE for this region, to see if this might help resolve the difficulties that had been encountered. This was carried out by Dr Candy, with details given in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.3.8 to 5.3.10.

Standardisation of CPUE

5.197 Haul-by-haul catch and effort data for the South African EEZ around the Prince Edward Islands in Subarea 58.7 (fine-scale data) for the 1996/97 to 2001/02 fishing seasons were examined. GLMMs and LMMs, as described in WG-FSA-SAM-03/12 and WG-FSA-03/34, were used to investigate trends in CPUE (kg/hook). One difference to the standardisation method described in WG-FSA-03/34 was that the series was scaled by dividing each season's CPUE estimate by the average over all seasons as in WG-FSA-03/97.

5.198 Figure 5.18 shows the standardised CPUE series for the period, along with the estimated total removals. Figure 5.19 shows a comparison of three estimated CPUE time series: (i) the series estimated at WG-FSA-03 using the methods described in WG-FSA-03/34, (ii) the series given in WG-FSA-02/76, and (iii) the series given in WG-FSA-03/97.

5.199 Even with the relatively low level of total removals from 1998 onwards, the standardised CPUE estimates remained at low levels relative to those for 1996 and 1997. This was possibly due to the high total removals in 1996 and 1997.

Assessment

5.200 The Working Group agreed that the revised standardised CPUE series represented an improvement to the series presented in WG-FSA-03/97. However, the overall trend over time still remains similar to that found in WG-FSA-03/97, indicating when taken by itself that the population has been substantially reduced. As the revision to the standardised CPUE series does not affect the catch-at-length data, the fundamental contradiction discussed in WG-FSA-03/97 still remains.

Management Advice

5.201 Taking a precautionary evaluation of the available data, the Working Group suggested that the annual allowable catch in the Prince Edward Islands EEZ should not exceed 300 tonnes, subject to target levels of recovery that might be adopted by the Commission.

Outside Prince Edward Islands EEZ

Management Advice

5.202 The Working Group recommended that the prohibition of directed fishing in Subarea 58.7 outside EEZs (Conservation Measure 32-12) should continue.

Notothenia rossii (Area 48)

5.203 *N. rossii* was the first target species of the fishery in the Southern Ocean. The species had been heavily fished at the end of the 1960s/beginning of the 1970s. The closure of the fishery for this species was one of the first conservation measures CCAMLR adopted in 1985 (Conservation Measures 32-04 to 32-06).

5.204 Fish biomass within a CCAMLR subarea or part of a subarea is commonly estimated by targeting a number of species including *N. rossii* at the same time. However, *N. rossii* shows a highly skewed spatial distribution of abundance; hauls with large catches tend to occur in small areas that are consistent between years while hauls taken over the remaining area of distribution typically contain few fish. Skewed distributions of catches lead to large confidence intervals, and can undermine the assumption of the normal distribution of estimates, even when large sampling effort is applied (Jones et al., 1995). It was for this reason that CCAMLR was unable to provide adequate biomass estimates for *N. rossii* and follow the potential recovery of the stocks properly in the almost 20 years that the fishery was closed.

5.205 In order to provide more accurate biomass estimates of the species in the future, WG-FSA-03/12, based on analyses of research surveys between 1975 and 2003 (paragraph 3.35), suggested that it should be investigated if *N. rossii* may be estimated by

- stratifying on the consistent areas of high density;
- increasing the sampling effort that can be applied by acoustic methods as indicated by preliminary Russian investigations conducted in the late 1970s. These need to be combined with an adequate number of identification hauls.

5.206 With respect to the calculation of biomass of *N. rossii* from historic surveys, maximum likelihood methods based on empirically observed distributions may provide biomass estimates with smaller confidence intervals as an alternative to the method commonly used by CCAMLR to calculate mean biomass and corresponding confidence intervals (Pennington, 1983).

South Shetland Islands – Antarctic Peninsula (Subarea 48.1)

5.207 CCAMLR closed the fishery in this subarea after the 1989/90 season (Conservation Measure 32-02). The US AMLR Program and the German Antarctic Marine Living Resources Program (G.AMLR) conducted bottom trawl surveys of Elephant Island and the (lower) South Shetland Islands (Subarea 48.1) during the 1996, 1998, 2001, 2002 and 2003 austral summers. Information on species and size composition, abundance, spatial distribution and dietary patterns from the most recent survey in 2003 was presented in WG-FSA-03/38. Estimates of total stock biomass from these surveys were computed for eight species: *C. gunnari*, *Chaenocephalus aceratus*, *Chionodraco rastrospinosus*, *G. gibberifrons*, *Lepidonotothen larseni*, *L. squamifrons*, *Notothenia coriiceps* and *N. rossii*. The standing stock for most species has fluctuated, with no signal of substantial year classes or significant recruitment for any species. Standing stock of *G. gibberifrons* remained the largest relative to all other species. However, there appears to be a decline in biomass of this species with few recruits having entered the adult part of the stock since 1996 (see paragraph 3.28).

5.208 The former fishing ground off Joinville–D’Urville Islands at the tip of the Antarctic Peninsula was revisited in 2002. This area had been fished extensively for *C. wilsoni* in certain years from the late 1970s through to the second half of the 1980s. Other species which were known to occur in the catches in some numbers were *C. rastrospinosus* and *G. gibberifrons*. The catch history of the area, however, was poorly understood and commercial catches have been reported to CCAMLR only twice by Poland and the former German Democratic Republic in 1978/79 and 1979/80. Occasional visits by the Polish research vessel *Profesor Siedlecki* in the 1980s did not provide further insight into the status of the most abundant stocks. WG-FSA-03/26 reviewed what was known on the biology of stocks in the Joinville–D’Urville Islands region and their exploitation in the 13 years since they had been subject to fishing. Despite considerable new biological information on the target species of the fishery, the scarcity of data for assessment purposes did not allow CCAMLR to assess the status of stocks (see paragraph 3.29).

South Orkney Islands (Subarea 48.2)

5.209 The subarea was closed by CCAMLR for finfishing after the 1989/90 season (Conservation Measure 32-02). No new information was provided in 2002/03 with respect to the state of the stocks. The most recent information available to WG-FSA is from a bottom trawl survey undertaken by the USA in March–April 1999.

South Sandwich Islands (Subarea 48.4) and Bouvet Island (Subarea 48.6)

5.210 Both subareas exhibit a rather limited shelf area surrounding the islands. They have not been subject to commercial fishing activities with the exception of one exploratory longline cruise around the South Sandwich Islands in 1993 (Ashford et al., 1994). Following results from this cruise, CCAMLR had set a catch limit of 28 tonnes of *Dissostichus* spp. for this subarea (Conservation Measure 41-03).

5.211 No new information has been provided on fish stocks in the South Sandwich Islands since 1993. New information is likely to be forthcoming in 2004 when the US 'Icefish' cruise will be visiting the South Sandwich Islands in austral winter. A total of 30 hauls is planned to be conducted by bottom trawl haul.

5.212 No new information has been provided on fish stocks around Bouvet Island since France conducted some research hauls with a small-sized trawl around the island in 1980 (Duhamel, 1987) and the former German Democratic Republic conducted a survey with a commercially-sized bottom trawl around the island in 1980/81 (Gubsch and Hoffmann, 1981). No data had been submitted since then to enable CCAMLR to set catch limits for fish stocks around the island. New information is likely to be forthcoming in 2004 when the US 'Icefish' cruise will be visiting Bouvet Island. A total of 30 hauls is planned to be conducted by bottom trawl haul.

Electrona carlsbergi (Subarea 48.3)

5.213 The state of the stock was last assessed in 1994. A precautionary catch limit has been set at 109 000 tonnes by CCAMLR since then, including provisions for the catch of this species at Shag Rocks, the by-catch of notothenioids in this fishery, and data reporting and research (Conservation Measure 43-01). The initial assessment in 1994 was undertaken with considerable uncertainty regarding the input parameters. Members are encouraged to provide information to refine this assessment.

5.214 More data on *E. carlsbergi* and other myctophids may become available from the CCAMLR-2000 Survey. It is still unclear to the Working Group, however, to what extent data collected during a survey targeting krill could be used to estimate myctophid biomass in the area quantitatively.

Stone crabs (*Paralomis* spp.) (Subarea 48.3)

5.215 Stone crabs are subject to Conservation Measures 52-01 and 52-02 regulating the fishery and experimental harvest of crabs. They were not exploited in the 2002/03 season. WG-FSA-03/76 described results obtained during January 2000 using a baited video camera system that was deployed 15 times at depths of 719–1 518 m around South Georgia. Four species of lithodid crab (*Paralomis formosa*, *P. spinosissima*, *Lithodes* spp. and *Neolithodes diomedea*) were attracted to the baits of which *P. formosa* was the most abundant. The abundance of *P. formosa* was estimated using arrival rate at baits, predictions of odour plume size and observations of walking speed. Numbers of crabs increased rapidly following bait emplacement, with total numbers observed in the 4.9 m² field of view exceeding 50 within 200 minutes on three occasions. The density of crabs, estimated from the increase in crab numbers per unit area of odour plume, averaged 8 313 individuals km⁻² (range 1 100–25 600). Density was not significantly correlated with depth, temperature or current speed and variability was attributed to substrate form.

5.216 WG-FSA-03/77 demonstrated the utility of baited camera systems to estimate the abundance of scavenging lithodid crabs in deep water around South Georgia (Subarea 48.3). Crabs accumulate at bait over time and the area from which they are attracted (the odour

plume) is estimated from the current speed, diffusion coefficients and crab walking speed. The Working Group recommended that the method of estimating density be reviewed by WG-FSA-SAM if it is proposed to be used as a basis for assessments.

5.217 No proposal for the harvest of crabs has yet been received by CCAMLR for the 2003/04 season.

5.218 The Working Group noted that since Conservation Measure 52-02 was first formulated there has been an attempt by Watters (1997) to use the data derived from Conservation Measure 52-02 to estimate stock size. There have also been analyses of species composition, distribution and demography (Purves et al., 2003) which used data collected under Conservation Measure 52-02, and, as in WG-FSA-03/77, suggestions of new methods of estimation of biomass. It would therefore be appropriate to revisit the plan in Conservation Measure 52-02 to assess the extent to which its objectives have been met, or in what way it might be modified so as to provide information likely to lead to an assessment. The Working Group encouraged Members to submit proposals for alternative ways of managing and collecting data from the fishery, which would be evaluated by the Working Group.

Martialia hyadesi (Subarea 48.3)

5.219 The exploratory fishery on *M. hyadesi* was subject to Conservation Measure 61-01. No new information on the species was available. No new request has been submitted to CCAMLR to continue exploratory fishing on this species in 2003/04.

Management Advice

Notothenia rossii

5.220 The Working Group recommended that further investigations be undertaken in the future in order to provide more accurate biomass estimates of *N. rossii* (see paragraph 5.205).

Elephant Island, Lower South Shetland Islands and Antarctic Peninsula (Subarea 48.1)

5.221 The Working Group agreed with the conclusions of WG-FSA-03/38 that the overall abundance of finfish in the South Shetland Islands has yet to reach a level at which commercial exploitation would be sustainable. The Working Group therefore recommended that the existing Conservation Measures 32-02 and 32-04 on the prohibition of finfishing in Subarea 48.1 remain in force.

South Orkney Islands (Subarea 48.2)

5.222 No new information on the state of fish stocks around the islands has been made available. The Working Group therefore recommended that existing Conservation Measures 32-03 and 32-05 on the prohibition of finfishing in Subarea 48.2 remain in force.

South Sandwich Islands (Subarea 48.4)

5.223 No new information on the state of fish stocks around the islands has been made available. The Working Group therefore recommended that the existing Conservation Measure 41-03 for *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.4 remains in force.

Electrona carlsbergi (Subarea 48.3)

5.224 Due to the uncertainty surrounding input data to the original assessment, the Working Group recommended that the fishery be closed. It should only be reopened after a new survey on this species is conducted and the results have been evaluated by CCAMLR.

Stone Crabs

5.225 The Working Group recommended that existing Conservation Measures 52-01 and 52-02 on stone crabs should remain in force.

Martialia hyadesi

5.226 The Working Group recommended that the existing Conservation Measure 61-01 should remain in force.

By-catch

5.227 The long-term status of by-catch taxa has been identified as an issue for urgent attention by the Scientific Committee (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.151 to 5.153). The key issues that need to be addressed are:

- assessments of the status of by-catch taxa (particularly rajids and macrourids)
- assessments of the expected impact of fisheries on by-catch species
- consideration of mitigation measures.

5.228 WG-FSA-03/67 is the report of the intersessional subgroup on by-catch which lists the work plan and a summary of completed work.

5.229 WG-FSA-03/71 summarised current approaches to by-catch management and activities across non-target taxa and examines the range of protection afforded to by-catch

taxa (seabirds, marine mammals, elasmobranchs, bony fish and benthic invertebrates). This paper suggested that a consistent, integrated approach to by-catch be taken across all taxa. Such an approach would identify and prioritise the areas that need to be addressed based on a preliminary evaluation of risks.

5.230 The Working Group noted that by-catch measures aim to minimise by-catch with three main steps to this end – avoidance, mitigation and, lastly, the assessment of yield for finfish if mortality is not preventable. There was a general view that approaches to by-catch would benefit from consistency for the different by-catch taxa and, where possible, consistency in approaches across fisheries. The Working Group noted that an integrated approach to scientific work and evaluation of by-catch issues could help bring appropriate expertise together in developing strategies to minimise by-catch. For example, the Working Group agreed that a risk assessment for skates and rays might be undertaken in a similar way to the assessments of seabirds, consistent with the developing global attention given to elasmobranch by-catch issues.

5.231 The Working Group recommended that, at the next meeting of WG-FSA, time be allocated to discussing issues of potential mutual interest and importance to WG-FSA and WG-IMAF. Such issues should include:

- (i) estimation of by-catch levels and rates;
- (ii) assessment of risk, both in terms of geographical areas and population demography;
- (iii) mitigation measures;
- (iv) scientific observer duties.

5.232 WG-FSA-03/15 summarised the toothfish, skate and longline by-catch survey undertaken in early 2003 in Subarea 48.3. The survey aim was to provide information on the biology and ecology of species and did not result in quantitative data that could be used to estimate standing stock. Additionally, the tagging program for rajids and an underwater video system for studying behaviour of deep-sea species is described. Further information on skate captures and tagging is presented in WG-FSA-03/59.

Assessment of the Status of By-catch Species or Groups

5.233 The priority by-catch taxa for which assessments of status are required are the macrourids and rajids (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.151 to 5.154).

Rajidae

5.234 Insufficient biological information was available for rajids and as such no assessments were undertaken.

Macrourus spp.

5.235 Updated biological data were available for *Macrourus whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 (WG-FSA-03/44) and *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 (WG-FSA-03/16).

5.236 Precautionary pre-exploitation harvest levels (γ) were calculated for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1, *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2, *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 and *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3 using the GYM. The parameter and simulation characteristics used to compute γ for the four macrourid stocks are presented in Table 5.20. Following the recommendation of the Scientific Committee (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.162), trials were also carried out to investigate the sensitivity of γ to variations in M and other model parameters.

5.237 Additional information on the input parameters used in the assessments is contained in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27.

5.238 The decision rule used to assess γ was that the median escapement of the spawning stock at the end of (n) years of exploitation is 50% of the pre-exploitation spawning stock biomass, and that the probability of depletion below 20% of the median pre-exploitation spawning biomass is no greater than 0.1 over (n) years. The period of stock projection (n) was determined by the estimated longevity and was set to be equal or greater than the generation time of the species (i.e. $n = 55$ for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 and *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3; $n = 35$ for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 and *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3). In 2002, the period of stock projection was 20 years for all *Macrourus* assessments (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.157).

5.239 Where an estimate of B_0 was available, the long-term precautionary yield was estimated using the formula: Yield = γB_0 .

M. whitsoni in Subarea 88.1

5.240 Parameters for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 were based on biological data collected by observers on New Zealand exploratory longline vessels in the Ross Sea. Biological parameters were recalculated in 2003 to be expressed in terms of pre-anal length (WG-FSA-03/44) (Table 5.20). Additional information on the derivation of the input parameters is presented in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27.

5.241 The best estimate of γ for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 was 0.01439. This resulted in a median escapement of 0.78 and probability of depletion of 0.10 over 55 years. The estimate of γ from this year's assessment was much lower than the previous estimate of 0.02165 for Subarea 88.1 from 2002. The reduction in γ this year was due to the extension of the period of stock projection from 20 to 55 years (Table 5.21). The conversion of biological parameters from total length to pre-anal length had little effect on estimates of γ (Table 5.21).

5.242 Estimates were sensitive to the range of M and the coefficient of variation (CV) of B_0 . The estimate of γ was 0.01404 using a range of M of 0.05–0.12 and a CV of $B_0 = 1.184$, while

a low M (0.02–0.09) resulted in an estimate of γ of 0.01126 and a high M (0.08–0.15) resulted in a γ of 0.01690 (Table 5.21). Trials with the CV of $B_0 = 0.5$ gave a γ of 0.01814, while a CV of $B_0 = 2.0$ gave a γ of 0.01325.

5.243 Estimating a precautionary yield for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 using γ requires an estimate of B_0 for the population. The feasibility of using acoustics to provide estimates of standing stock of *M. whitsoni* was assessed in WG-FSA-03/28. At present it is not practical to estimate abundance of *M. whitsoni* using acoustic methods. There are currently no estimates of B_0 in Subarea 88.1 or adjacent areas. Therefore the Working Group was not in a position to compute a precautionary yield.

M. carinatus in Division 58.5.2

5.244 Parameters for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 were based on biological data presented in WG-FSA-02/48. Input parameters were identical to those used last year with the exception of the von Bertalanffy parameters which were revised in van Wijk et al. (2003) (Table 5.20).

5.245 The estimate of γ calculated in 2002 for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 (using a stock projection of 20 years and the von Bertalanffy growth parameters from WG-FSA-02/48) was 0.03226. This resulted in a median escapement of 0.51 and probability of depletion of 0.10.

5.246 The best estimate of γ for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 was 0.02511 (Table 5.22). This resulted in a median escapement of 0.59 and probability of depletion of 0.10 over 55 years.

5.247 The estimate of γ from this year's assessment was much lower than the 2002 estimate and is due to the extension of the period of stock projection from 20 to 35 years (Table 5.22). Revising the growth parameters resulted in very little change in the estimated γ (Table 5.22).

5.248 Estimates of γ were sensitive to estimates of natural mortality and the CV on the estimate of initial biomass (B_0). Increasing natural mortality from a range of 0.09–0.17 to 0.12–0.20 increased the estimate of γ to 0.02728, while a low M (0.05–0.13) resulted in an estimate of γ of 0.02169. Increasing the CV of B_0 to 1 resulted in a decrease in the estimated γ to 0.02014 (Table 5.22).

5.249 An estimate of B_0 for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 was derived using the mean density estimate of *Macrourus* spp. obtained from a research trawl survey of BANZARE Bank, the southernmost part of the Kerguelen Plateau (van Wijk et al., 2000), pro-rated to the area of seabed in the same depth range (600–1 500 m) in Division 58.5.2. This gave a mean biomass for Division 58.5.2 of 14 402 tonnes. Applying $\gamma = 0.02511$ gives an estimate of yield for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 of 360 tonnes.

Macrourus spp. in Division 58.4.3

5.250 Australia has notified its intention to conduct an exploratory trawl fishery for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3 in the 2003/04 fishing season. It is likely the catch will

include both *M. whitsoni* and *M. carinatus*. No biological data were available for either species in Division 58.4.3, thus the assessment was based on biological parameters for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 and a fishing selectivity for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2. This set of biological parameters was chosen because *M. whitsoni* is thought to be more vulnerable to exploitation than *M. carinatus* based on estimates of γ in other areas. The fishing selectivity for *M. whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1 is derived from longline data, thus the estimated fishing selectivity for *M. carinatus* in the trawl fishery in Division 58.5.2 was used in the assessment (Table 5.20).

5.251 The best estimate of γ for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3 was 0.01654. This resulted in a median escapement of 0.61 and probability of depletion of 0.10 over 55 years (Table 5.23).

5.252 An estimate of B_0 for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3b was available from a research trawl survey of BANZARE Bank. The mean biomass calculated from the survey was 9 639 tonnes. Applying $\gamma = 0.01654$ gives a mean estimate of yield for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3b of 159 tonnes. Pro-rating the mean density from the survey to the area of seabed in Division 58.4.3a results in a mean biomass of 1 594 tonnes. Applying $\gamma = 0.01654$ gives a mean estimate of yield for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3a of 26 tonnes.

M. holotrachys in Subarea 48.3

5.253 Parameters for *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 were based on biological data presented in WG-FSA-02/26, Morley and Belchier (2002) and WG-FSA-03/16. The biological parameters in WG-FSA-03/16 were expressed in terms of pre-anal length (Table 5.20). Parameters from 2002 documents presented in total lengths were recalculated in terms of pre-anal length during the meeting to provide a consistent set of data.

5.254 The estimate of γ for *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 was 0.02197. This resulted in a median escapement of 0.70 and probability of depletion of 0.10 over 55 years (Table 5.24).

5.255 Estimates of γ for *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 were sensitive to estimates of the CV on the estimate of initial biomass (B_0) (Table 5.24).

5.256 Estimating a precautionary yield for *M. holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3 using γ requires an estimate of B_0 for the population. There are currently no estimates of B_0 in Subarea 48.3 or adjacent areas. Therefore the Working Group was not in a position to compute a precautionary yield.

Management Advice

5.257 The estimates of γ calculated for all three *Macrourus* species indicate that they have relatively low productivity and thus may be vulnerable to overexploitation.

5.258 The Working Group recommended that the estimate of precautionary yield for *M. carinatus* in Division 58.5.2 (360 tonnes) be considered as the precautionary by-catch limit.

5.259 The Working Group recommended that the estimate of precautionary yield for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3a (26 tonnes) and in Division 58.4.3b (159 tonnes) be considered as the precautionary catch limit (paragraph 5.87).

5.260 The Working Group agreed that the application of by-catch limits is to provide adequate protection for by-catch species, with the understanding that the fishery takes steps to reduce and minimise by-catch rates (paragraph 5.230). It was also agreed that these by-catch limits, with their attendant uncertainties, should not be used as a reflection of a long-term sustainable yield. In that context, sustained by-catch at these levels over a number of years would require a revised assessment.

5.261 The Working Group noted that no estimates of B_0 were available for *Macrourus* spp. in Subareas 48.3 or 88.1 and as such, no estimate of precautionary yield could be calculated. Further, the Working Group noted that an estimate of B_0 was unlikely to be forthcoming in the next few years.

5.262 The Working Group recommended that future work include research towards generating population parameters and estimates of standing stock for macrourids and rajids. This will become more urgent with an increasing number of years of an active fishery.

5.263 In the absence of assessments for by-catch species, the Working Group recommended that precautionary measures that place upper limits on by-catch and reduce the potential for localised depletion be adopted.

5.264 The Working Group also suggested that the development of avoidance and mitigation measures for by-catch species be given high priority.

5.265 The Working Group recommended that, at the next meeting of WG-FSA, time be allocated to discussing issues of potential mutual interest and importance to WG-FSA and WG-IMAF. Such issues should include:

- (i) estimation of by-catch levels and rates;
- (ii) assessment of risk, both in terms of geographical areas and population demography;
- (iii) mitigation measures;
- (iv) scientific observer duties.

Assessment of the Expected Impact of Target Fisheries on By-catch

Estimated Total Removals

5.266 In order to adequately assess the impact of fisheries on by-catch it is necessary to have accurate information on the total removals of by-catch taxa at a fishery level (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.170).

5.267 At WG-FSA 2002, estimates of total retained/discarded by-catch removals were calculated from observer data for the first time. Unfortunately an estimate could not be made for all areas due to a lack of data on the proportion of longline sets observed for by-catch. No data was available on the estimated fish by-catch cut or lost from longlines, at a fishery level.

5.268 The Scientific Committee strongly emphasised the need for accurate reporting of by-catch data (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.184 and 5.185). Specifically, observers should record the proportion of hauls/sets observed for both retained/discarded by-catch and cut-off/lost by-catch. In addition, observers should record fish that are cut or lost from longlines (paragraphs 10.13 to 10.15).

5.269 The observers' logbooks and forms were revised to improve by-catch data collection and distributed by the Secretariat to technical coordinators in February 2003. An analysis of observer reports from the 2002/03 season indicates most were submitted to the Secretariat on old forms. Although the new forms were not generally used, some Members have collected the data required to calculate total removals using their own databases. It was possible to calculate estimates of retained/discarded by-catch from observer data in all fisheries, with the exception of Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1. The by-catch of fish cut from longlines could be estimated in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2. The Working Group requested that Members collecting data in a non-standard format work with the Secretariat intersessionally to ensure that all by-catch data is adequately transferred to the CCAMLR database (see section 10).

Estimated Retained/Discarded Catch

5.270 Estimates of total removals of retained/discarded by-catch by fishery for the 2002/03 fishing season are presented in Table 5.25. Estimates derived from fine-scale and observer data were similar, however as observer data could not be scaled for Division 58.5.1 or Subarea 58.6, fine-scale data is presented in Table 5.25. By-catch of rajids and macrourids as a percentage of target catch varies from <1 to 26%.

5.271 WG-FSA-03/73 reviewed fish and invertebrate by-catch by fishing season and ground in the *D. eleginoides* and *C. gunnari* trawl fisheries in Division 58.5.2. The total by-catch represents less than 1 and 2% respectively, of the total catch weight in each fishery. The total by-catch in the longline fishery represents 8% of the total catch weight. The elasmobranch by-catch in the trawl fisheries comprised *Somniosus antarcticus* with a mean of eight sharks caught per year and *Lamna nasus* with a mean catch of seven sharks per year. WG-FSA-03/69 summarised a risk assessment for *S. antarcticus* in Division 58.5.2 and concluded that at present catch rates, fishing was unlikely to have a negative impact on stocks.

5.272 WG-FSA-03/44 gave an overview of by-catch in the *D. mawsoni* fishery in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2. The main by-catch species is *M. whitsoni* which accounts for 7% of the total catch in 2003. The percentage rattail catch has varied from <1 to 27% between years and SSRUs. The rajid by-catch comprises two species, *Amblyraja georgiana* and *Bathyraja eatonii*, and was less than 1% of the total catch. The percentage catch of rajids between SSRUs and years has ranged from 0 to 15%. Other by-catch taxa each contributed less than 1% to the total catch.

Estimated Cut-off Catch

5.273 Estimates of total mortality for fish cut from longlines in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2 are presented in Table 5.26. Minimum and maximum estimates of by-catch are calculated assuming all fish survive or die respectively.

5.274 The total mortality arising from the by-catch of skates and rays in the longline fishery in Subarea 48.3 was estimated in WG-FSA-03/58. This paper applied the depth-stratified mortality rates estimated from the ray survivorship experiment described in WG-FSA-03/57 to estimate the total number of rays cut off lines. For each of three fishing-depth bands (0–1 200 m, 1 200–1 500 m, 1 500–2 000 m) observer tally data were used to estimate the total number of rays that were cut off lines, and the survivorship estimated by WG-FSA-03/57 (98%, 56% and 24% respectively) was applied to these numbers to arrive at an estimate of total mortality. Finally, the estimate of retained/discarded skates and rays from fine-scale data was added to arrive at an estimate of overall mortality in the 2002/03 fishing season of 67 tonnes.

5.275 The Working Group welcomed this new work and recommended that further experiments on survivorship be undertaken. It was noted, however, that few rays had been obtained from water shallower than 1 100 m, and that therefore the model estimates of survivorship in shallower waters were less supported by data than the estimates from deeper water. Accordingly, the estimated deaths were revised for the shallow water stratum by applying the survivorship (78.5%) observed by the experiment in water between 1 100 and 1 300 m (Figure 5.20).

5.276 Overall, 54 rays had survived in the experiment, and 41 had died (WG-FSA-03/57)¹. The Working Group recognised that the results of the experiment indicated differences in survivorship with depth, with increasing survivorship expected for rays caught in shallower water. However, the uncertainty in the estimates of survivorship at different depths had not been fully explored. The Working Group agreed to use the estimate derived from the assessment of depth-related survivorship using the data for 1 100–2 000 m (85 tonnes, Table 5.26, Agnew method) but recommended that approaches for estimating survivorship from such data and for estimating the total mortality of skates and rays be reviewed by WG-FSA-SAM.

5.277 The Working Group also noted that survivorship of skates and rays cut off longlines would be influenced by many post-release factors, including increased vulnerability to predation, physiological effects of pressure changes and the potential for subsequent disease/infection in injured skates. Estimates of survivorship from experiments would also be affected by factors such as the period of observation, the capture position on the longline and soak time. The Working Group encouraged Members to undertake survivorship experiments in future. Experiments that address survivorship of rajids caught in shallow water and experiments that extend the observation period would be particularly useful.

5.278 WG-FSA-03/73 provided estimates of the rays cut from longlines in the toothfish fishery in Division 58.5.2. The methodology was similar to that used for Subarea 48.3, i.e. observer tally data were used to estimate cut-off rays, and retained/discarded catches were added to achieve a total ray catch. All discarded rays, including those cut off the line, were assumed to die.

¹ Numbers surviving 12 hours in the experimental tank.

5.279 The Working Group noted that using observer tally data was essential to obtain good estimates of the numbers of rays cut or knocked off hooks. No information on the number of rays cut off longlines was available for any other fishing area.

Estimates of By-catch by Vessel

5.280 The Working Group analysed by-catch by vessel from observer data in an effort to relate by-catch to various factors, including fishing method, fishing depth, bait type and height of hooks above the sea floor. Understanding why some vessels catch more or less by-catch may yield information that could be used to develop mitigation and avoidance measures for by-catch.

5.281 Unfortunately incomplete observer by-catch data, inconsistency in the way by-catch is reported and confounding factors in fishing methods (such as setting longlines across slopes) resulted in difficulties in satisfactorily interpreting the results. The Working Group suggested that an analysis of non-target fish by-catch by vessel could be undertaken intersessionally by the by-catch subgroup using fine-scale data.

Comparison of By-catch Datasets

5.282 By-catch data is reported to CCAMLR in four different forms, STATLANT data (reported by Flag State at the end of the season), fine-scale data (haul-by-haul), catch and effort data (reported by vessel in 5-day, 10-day or monthly periods) and observer data. A comparison of the first three datasets was made to give an indication of the adequacy of reporting by-catch via the different methods.

5.283 The by-catch data from the STATLANT, catch and effort and fine-scale datasets was extracted by the Secretariat by fishery from the 1997 to 2003 fishing seasons. The Working Group tabulated the results (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, Tables 5.4.1 to 5.4.8) and noted that, in general:

- STATLANT data underestimates by-catch;
- fine-scale and catch and effort estimates were generally similar although data quality was inconsistent and varied by year and area;
- fine-scale data (haul-by-haul) is the most comprehensive of the three datasets for by-catch.

5.284 Difficulties were experienced in extracting and analysing observer data. In general, the quality of observer data for by-catch was variable. The most common recurring problems were:

- the use of outdated forms and cruise report formats. This results in specifically requested information not being collected, i.e. numbers of rajids that are cut from longlines;

- incomplete fields: if key data fields are not completed then certain calculations cannot be undertaken (e.g. if the percentage of hauls/sets observed is not recorded then estimates of total removals cannot be scaled up to fishery level);
- incorrect data entry (i.e. typographical errors and inconsistent entry of units);
- incorrect codes being used, this ranges from the use of incorrect fate and species codes (using Member-specific codes when CCAMLR/FAO species codes are provided) to incorrect data recording codes. It is possible that species may be caught that are not listed in the codes provided, technical coordinators have been asked to supply the Secretariat with the species name and a valid code will be sent to them.

Management Advice

5.285 The Working Group strongly reiterated the need for accurate reporting of by-catch in all data formats.

5.286 The Working Group specifically requested that observers record the proportion of hauls/sets observed for both retained/discarded by-catch and cut-off/lost by-catch. In addition, observers should record fish that are cut or lost from longlines (paragraphs 10.13 to 10.15).

5.287 The Working Group recommended that the data requirements for fish and invertebrate by-catch and the priority of tasks for observers in collecting this information be reviewed intersessionally by the by-catch subgroup (paragraphs 5.231 and 5.296).

5.288 The Working Group noted that IUU fishing is also likely to result in mortality of by-catch species. Therefore the estimates of total removals presented here should be treated as minimum estimates.

Consideration of Mitigation Measures

5.289 At WG-FSA 2002, the Working Group recommended that wherever possible during longlining operations (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.195):

- live rajids should be cut from the line whilst still in the water to increase the chances of survivorship;
- vessels should be encouraged to develop methods to minimise rajid by-catch.

5.290 Additionally, the Working Group noted that information was required on (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 5.195):

- the vulnerability of rajids to capture
- methods for adequately assessing survivorship of animals released
- methods for handling rajids that maximise survivorship

- methods for adequately documenting the biological characteristics, including size, of rajids hooked but not landed.

5.291 The Working Group noted that there was some degree of conflict in the above advice with one recommending that all rajids be cut from the line in order to increase survivorship and the other requiring some retention of rajids in order to collect biological information.

5.292 The Working Group recognised that while it was important to minimise by-catch wherever possible, it was also necessary to obtain some data for use in assessing the status of rajids. A possible solution would be for observers to retain rajids that would normally be cut from the longline during some of the biological sampling periods in order to obtain an unbiased sample from which biological data could be collected.

5.293 The Working Group noted that in some areas by-catch rates were highly correlated with geographical location. It encouraged fishers to develop strategies that avoid localities with high by-catch wherever possible.

5.294 The Working Group noted paragraph 5.50 of SC-CAMLR-XXI which concluded that it would be appropriate to review relevant conservation measures and to develop advice on the use of bottom trawl gear, taking into account issues relating to the by-catch of seabirds and non-target fish species, and potential damage to benthos. It also noted comments in paragraphs 6.214 to 6.243.

5.295 The Working Group noted that it had been unable to review the use of bottom trawl gear in Subarea 48.3 in relation to the effects of such gear on non-target fish and benthos (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraphs 5.46 to 5.50) due to a lack of relevant information and time. However, it noted that Conservation Measure 33-01 already limits the level of by-catch of demersal fish species in Subarea 48.3. Nevertheless, the Working Group recommended these issues be examined for all CCAMLR fishing areas in a wider context, both intersessionally and at WG-FSA. Members are requested to submit relevant data and information to WG-FSA intersessionally.

5.296 The Working Group also recommended that:

- (i) when mitigation measures in relation to vessel hauling and setting activities are considered and developed, these should avoid or minimise potential operational conflict with existing mitigation measures for seabird by-catch;
- (ii) the duties of scientific observers should be reviewed to ensure appropriate balance between tasks relating to targeted fish species, non-targeted fish species and seabirds and marine mammals and benthos.

Management Advice

5.297 The Working Group recommended that vessels be advised that, where possible, they should cut all rajids from their lines whilst still in the water, except on the request of the observer during the observer's biological sampling period.

5.298 The Working Group requested that Members and observers, where feasible, provide a report to the Secretariat on methods or strategies of fishing that minimise non-target fish by-catch.

Regulatory Framework

5.299 The Working Group reviewed the fishery plans updated to the present season by the Secretariat. It noted that references to fishery-related research need to be included, as does a clear link to the requirements of Conservation Measure 21-02 in the case of exploratory fisheries.

5.300 The Working Group noted the need to evaluate the value of data collection and research requirements arising from observer programs and for exploratory fisheries. It also noted the recommendation of WG-FSA-SAM to retain research sets in exploratory longline fisheries until such time as these evaluations have been undertaken (paragraph 4.2(xiii)). Ideally, this review should be done after data have been collected for a number of fishing seasons and the extent to which the utility of the data arising from these fisheries can be evaluated. It also needs to include a review of how much progress can be made towards assessment of the fishery's potential yield, the impacts on dependent and related species and the future data requirements that would assist in progressing assessments, as required by paragraphs 1(ii)(a, b) of Conservation Measure 21-02. Following this review, the Working Group would recommend any necessary changes to the data collection and research plans so that the requirements of Conservation Measure 21-02 can be met.

5.301 The Working Group identified that the exploratory fishery for toothfish in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and the experimental harvest regime for the crab fishery in Subarea 48.3 could now be reviewed in this light, although there was not enough time to undertake a review at this year's meeting.

5.302 CCAMLR-XXII/52 outlined a potential approach, which would be implemented by SCIC, for developing a comprehensive assessment of compliance of fishing vessels with conservation measures.

5.303 The Working Group welcomed this initiative, which should result in a more rigorous assessment of compliance with all conservation measures than is currently undertaken. It recalled that it had made comments on the issue of possible trade-offs between compliance measures, the importance of minimum standards of compliance and the difficulty of comparing compliance measures with different aims and objectives in paragraphs 6.58 to 6.65.

5.304 It was noted that the comprehensive compliance assessment would require consistent data to be collected from the fishery by observers and other sources. It would be important, therefore, to ensure that conservation measures were constructed to be as amenable to objective quantitative monitoring as possible. It would also be important to ensure that other observer tasks, or the position of scientific observers on vessels, were not compromised.

5.305 One of the objectives of a compliance score would be to incentivise vessels to increase their compliance performance. It was suggested that it would be useful to provide additional incentives, and rewards, to vessels undertaking research.

5.306 It was pointed out that it would be difficult, on presently available information, to comment on priorities and weighting for compliance issues. Often WG-FSA advice is presented as a package, rather than alternative weighted priorities. However, the proposed procedure of communication between SCIC, the Scientific Committee, WG-FSA and presumably JAG, should be appropriate for exploring these issues.

Evaluation of the Threats Arising from IUU Activities

5.307 Table 3.2 indicates that there may have been a slight reduction in the total catch of IUU fish in the Convention Area in the 2002/03 fishing season. The Working Group emphasised that the catch (10 070 tonnes) remained much higher than was sustainable given our current understanding of toothfish populations in the Convention Area. In that light, the Working Group recalled its discussion and recommendations to the Scientific Committee last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.215 to 5.227).

5.308 Although Table 3.2 suggests that the CDS-estimated high-seas catch outside the Convention Area was lower in 2002/03 than it was in 2001/02, it was pointed out that delays in reporting, and the fact that the fishing season was not finished, meant that the high-seas catch estimate was incomplete. For comparison, the estimate of 2001/02 high-seas catch made at the 2002 meeting of WG-FSA was 14 659 tonnes (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, Table 5.30), later revised to 21 289 tonnes (Table 3.2). The Working Group has considered previously that some of these data may represent IUU catches from the Convention Area, misreported as coming from high seas outside the Convention Area.

5.309 The Working Group particularly noted the utility of the CDS data in tracking trends in catches of toothfish, and urged JAG to incorporate other data, such as trade data, as a check on the amount of toothfish that is currently being traded with catch documents.

5.310 The Working Group noted that there has been an increase over the last three years in high-seas catch coming from Area 47 (76 tonnes in 2000/01, 655 tonnes in 2001/02 and 2 852 tonnes so far in 2002/03). The Working Group noted that the estimate of seabed area for this statistical area is small, about one-third of that in Area 51 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, Table 5.32). As indicated last year for Areas 51 and 57, this rate of catch from only small areas is unlikely to be sustainable. Dr E. Balguerías (Spain) informed the Working Group that a Spanish vessel had been fishing in this area with a scientific observer on board, and he would endeavour to provide information on this cruise at the next meeting of WG-FSA.

5.311 Catches in Areas 51 and 57 were slightly lower in 2002/03 than in the 2001/02 fishing season, but this might be because of the incomplete data reporting. The Working Group reiterated its advice of last year that these high catches are unlikely to be sustainable, and may include significant amounts of misreporting from within the Convention Area (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 5.210 to 5.213). It noted that Russian scientists had offered to provide detailed bathymetric data from Area 51 which would allow a better estimate of seabed area to be made (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 4.36; CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 8.7). Unfortunately these data were not submitted in time to be considered by the Working Group, but could be analysed in time for next year's meeting. In the interim of such a review, it was agreed that the best evidence available on seabed areas in the region remains the estimates provided by the Secretariat in SC-CAMLR-XXI, Table 5.30.

5.312 The Working Group drew the attention of the Scientific Committee to the analyses last year of the prospects for the legal catches with continued high levels of IUU fishing (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, Figure 5.8) and the assessments of time series of CPUE compared with total removals in Division 58.5.1 and Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/27, paragraphs 5.3.1 to 5.3.10).

INCIDENTAL MORTALITY OF MAMMALS AND SEABIRDS ARISING FROM FISHING

Intersessional Work of Ad Hoc WG-IMAF

6.1 The Secretariat reported on the intersessional activities of ad hoc WG-IMAF according to the agreed plan of intersessional activities for 2002/03 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, Appendix D). The report contained records of all activities planned and results of their completion and is available on the IMAF page of the CCAMLR website.

6.2 The Working Group thanked the Science Officer for his work on the coordination of IMAF activities and the technical coordinators for their extensive support. It also thanked the Scientific Observer Data Analyst for his work on the processing and analysis of data submitted to the Secretariat by international and national observers during the course of the 2002/03 fishing season.

6.3 The Working Group concluded that most tasks planned for 2002/03 had been successfully implemented. The list of current intersessional tasks was reviewed and a number of changes were agreed in order to consolidate specific tasks in future plans. The Working Group agreed that the plan of intersessional activities for 2003/04, compiled by the Convener and Science Officer, be appended to its report (Appendix E).

6.4 The membership of ad hoc WG-IMAF was reviewed. The Working Group noted with regret that Ms T. Hewitt (Australia) had resigned from the group due to her changed commitments. The Working Group especially welcomed Dr Agnew, Mr J. Arata (Chile), Drs Double, Melvin, T. Micol (France), Sullivan and Waugh who attended the meeting for the first time. The Working Group continued to appreciate Mr M. McNeill's (New Zealand) expert advice on operational aspects of fishing and encouraged analogous input from other Members. Members were asked to review their representation on WG-IMAF intersessionally, to suggest additional members and to facilitate the attendance of their representatives at the meetings.

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Regulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area

6.5 Data were available from 37 longline cruises conducted within the Convention Area during the 2002/03 season (details in WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1).

6.6 The Working Group noted that the proportion of hooks observed was similar to last year for Subareas 48.3 (25% (range 17–63) compared with 22% (range 19–31)), 58.6 and 58.7 (45% (range 36–50) compared with 37% (range 9–59)) and 88.1 and 88.2 (52% (range 35–62)

compared with 42% (range 40–45)), but with generally greater consistency across vessels. Only for four cruises (*Isla Alegranza* (17%), *Isla Santa Clara* (19%), *Ibsa Quinto* (19%) and *Shinsei Maru No. 3* (19%)) was the proportion of hooks observed lower than 20%.

6.7 As usual, the total observed seabird catch rate was calculated using the total number of hooks observed and the total seabird mortality observed (Table 6.1). The estimated total catch of seabirds by vessel was calculated using each vessel's observed catch rate multiplied by the total number of hooks set.

Subarea 48.3

6.8 The total estimated seabird mortality was eight birds (Tables 6.1 and 6.2) compared with 27 birds last year and 30 the year before (Table 6.3). The overall catch rate was 0.0003 birds/thousand hooks compared to 0.0015 for the previous year (Table 6.3). Of the two birds observed killed (both at night), one was a grey-headed albatross and one a Cape petrel (Table 6.4).

6.9 This is the lowest seabird mortality rate and total yet recorded in this subarea, a notable achievement, especially given the recent increase in fishing effort (from 17 to c. 25 million hooks over the last two years).

South African EEZs in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7

6.10 The total estimated seabird mortality was seven birds (Tables 6.2 and 6.3) compared with no bird mortalities last year (Table 6.3). The overall catch rate was 0.003 birds/thousand hooks compared to zero for the previous year (Table 6.3). Of the two birds observed killed (both at night), one was a white-chinned petrel and one a grey petrel (Table 6.4).

6.11 The maintenance of low levels of seabird by-catch rates and totals was encouraging, particularly compared to levels from 1997 to 2000, but it was observed that fishing effort has decreased markedly (from 6–8 million hooks in 1999–2001 to 1.3–1.6 million hooks in 2002 and 2003).

Subareas 88.1 and 88.2

6.12 No incidental mortality of seabirds was observed in fishing operations, despite a significant increase in fishing effort compared with previous years. This was the seventh successive year of zero seabird by-catch in the fishery in Subarea 88.1 and the second such year for Subarea 88.2.

Division 58.4.2

6.13 This was the first year that longline fishing had been conducted in Division 58.4.2. No incidental mortalities of seabirds were observed in fishing operations.

Division 58.5.2

6.14 This was the first year that longline fishing had been conducted in Division 58.5.2. No incidental mortalities of seabirds were observed in fishing operations.

6.15 Overall, the Working Group noted that in respect of data for regulated longline fishing reported to CCAMLR, the estimated total of 15 birds killed in 2003 is the lowest ever recorded and negligible in respect of impact on the seabird populations concerned. Everyone involved in conducting and managing the fishing operations should be thanked for their efforts.

French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1

6.16 Data received intersessionally for 1999/2000 and 2000/01 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.15) were in the process of evaluation, but had not been submitted in CCAMLR forms and formats. Results for the 1999 and 2000 seasons, involving mortality of 8 491 white-chinned petrels, had been reported previously to CCAMLR (SC-CAMLR-XX, paragraph 4.32).

6.17 The Secretariat reported that no data had been received for the 2002/03 season, nor had data been received for the 2001/02 season.

6.18 The Working Group greatly regretted the continuing failure of France to provide data, including in appropriate forms and formats, despite repeated requests (e.g. SC-CAMLR-XX, paragraph 4.33) and despite assurances given last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.5; CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.10).

6.19 Dr Micol reported that France continued to have problems with the by-catch of seabirds, chiefly white-chinned petrels, in the fisheries within its EEZs in the Convention Area. Between September 2001 and August 2002, 12 057 birds (94% white-chinned petrels) had been killed during setting of 19 million hooks, at a rate of 0.635 birds/thousand hooks. In the fishing year commencing September 2002, 13 784 birds (93% white-chinned petrels) had been killed during setting of 30 million hooks, at a rate of 0.456 birds/thousand hooks, a significantly lower rate than in the previous year. Mortality levels were highest in February, particularly during full moon.

6.20 Dr Micol reported that the French authorities were extremely concerned at this situation and are actively working in several areas to address the problem:

- (i) Autoline vessels (currently six in this fishery) are only allowed to set at night, with minimum lighting, no offal discharge during setting, and line weights of 8 kg every 500 m generally and 8 kg every 250 m during the January–April chick-rearing period of white-chinned petrels; at least one streamer line is used.
- (ii) Spanish system vessels (currently one in the fishery) must comply with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, including prohibition of offal discharge during setting. By-catch rates are currently lower for the Spanish

system vessel (0.275 birds/thousand hooks, based on 413 hooks observed) than for the autoline vessels (0.684 birds/thousand hooks, based on 12 595 hooks observed).

- (iii) Seasonal closures are being considered, especially during October and February–March, when white-chinned petrels are at greatest risk; this year longline fishing around Kerguelen will be prohibited to all vessels for one month during the above periods.
- (iv) The more drastic approach of closing the longline fishing grounds during the whole of the breeding season of white-chinned petrels (i.e. as in Subarea 48.3) had been considered. However this would have at least two undesirable effects. Firstly, fishing in winter would coincide with the breeding season of grey petrels (*Procellaria cinerea*), equally vulnerable to being killed on longlines but with much smaller populations than white-chinned petrels. Secondly, extensive restriction of the fishing season would compromise many of the activities in these areas designed to combat the high potential levels of IUU fishing, which potentially kills large numbers of seabirds.
- (v) Observers are required on all longline fishing vessels. Reporting of seabird by-catch rates is required at daily intervals; vessels with high by-catch rates receive formal warnings and may be subject to a 100 n mile move-on requirement.
- (vi) In addition, the catch limit for the current year is divided into two parts, with 20% being reserved for those vessels which have demonstrated the best performance, in terms of compliance with fishing regulations and with environmental practices (e.g. low seabird by-catch rates).
- (vii) Research is under way to investigate gear and fishing practices which might help to reduce or solve the problem. These approaches include: use of integrated line weighting for autoliners; line colour (currently seabird by-catch rates are significantly higher on black, compared with white, lines); trials of pot fishing; use of artificial baits, ultrasonic and water cannon scaring devices.
- (viii) Comprehensive analyses of the by-catch data in relation to time of year, environmental conditions etc. has been commissioned from Dr H. Weimerskirch's (France) research group.

6.21 The Working Group welcomed this report from Dr Micol. It noted that:

- (i) the high seabird by-catch rates reflect the difficulties of achieving appropriate mitigation for longline fishing in areas surrounding major seabird breeding colonies (at Crozet and Kerguelen Islands) during their main breeding season;
- (ii) the reported by-catch rates are likely to be conservative estimates due to the nature of the observer operation (single observer, daily bird totals derived from assembling the accumulated by-catch rather than from direct observation during setting);

- (iii) the line weighting for autoliners will be inadequate to achieve appropriate sink rates, based on detailed experiments elsewhere in the Convention Area.

6.22 The Working Group noted its serious concern at the level of seabird by-catch reported for the French EEZs (25 841 birds killed between September 2001 and August 2003) and further noted that:

- (i) the rates of seabird by-catch (0.635 and 0.456 birds/thousand hooks for 2001 and 2002 respectively) greatly exceed those for any other fishery within the Convention Area;
- (ii) there is an apparent trend of substantial increases in fishing effort (from 19 million hooks to 30 million hooks over the last two years) in an area with known high levels of seabird by-catch;
- (iii) the level of by-catch reported is likely to be unsustainable for the major populations being affected (white-chinned and grey petrels);
- (iv) there are no recent published population estimates, nor monitoring studies, nor indication of population trends for either white-chinned petrels or grey petrels in the region;
- (v) the high level of seabird by-catch associated with autoline fishing in the French EEZs in 2001 and 2002 might indicate that if the autoliners recently purchased by France are operating in this fishery, their design did not incorporate those features desirable for reducing seabird by-catch (see SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.84). The Working Group repeated the request for further information from France in relation to the design and operation of the recently purchased longline fishing vessels.

6.23 The Working Group noted that the experience of the group and, in particular, those members with experience inside and outside the Convention Area (especially in the New Zealand region where white-chinned petrels are abundant) would be very relevant in helping French scientists and managers to address this very serious situation (see also SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.6). The Working Group also noted that better knowledge of how the recent reductions in by-catch in the South African EEZs in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 had been achieved would be very instructive.

6.24 The Working Group recommended that:

- (i) by-catch data for the 2002 and 2003 seasons be submitted to the Secretariat as soon as possible, using CCAMLR data reporting forms and formats. These data would be analysed by the Scientific Observer Data Analyst in the usual way and made available on the IMAF section of the CCAMLR website for evaluation by the Working Group;
- (ii) the results of the analyses by Dr Weimerskirch's research group be submitted to CCAMLR as soon as possible. This would be placed on the IMAF webpage for evaluation and discussion. The Working Group recollected the value of the

analyses undertaken by South African scientists in investigating the influences of a variety of factors on seabird by-catch rates in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 (WG-FSA-98/42, 99/42 Rev. 1 and 00/30);

- (iii) an ad hoc subgroup be established to collaborate with French scientists, managers and fishers, in order to provide advice on the most practical and effective ways of addressing the seabird by-catch problems in the French EEZs.

6.25 The Working Group emphasised the potential benefits of the collaborative development of a program of testing and evaluation of existing and potential mitigation measures. An appropriate program would simultaneously reduce local by-catch rates and provide urgently needed data to enable improved conservation measures to be developed for the Convention Area as a whole and with important implications for by-catch management in areas adjacent to the Convention Area.

Recommendations to Reduce Seabird By-catch in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 in 2003/04

6.26 In light of the high seabird mortality levels in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1, Working Group members from New Zealand, Australia and France met to discuss the best ways of achieving the desired conservation outcomes. Three approaches were proposed: the immediate implementation of mitigation measures thought to be effective in reducing mortality; the joint preparation of a trial designed to demonstrate the effectiveness of certain measures as seabird deterrent; and fisher exchanges between France and New Zealand.

6.27 In addition to strict compliance with the requirements of Conservation Measure 25-02, it was considered that additional mitigation measures would be required in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 to reduce the very high levels of seabird mortality in these areas. The additional measures include specified line weighting for autoline vessels, deployment of two streamer lines (as indicated in the recommended revision to Conservation Measure 25-02), use of a bird-scaring gas cannon and modification to offal discharge practices.

Mitigation Measures

6.28 The line-weighting regime should ensure that longlines sink at ≥ 0.25 m/s which, in combination with a single streamer line, has been highly effective in reducing mortality of white-chinned petrels in New Zealand (WG-FSA-03/23). This sink rate can be achieved by compliance with the line sink rate requirements of Conservation Measure 24-02 (attachment to longlines of 5 kg weights at 50–60 m intervals) or use of longlines with 50 g/m of integrated weight (IW). It was stressed that line weights spaced at greater than 50–60 m intervals would not substantially increase sink rates. Of the two available line-weighting regimes, IW is preferred by fishers in New Zealand because of its constant sink profile, ease of handling and use, and the potential to enhance catch rates of fish (ling).

6.29 Paired streamer lines should be used on all line sets. Offal should be discharged only once each day, either when steaming on the fishing grounds or when line hauling. Given the need to reduce seabird mortality levels as a matter of urgency, the latter measure – which is different to the advice currently given in Conservation Measure 25-02 – is included as an attempt to minimise the number of seabirds following vessels during line hauling, which may result in fewer birds around vessels during line-setting operations. A single discrete dumping of offal each day may reduce the number of birds around vessels when line-setting operations commence. It was also recommended that vessels be equipped with a bird-scaring gas cannon (of the type used in vineyards) as an additional deterrent (the cannon deters birds from the area immediately behind the vessel, thus causing birds to dive on lines further behind vessels where longlines are deeper and more difficult to reach).

6.30 The Working Group endorsed these recommendations and urged the appropriate French authorities to implement them as a matter of priority.

Mitigation Trial

6.31 To reduce seabird mortality in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 it was proposed to conduct a mitigation trial in the 2003/04 season. The purpose of the trial in this area is to determine the effectiveness of methods shown to be effective in reducing seabird mortality in the New Zealand ling fishery. The trial would measure the effects of mitigation methods on both seabird by-catch and a target fish catch. The trial will contribute to the development of a collaborative relationship with industry in tackling the seabird by-catch problem and will produce information of relevance to the fisheries in question as well as to other fisheries in the Convention Area. The details of the trials would be developed by members of WG-IMAF as soon as possible intersessionally.

Fisher Exchange

6.32 The Working Group believed the most effective way to improve the experience of French longline fishers in practical and effective mitigation measures was for a New Zealand fisher to visit Reunion Island as soon as possible. At a later date it would be productive for French fishers to visit New Zealand and experience at first hand the operation of mitigation measures proven to be effective against white-chinned petrels.

6.33 Overall, the Working Group noted that while it strongly supported the immediate implementation of conservation measures as specified in paragraphs 6.27 and 6.28, it reiterated its earlier advice (SC-CAMLR-XX, paragraph 4.33) that the most effective measure to minimise seabird by-catch would be to restrict longline fishing to the months of May to August inclusive, outside the breeding season of white-chinned petrels.

Implementation of Conservation Measures 24-02 and 25-02

6.34 Data from observer reports relating to compliance with these conservation measures in 2002/03 were provided in WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1 and 03/65 Rev. 1 and are summarised in Tables 6.5 and 6.6 and Figure 6.1. Comparison with similar data from previous years is provided in Table 6.6.

Streamer Lines

6.35 Compliance with streamer line design and deployment has once again improved with observers reporting full compliance on 34 of 37 cruises (92%). This compares to 86% compliance last year. The three vessels that did not fully comply failed on attachment height (*Ibsa Quinto* and *Isla Alegranza*), length of streamer line and streamer length (*Lodeynoye*) and spacing of streamers (*Isla Alegranza*) (Table 6.5).

6.36 All vessels fishing in Subareas 58.6, 58.7, 88.1 and 88.2 and Division 58.5.2 used streamer lines on all sets. In Subarea 48.3, nine vessels undertook sets without using a streamer line. Of these, three vessels undertook more than five sets without streamer lines (*In Sung No. 66* – 8 sets (5%), *Isla Alegranza* – 45 sets (31 %) and *Shinsei Maru No. 3* – 24 sets (20%)) (Table 6.1 and WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1). In Division 58.4.2, the *Eldfisk* undertook nine sets (6%) without a streamer line.

Offal Discharge

6.37 Observer reports indicated compliance with the requirement to hold offal on board or to discharge on the opposite side to where the line was hauled on all vessels except the *South Princess* in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 (Table 6.1). According to the logbook, this vessel discharged offal on the same side as hauling for 99% of its hauls. The cruise report also indicated that offal was discharged during 1.8% of sets. While fishing in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, the *South Princess* discharged offal during one set.

6.38 In Subarea 48.3, four vessels were observed discharging offal during setting: both cruises of the *Argos Helena* (3% each cruise); the *Tierra del Fuego* (3%); and the *Isla Sofia* and *Jacqueline* both discarded offal on one occasion.

6.39 Issues relating to quantification and reduction of discards of hooks in offal are summarised in paragraphs 10.4 to 10.6.

Night Setting

6.40 Compliance with night setting has remained high this year in all subareas where this requirement applies. In Subareas 48.3, 58.6 and 58.7, 98% of sets occurred at night. Only one vessel (*Magallanes III* in Subarea 48.3) undertook a substantial number of day sets (37 sets, 18% according to logbook data). However, the report of the scientific observer indicated that all sets took place between dusk and dawn.

6.41 In Subareas 88.1, 88.2 and Division 58.4.2 vessels fished under Conservation Measure 24-02, which contained exemptions to night setting south of 60°S for vessels which demonstrated a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s (see paragraph 6.44).

Line Weighting – Spanish System

6.42 This is the third year that vessels using the Spanish longline system have operated with the alternative line-weighting regimes of either 8.5 kg weights spaced at no more than 40 m or 6 kg at no more than 20 m (Conservation Measure 25-02). This year there was 100% compliance with this measure in Subareas 48.3, which is a substantial improvement from last year when 66% of vessels complied. In earlier years (between 1997/98 and 1999/2000), when the conservation measure required 6 kg every 20 m, the highest compliance was 5%. In Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 there was full compliance with line weighting.

6.43 In Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 the *Koryo Maru No. 11* only used 6 kg every 40 m, thus failing to comply with the line-weighting regime in Conservation Measure 25-02.

Line Weighting – Autoline System

6.44 In Subareas 88.1, 88.2 and Division 58.4.2 vessels fishing south of 60°S in daylight were required to use line weights to achieve a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s (Conservation Measure 24-02). The Working Group noted that all vessels complied with this measure. The sink rates are provided in WG-FSA-03/65 Rev. 1, Table 5.

General

6.45 The Working Group noted that if compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 is interpreted strictly (i.e. 100% in all elements of the conservation measure), 14 of the 29 vessels (48%) fully complied with all measures at all times throughout the Convention Area (Table 6.7). This compares with 3 of 21 vessels last year (14%). The Working Group noted that a group of vessels failed to fully comply by small margins (Table 6.7). The Working Group once again emphasised that the specifications in the conservation measure are minimum standards; it recommended that vessels should be advised to exceed these minimum standards to prevent compliance failure.

Fishing Season

6.46 In 2000 the Scientific Committee advised the Commission that once full compliance with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (now Conservation Measure 25-02) was achieved, together with negligible levels of seabird by-catch, any relaxation of closed seasons should proceed in a stepwise fashion and the results of this be carefully monitored and reported (SC-CAMLR-XIX, paragraph 4.42).

6.47 In 2002 WG-FSA considered three options for season extensions:

- (i) An extension of the season for two weeks in September once there was full compliance with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02), and subject to a limit of three birds per vessel, assuming fishing effort was maintained at current levels. Vessels would be required to carry two observers, so that the limit could be monitored accurately, and either two streamer lines or a single streamer line with a boom and bridle system would be required.
- (ii) An extension of the season for the last two weeks in April once there was full compliance with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02), and subject to a limit of three birds per vessel, assuming fishing effort was maintained at current levels. Vessels would be required to carry two observers, so that the limit could be monitored accurately, and either two streamer lines or a single streamer line with a boom and bridle system would be required.
- (iii) In the forthcoming season to allow only vessels in Subarea 48.3 that were adjudged to have complied fully with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02) in 2001/02 to fish during the last two weeks of April to enable a preliminary assessment of the seabird by-catch during this period. As part of the access arrangement during this period, the vessel would be required to collect data to allow a more reliable assessment of the risk to seabirds during this period. This would include collection of data on the sink rate of longlines, and observation of seabird behaviour around the vessel. A limit of three birds would be applied to the vessel; two observers would be required so that the limit could be monitored accurately; two streamer lines or a single streamer line with a boom and bridle system would be required.

6.48 In 2002 the Scientific Committee advised the Commission that option (i) – an extension of the fishing season for two weeks in September once there was full compliance with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02) and subject to a limit of three birds per vessel – was the preferable option in light of the lower potential risk to seabirds.

6.49 In 2002 the Commission endorsed the conclusion of SCOI (CCAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 3.22) that only one vessel was judged to have fully complied with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02) in the longline fishery in Subarea 48.3 in 2002. The Commission agreed that trials to assess the feasibility of a step-by-step extension of the fishing season could commence during the last two weeks of April 2003 using this one vessel.

6.50 The vessel (*Argos Helena*) that fully complied with Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02) in Subarea 48.3 in 2002 took up the option of commencing fishing during the last two weeks of April 2003. The vessel commenced fishing on 15 April 2003. On 20 April 2003 it killed three seabirds (two white-chinned petrels and one black-browed albatross). Because of the three-seabird limit placed on the vessel, all fishing ceased until the regular fishing season commenced on 1 May 2003.

6.51 The cruise report stated that five seabirds were caught during the trip, and of these three were dead. It is unclear from the information provided whether all of these birds were caught during the season extension, and the observer interpreted the limit only to relate to dead birds, or whether the live birds were caught after 1 May 2003. This illustrates two points: firstly the importance of the Working Group's note last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.176) that it is necessary to define precisely what is meant by birds 'caught'; and secondly the need for observers to complete logbooks fully at all times.

6.52 On the basis of the experience of the *Argos Helena*, and new information from the French EEZ during the 2001 and 2002 seasons (see paragraphs 6.19 to 6.21), the Working Group reiterated its advice from last year that current mitigation measures are unlikely adequately to mitigate capture of white-chinned petrels during the summer season in high-risk areas.

6.53 In light of this, the Working Group felt unable to support consideration of the two options that include fishing in April (options (ii) and (iii)). Where a trial season extension is under consideration, the Working Group still recommended September as an option for any vessel that has achieved full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02, and noted that this was endorsed as the preferred option by the Scientific Committee last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 11.7).

6.54 Should an extension of the season occur in September and any seabird limit imposed on vessels be reached, this may indicate that Conservation Measure 25-02 is not adequate to allow an extension of the fishing season. Equally, if vessels do not reach the seabird limit, a review of the mitigation measures would be necessary to determine whether they used more than the minimum standards specified in Conservation Measure 25-02. Under either scenario, the Scientific Committee may need to review its earlier advice to the Commission (SC-CAMLR-XIX, paragraph 4.42) that once compliance with this conservation measure is achieved, relaxation of closed seasons should be considered.

Compliance with Conservation Measure 25-03

Net Monitoring Cables

6.55 The Working Group noted that observers were reporting the presence of cables associated with side-mounted net monitoring devices on trawl vessels in the Convention Area (WG-FSA-03/65 Rev. 1), which could be interpreted as representing a contravention of Conservation Measure 25-03.

6.56 The Working Group believed that cables linked to side-mounted devices may pose no threat to seabirds. The Working Group recommended that observers be provided with illustrations that highlight the difference between cables linked to side-mounted net monitoring devices and trawl third-wire style net monitoring cables. As it is, third-wire style net monitoring cables that have been shown to kill seabirds, the Working Group recommended that observers be asked to report only on the latter with respect to Conservation Measure 25-03. However, reports of any seabird interactions with cables linked to side-mounted net monitoring devices should be included in the observer report.

Offal Discharge

6.57 Two trawl vessels fishing in Subarea 48.3 were observed discarding offal during net shooting and hauling, the *Sil* (5 shots and 5 hauls) and the *In Sung Ho* (5 shots).

Assessment of Compliance of Fishing Vessels with Conservation Measures

6.58 The Working Group considered CCAMLR-XXII/52 which suggested a potential approach, to be implemented by SCIC, towards developing a new system for undertaking assessment of compliance of fishing vessels with conservation measures.

6.59 The paper indicated some deficiencies of the current system, notably that it does not differentiate between minor and substantive infringements, and that compliance assessment is not comprehensive across all relevant conservation measures.

6.60 The paper proposed a method for ranking compliance of vessels based on combining assessments for all relevant conservation measures, so that each vessel is assigned a total compliance score.

6.61 Currently, WG-IMAF interprets the minimum acceptable standard for compliance with conservation measures to be 100%. The Working Group expressed concern that the proposed compliance score approach could result in a lowering of the acceptable standard of compliance. Acceptance of less than 100% compliance with measures would effectively provide a disincentive to fishers to make efforts to achieve the prescribed standards. The Working Group has repeatedly stressed that many conservation measures (or elements thereof) are only minimum standards and that vessels should strive to exceed these standards both to prevent compliance failure (see paragraph 6.45) and to achieve the best standards of conservation and management.

6.62 The Working Group noted that the proposed method of deriving a total compliance score depended on weighting elements of conservation measures. This implies that the contribution each conservation measure makes towards achieving the Commission's objectives is known, and that this knowledge exists for the elements within each conservation measure. Because this is not usually the case, making such an assessment would be very subjective. In addition, combining all conservation measures to derive a total score would be of limited utility because each is designed to address different conservation and management objectives.

6.63 The Working Group was also concerned that if a threshold total compliance score was less than 100%, this could result in fishers trading off between conservation measures with different weightings to achieve the threshold score. In addition, the method proposed does not address the problem of distinguishing between non-compliant vessels that fail by a small amount and those failing by a large margin.

6.64 More generally, the Working Group was unclear how the total compliance score would be interpreted or used. This is important, if the method is to be properly assessed and compared with other potential approaches.

6.65 The Working Group noted that the implications of a review of methods of assessing compliance were much more extensive than simply developing a new approach. Any new system would require a comprehensive evaluation of the contents of all conservation measures, of the instructions to observers and inspectors, of the nature, scope and content of the reporting mechanisms and of the details of the data validation, analysis and assessment

protocols. It was particularly important to ensure that any new and improved system is based on data which are collected and reported in as accurate, unambiguous and consistent a fashion as possible.

Research into and Experiences with Longline Mitigation Measures

General

6.66 The Working Group reviewed the video ‘Off the Hook’ (WG-FSA-03/19) – an educational video on seabird avoidance for Alaska longline fisheries and noted that video is a powerful medium to convey both the need for seabird conservation and seabird mitigation techniques to fishers. Video should be considered as an alternative or additional medium when updating the CCAMLR publication *Fish the Sea Not the Sky*.

6.67 WG-FSA-03/20 described approaches that combine fisher innovation and stakeholder cooperation with scientific data gathering to find solutions to seabird mortality in two US fisheries. The Working Group noted that this model could have useful application in relation to the French fisheries in Division 58.5.1 and Subarea 58.6.

6.68 A poster developed cooperatively by the National Audubon Society, the Hawaii Longline Association and BirdLife South Africa describing methods to handle birds caught live on longline hooks had been contributed to the IMAF page on the CCAMLR website. It was noted that while the methods might be useful in some fisheries, they would be less practical in others. It was agreed that the Secretariat obtain permission for Members to reproduce the poster for their own use.

6.69 To investigate the potential for using the rate of foraging attempts by black-browed albatrosses during longline setting operations as an index of their level of mortality, over a seven-month period in 2001/02, observers on board *D. eleginoides* longliners in the waters around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands collected data on black-browed albatross foraging behaviour (WG-FSA-03/91). A complex of environmental and operational variables was identified as significantly affecting the level of black-browed albatross mortality.

6.70 To reduce the environmental variation and to analyse a dataset with a higher level of mortality, a data subset (33-day period) was modelled. This identified a range of environmental and operational variables, including the rate of foraging attempts (in combination, explaining 55% of the variation). This was the first attempt to investigate the relationship in the southern hemisphere, and it suggests that without targeted experimental work to further investigate the relationship, caution should be exercised using the rate of foraging attempts of black-browed albatrosses as an index of their level of mortality.

6.71 Dr Fanta reported that experiments carried out on the oceanographic vessel *Soloncy Moura* of the Brazilian Institute for the Environment (IBAMA) found that blue-dyed bait and streamer lines significantly reduced the capture of albatrosses and petrels in the pelagic longline fishery. She was encouraged to submit the results of this research to the Working Group.

6.72 Experiences, relevant to mitigation of longline seabird by-catch, in respect of use of moonpools and video monitoring are reported in paragraphs 10.17 and 10.19 to 10.22.

Dyed Bait and Stealth Gear

6.73 The Working Group noted that Japanese scientists have conducted valuable research on the efficacy of blue-dyed bait as a mitigation strategy and encouraged Japan to submit the results of that work to the Working Group. It was further noted that Mustad is producing a blue, artificial bait (Nor Bait) for use in seabird by-catch mitigation in demersal longline fisheries. Results of recent trials of blue-dyed bait in Hawaii were inconclusive (WG-FSA-03/36).

6.74 The Working Group noted Dr Micol's report (paragraph 6.19) of higher rates of seabird by-catch when black hooklines were used on autoliners compared to white hooklines; this is contrary to the notion that less visible line or stealth fishing gear is likely to reduce seabird by-catch.

Line Weighting

6.75 WG-FSA-03/23 reported the results of an IW longline trial in the New Zealand ling longline fishery in November 2002. The trial ran for 16 days and involved the setting of 340 000 hooks. Up to 1 400 white-chinned petrels per day were in the vicinity of the vessel during the trial. A streamer line was used as a constant during the trial. Unweighted (UW) lines sinking at 0.1 m/s caught a total of 81 white-chinned petrels and one sooty shearwater, while IW lines sinking at 0.25 m/s caught only one white-chinned petrel. The trial is being repeated in October/November 2003 to increase the sample size, to examine interannual variation in effectiveness of IW gear as seabird deterrent and to trial additional mitigation treatments. Trials were also conducted on IW longlines in the New Zealand ling fishery in the winter of 2003 examining effects of IW longlines on the capture of target and non-target fish species. The Working Group noted that a proposal to run a similar trial on the effects of IW longlines (cf. UW lines) on toothfish CPUE in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in the 2003/04 season is pending (WG-FSA-03/17). The Working Group noted that once the current IW trial in New Zealand (measuring effects on seabird by-catch) and the trial proposed for Subareas 88.1/88.2 (measuring effects on target fish species) have been completed, there will be enough experimental evidence available on the performance of IW gear to warrant modification of Conservation Measure 25-02 to accommodate line-weighting provisions for autoline vessels. It is intended that the recommended changes to this conservation measure regarding line weighting for autoline vessels will be submitted to CCAMLR in 2004.

6.76 WG-FSA-03/81 reported the results of a trial conducted in 2003 to: (i) determine the sink rate of Spanish system hooklines with time-depth recorders; and (ii) interpret post hoc the seabird mortality estimates for the three line-weighting regimes in the trial by Agnew et al. (2000). The latter point was important given the low white-chinned petrel mortality recorded for autoline longlines sinking at 0.25 m/s referred to in WG-FSA-03/23 and because of the absence of line sink rate data for the Spanish system line-weighting regime required in Conservation Measure 25-02 (8.5 kg/40 m). Longlines carrying 4.25 kg/40 m, 8.5 kg/40 m and 12.75 kg/40 m sank to 20 m depth at 0.4 m/s, 0.54 m/s and 0.68 m/s respectively. These estimates are greater than the 0.25 m/s rate (with a single streamer line) shown to be successful against white-chinned petrels in New Zealand. Assuming the lines sank at similar

speeds in the trial by Agnew et al. (2000), which also employed a single streamer line, the faster sinking Spanish system line caught white-chinned petrels at a higher rate than the slower sinking autoline line.

6.77 The Working Group noted that two observers had used time-depth recorders to measure the sink rates of Spanish system longlines in Subarea 48.3 in the 2002/03 fishing season. Average sink rates using a weighting regime of 8.5 kg at 40 m were recorded as 0.55 m/s (*Argos Helena*) and 0.45 m/s (*Koryo Maru No. 11*), similar to the results reported in WG-FSA-03/81.

6.78 The Working Group observed that reasons for this may be the faster setting speed of Spanish system vessels, which reduces the degree of coverage of hooklines beneath the aerial section of streamer lines or that streamer lines were not deployed in a comparable fashion. It noted that the distance astern at which the hookline reaches a specific depth integrates vessel speed and sink rate into a performance measure; this approach may be preferred to using sink rate specifications alone.

6.79 WG-FSA-03/62 reported a comparison between bottle tests and time-depth recorders (latest model: Wildlife Computers Mark 9) in measuring the sink rates of longlines in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-02. The paper highlighted some inconsistencies in measurements with the bottle test when used on UW longlines in certain weather conditions and cautioned that in high winds and seas, care must be taken in measuring UW longline sink rates with the bottle method. The Working Group noted that the bottle test was designed for hooklines with added weight and performs more reliably in this case (see WG-FSA-01/46).

6.80 Further studies on autoline and Spanish system vessels are necessary to fully understand the role of line sink rates in reducing seabird mortality by both types of fishing methods.

Underwater and Side Setting

6.81 Underwater setting chutes of two lengths (9 m and 6.5 m) and a new approach to seabird mitigation – side setting – were trialled in Hawaiian pelagic longline fisheries (WG-FSA-03/36). Side setting involved deploying snoods near the bow while using a device to restrict seabird access. Results suggest that side setting might be a useful mitigation measure, but results were inconclusive due to operational problems with the underwater setting chutes and the limited scale of the trials.

6.82 It was noted that side setting is being experimented with in demersal fisheries by one vessel in New Zealand. Several vessels side-set in Alaska with mixed performance in respect of seabird by-catch.

Streamer Lines

6.83 WG-FSA-03/18 presented a leaflet describing streamer line performance, material standards and aspects of streamer line rigging in Alaskan longline fisheries. It was suggested

that a similar leaflet describing the concepts and goals of streamer line deployment would be a useful supplement in explaining to fishers the streamer line requirements in Conservation Measure 25-02.

6.84 WG-FSA-03/22 reviewed literature on the effectiveness of single and paired (or multiple) streamer lines and the existing CCAMLR streamer line performance and material standards. It proposed specific options for revisions of the streamer line requirement, and therefore served as a basis for Working Group discussion on revision of streamer line requirements for conservation measures. Although streamer lines are a key element to longline seabird by-catch mitigation worldwide, little research to determine their optimal design (materials and configuration) has been attempted. WG-FSA-03/22 introduced information on the dive rates of white-chinned petrels on IW-50 hooklines set with single and paired streamer lines with an aerial extent of 60 m and for UW lines set with a single streamer line. White-chinned petrel dives peaked at a distance of 70 m astern of the vessel in all cases. In contrast to single streamer lines, dives on the hookline were virtually eliminated to 50 m astern when two streamer lines were deployed; however a definitive comparison was not possible because an acoustic cannon was fired randomly while the paired streamer lines were deployed. Specific research based on quantifiable measures of seabird behaviour (attacks and dives on baits) of white-chinned petrels, grey petrels, black-browed albatrosses and flesh-footed shearwaters was strongly recommended. The Working Group concurred that research on streamer line design and configuration is a high priority for all longline fisheries.

6.85 WG-FSA-03/22 proposed modifications to the CCAMLR streamer line requirements based on available information. Although it is likely that research will demonstrate that paired or multiple streamer lines are significantly more effective than single streamer lines at reducing the incidental mortality of all seabirds, this has not been tested scientifically for Southern Ocean seabirds. WG-FSA-03/22 also proposed two options as a starting point for discussion and action by WG-IMAF: (i) require that a minimum of two streamer lines be deployed during line setting in Convention Area waters based on the best available information; or (ii) maintain the status quo (require a single streamer line be deployed). In either case, explicit streamer line performance standards were strongly recommended. These included requiring an aerial extent of 80–100 m, and specifying the streamer line placement relative to the hookline and prevailing wind. Changes to required streamer line materials and configurations are also recommended.

Proposed Integrated Line-Weighting Trial in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2

6.86 WG-FSA-03/17 requested permission to conduct a line-weighting trial in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in the 2003/04 season. The trial will require the relaxation of Conservation Measure 41-09, which requires that vessels set longlines at ≥ 0.3 m/s, and Conservation Measure 24-02 with respect to line sink rate monitoring and Conservation Measure 25-02 with respect to daytime setting. The trial is an important stage in a work plan under way since June 2002 designed to examine the effectiveness of IW (fast sinking) longlines in reducing seabird by-catch. The work plan also examines the effectiveness of IW lines in catching target and non-target fish species. Hitherto trials have been conducted in the New Zealand ling longline fishery against white-chinned petrels, which is the commonest seabird species taken on longlines in Convention Area waters. The trial in New Zealand has

also examined the effects of IW longlines on catch rates of ling and non-target fishes so the implications to both seabird conservation and fishing efficiency of IW longlines are understood.

6.87 The proposed trial in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 will address the effects of IW longlines on catch rates of toothfish and non-target fish species. The trial will require the deployment of pairs of lines, consisting of one UW (normal) longline and one IW longline. Lines will be allowed to sink at their natural rates, which will be 0.1 m/s for UW and 0.25 m/s for IW. IW lines, which will reach fishing depth much sooner than UW lines, have the potential to catch more toothfish. Setting lines in pairs is fundamental to the trial as it will minimise the number of confounding effects. Since the trial will require exemption from Conservation Measures 24-02, 25-02 and 41-09, and fishing will occur at all stages of the day/night cycle, alternative mitigation measures will be necessary to minimise seabird mortality during the trial. These measures have been outlined in WG-FSA-03/17. It is expected that seabird mortality will not occur during the trial.

6.88 The results of the trial will be important in developing recommendations for line-weighting provisions for autoline vessels in Conservation Measure 25-02 next year, and will aid in efforts to achieve swift uptake by autoline vessels of IW longlines both inside and outside the Convention Area. The trial could also have implications for fishing efficiency and stock assessment, particularly if it is demonstrated that IW lines affect the catch rates of toothfish and non-target fish species.

6.89 The Working Group fully supported the proposal and recommended that exemptions from the relevant elements of Conservation Measures 24-02, 25-02 and 41-09 be allowed. It commended the approach taken to understanding the effects of the use of IW longlines in relation to both seabird by-catch and fishing efficiency, and requested that the results be reported in full to the Working Group next year.

Research into and Experiences with Trawl Mitigation Measures

6.90 This topic is discussed, in relation to experiences in the Convention Area, in paragraphs 6.237 to 6.245 and SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/28.

Revision of Conservation Measure 25-02 (previously 29/XIX)

6.91 The Working Group concluded in 2002 that several elements of Conservation Measure 25-02, including line-weighting specifications for autoliners, streamer line requirements and removing hooks from discards and offal should be reviewed and revised if appropriate (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.82). This year the Working Group reviewed the entire conservation measure and developed proposed changes based on tabled papers and other available information.

General

6.92 The Working Group recommended that the term 'baited hooks' be replaced with the term 'hooklines' (defined as the groundline or mainline to which the baited hooks are attached by snoods) throughout the conservation measure to better reflect the nature of the gear and operation of demersal fisheries.

Autoline Line Weighting

6.93 The Working Group noted that information on the performance of IW lines required to propose changes to the conservation measure is incomplete. Results of trials in the New Zealand ling fishery and possibly other fisheries will be available in 2004 and should provide a basis for prescribing weighting regimes and/or performance standards for the sinking of autoline hooklines within this conservation measure. The Working Group concluded that autoline weighting requirements should be defined when more complete information is available in 2004.

6.94 The Working Group noted, however, that in the circumstances currently prevailing in the French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 (paragraphs 6.19 to 6.25), it was appropriate and necessary immediately to implement conservation measures including a recommended mandatory line-weighting specification based on existing experiences (paragraph 6.28). This recommendation (IW line of a minimum of 50 g/m or attachment of 5 kg weights at 50–60 m intervals) is included in the proposed revision to Conservation Measure 25-02 as an advisory specification.

Thawed Bait

6.95 The mandatory use of thawed bait in demersal longline fisheries in the Convention Area was discussed. Working Group members noted that with the requirement for Spanish longline vessels to weight lines as described in Conservation Measure 25-02, frozen baits did not affect line sink rate and were therefore of minimal conservation benefit.

6.96 For autoline vessels, the longline is negatively buoyant and the size and nature of cut baits are such that the use of frozen or semifrozen bait does not slow line sink rate. Therefore, the requirement to use only thawed bait provides minimal conservation benefit.

6.97 For autoline vessels fishing under Conservation Measure 24-02, with the requirement to meet a minimum longline sink rate, the mandatory requirement to use thawed bait is of minimal conservation benefit.

6.98 Given the generally high level of compliance with line weighting on Spanish longline vessels, the 100% compliance with line-weighting requirements under Conservation Measure 24-02 and the current knowledge of the autoline fishing method, the Working Group recommended that the element of the conservation measure relating to thawed bait was no longer relevant and should be deleted.

Haul Seabird Deterrent

6.99 The Working Group noted that experiences by Australian fishers last season in two longline fisheries (Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.5.2) identified a potential issue with seabird by-catch when hauling longlines. During two cruises large numbers of giant petrels and Cape petrels regularly attended the vessels. While no birds were caught during line setting in this fishery, no doubt due to strict adherence to line-weighting requirements, eight birds were caught during haul operations. The problem may have been exacerbated by the requirement that both vessels retained all offal during fishing operations, making the haul area the only source of food from the vessel. The Working Group agreed that the offal retention policy was to be encouraged, and reviewed ways of minimising by-catch around the haul site.

6.100 In Division 58.5.2, one vessel, the *Janas*, was able to minimise interactions by using a haul seabird deterrent, which discouraged birds from accessing baits when hauling. In Division 58.4.2, the *Eldfisk* reported successfully limiting seabird interactions at the haul using a fire hose aimed into the water near where the line was hauled: no birds were caught while hauling. In Subarea 48.3, the *Koryo Maru No. 11* deployed a buoy suspended from a 4 m boom 2 m aft of the hauling bay on most (66%) hauls – no birds were taken during hauling. In Subarea 88.1, the *Volna* deployed a form of haul seabird deterrent; no birds were taken during hauling. The Working Group noted that seabird by-catch around the haul was a problem in other Convention Area fisheries, particularly in areas assessed by the group as having an average to high or high levels of risk. It therefore recommended that Conservation Measure 25-02 include provision for use of a haul seabird deterrent while hauling longlines in these fisheries. The haul deterrent should be configured such that it incorporates considerations for other non-target by-catch (e.g. cutting elasmobranchs from the line).

Streamer Line

6.101 The Working Group noted that the streamer line requirements prescribed in Conservation Measure 25-02 were based on observations in pelagic fisheries and have remained virtually unchanged for 13 years. Taking particular note of the recommendations in WG-FSA-03/22 (see paragraphs 6.84 and 6.85), the Working Group agreed that the aerial extent of a streamer line and its placement relative to prevailing winds over the hookline are critical to the performance of a streamer line. The streamer line specification in Conservation Measure 25-02 could be improved by addressing these two aspects of streamer line performance. Therefore, the Working Group recommended that the conservation measure encourage vessels to optimise the aerial extent of streamer lines and to deploy streamer lines in such a way that the aerial extent prevents bird attacks on the hookline as far astern of the vessel as possible, even in crosswinds. Although the Working Group had recommended that information be gathered through observers on the effect of aerial coverage of streamer lines on their effectiveness as a seabird deterrent in 2002 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.74), such data were not collected and therefore information on the aerial extent of streamer lines used in Convention Area waters is not available. The Working Group strongly recommended that these data be collected in the forthcoming season, and provided suggestions as to how this might be done (paragraphs 10.26 and 10.27).

6.102 The height at which the streamer line is attached to the vessel, the tension created by the object towed, the weight of the streamer line materials and vessel speed govern the aerial extent achieved by a streamer line. Because data on the aerial extent of streamer lines were

not available, the Working Group found it difficult to prescribe a minimum aerial extent in the conservation measure at this time. Recognising that the height of the attachment point is both a critical component of aerial extent and a measurable requirement that can be altered with minimal effort and expense by vessel operators, the Working Group recommended that the current requirement of a 4.5 m attachment point be increased to 7 m, in preference to requiring an explicit aerial extent.

6.103 Noting that streamer lines are least effective in crosswinds, the Working Group recommended that the conservation measure require that the streamer line attachment point be on the windward side of the hookline and, to the extent possible, that the required towed object be maintained directly astern of the windward vessel attachment point. These requirements would lead to the streamer line being positioned above the hookline in crosswinds, maximising the effectiveness of streamer lines in conditions that are known to make streamer lines least effective.

6.104 The Working Group noted that the current requirement that the streamer line be 3 mm in diameter is unnecessary and recommended it be deleted. Further, it noted that fishers should have the ability to choose a line diameter that is most appropriate to their vessels. The possibility that the 150 m length requirement be changed was discussed; however no data were available to recommend an alternative length.

6.105 The Working Group noted that data on the optimal spacing and materials for streamers are also not available due to the lack of research in this area. The Working Group recommended that the existing 5 m spacing be retained in the conservation measure and that this spacing be described as a maximum in order to allow vessels to experiment with shorter streamer intervals as appropriate. The Working Group noted that the number of streamers currently required (five) would be insufficient in almost all circumstances and that this situation would be further exacerbated as fishers optimise the aerial extent of streamer lines. Given these observations, the Working Group recommended that streamers be attached throughout the aerial extent of the line, beginning at 5 m from the stern of the vessel, to maximise the effectiveness of the aerial extent of the streamer line. Increasing the height of the attachment point to the vessel and encouraging optimising the aerial extent of the streamer line makes existing streamer length requirements inappropriate. The Working Group recommended revision to reflect that each streamer should extend to the water as measured in the absence of wind and swell, and that an appropriate range of streamer line lengths be specified.

6.106 The Working Group also recommended that the swivel requirements be modified to reflect the intent of these requirements – i.e. that streamers do not become twisted around the streamer line or with each other and to allow individual vessels to determine the best method to achieve that intent.

6.107 The Working Group noted that limited information was available on the conservation benefits of two streamer lines compared to a single line with regard to Southern Ocean seabird species. The Working Group recommended that the use of two streamer lines – attached so that when deployed they are on either side of the hookline – be encouraged but not mandatory in the conservation measure, due to the lack of definitive evidence at this time.

Fish Hook Removal

6.108 The Working Group noted that full compliance with the existing requirement for fish hooks to be removed from offal and fish heads prior to discharge, was difficult to achieve or measure. It recommended that the existing advice be revised to include a requirement that a system be implemented by the vessel to remove fish hooks from offal and fish heads prior to discharge. This recommendation would allow the intent of the existing requirement to be achieved while making compliance assessment feasible.

6.109 Taking account of the foregoing information and suggestions, the Working Group prepared a draft revision of Conservation Measure 25-02, which is attached as Appendix F.

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Unregulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area

6.110 As no information is available on seabird by-catch rates from the unregulated fishery, estimates of the incidental mortality of seabirds during IUU fishing within the Convention Area present a number of difficulties, requiring various assumptions to be made.

6.111 In previous years the Working Group has prepared estimates using both the average catch rate for all cruises from the appropriate period of the regulated fishery in a particular area and the highest catch rate for any cruise in the regulated fishery for that period. Justification for using the worst catch rate from the regulated fishery is that unregulated vessels accept no obligation to use any of the mitigation measures prescribed in CCAMLR conservation measures. Therefore catch rates, on average, are likely to be considerably higher than in the regulated fishery. The method used is described in full in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/19.

6.112 Last year a new method for estimating unregulated catch of fish and birds in Subarea 48.3 was presented (WG-FSA-02/4 and 02/5). The estimate of bird by-catch rate was made by bootstrapping the observed catch rates from fishing operations in 1996/97. The fleet in Subarea 48.3 in 1996/97 implemented relatively few mitigation measures and has been considered to provide the best estimate the Working Group has of likely rates in the unregulated fishery in this subarea. A problem with this analysis is that one vessel, the *Isla Isabel*, had a bird by-catch rate an order of magnitude greater than other vessels fishing that year (summer rate: 11.641 birds/thousand hooks compared to an average of 0.792 birds/thousand hooks for the other vessels).

6.113 WG-FSA-02/4 and 02/5 addressed this problem by running two simulations, one with and one without the *Isla Isabel* data. Following comments by the Working Group last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 6.90 to 6.92), WG-FSA-03/56 repeated the analysis using *Isla Isabel* data weighted by the number of hooks observed on each cruise.

6.114 The Working Group agreed to apply the method developed in WG-FSA-02/4 and 02/5 to the relevant information for other statistical areas, using particularly the data presented in Table 31 of WG-FSA-98 (SC-CAMLR-XVII, Annex 5) for the by-catch rates of birds in the 1996/97 fishing season in Subarea 58.7. These data were previously used to calculate the unregulated fishery by-catch rates in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 and Divisions 58.5.1 and 58.5.2 (SC-CAMLR-XVII, Annex 5, paragraph 7.75). These data have also been used to represent

the bird by-catch data appropriate to Division 58.4.4 and Subarea 88.1, adjusted downwards by 40% to reflect the lower seabird vulnerability in this division and subarea (SC-CAMLR-XVIII, Annex 5, paragraph 7.62).

6.115 One of the problems with the bootstrapping method is that there are rather few data from which to bootstrap. A decision was therefore made to use, as bootstrap data for Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 etc., the individual cruise data in WG-FSA-98, Table 31 (SC-CAMLR-XVIII, Annex 5) where the number of observed hooks was not null. For Subarea 48.3, the data used were the individual cruise data presented in Table 1 of WG-FSA-03/56. Data were separated into summer (October–March) and winter (April–September) periods². The resulting median and 95% confidence intervals for seabird by-catch rates for the unregulated fishery are given below.

Subarea/Division	Season	Lower 95%	Median	Upper 95%
48.3	Summer	0.39	0.741	11.641
	Winter	0	0	0.99
58.6, 58.7, 58.5.1, 58.5.2	Summer	0.45	0.55	1.45
	Winter	0.01	0.01	0.07
58.4.4, 88.1	Summer	0.27	0.33	0.87
	Winter	0.006	0.006	0.042

6.116 The Working Group agreed that these values should be used to estimate seabird by-catch in IUU *Dissostichus* spp. fisheries in the Convention Area in 2003. It was also agreed that these values should be applied to the toothfish removals data used to generate similar estimates for previous years.

6.117 It was noted that in addition to the change to seabird by-catch estimates resulting from using the new seabird by-catch rates, the review by the Secretariat and WG-FSA of data on IUU removals of *Dissostichus* spp. resulted in several changes to historical data on total removals. These changes have been incorporated into the reanalysis of the historical data. For last year (2002), the only change in the data on removals relates to Division 58.5.2.

6.118 The estimates of potential unregulated seabird by-catch in the Convention Area in 2002/03 and comparison with estimates for previous years are provided in detail in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/19.

6.119 The overall estimated total for the whole Convention Area in 2002/03 indicates a potential seabird by-catch in the unregulated fishery of 17 585 (95% confidence interval range of 14 412 to 46 954) seabirds. The values for this and previous years are summarised in respect of different parts of the Convention Area in Table 6.8.

6.120 The Working Group indicated that it would appreciate further investigation of the representation of features of these data. As an illustrative example, Figure 6.2 was prepared,

² With the exception of the *Garoya* cruise in Subarea 58.7, which took place from 5 April to 10 May 1997, but had a very high by-catch rate of 1.88 birds/thousand hooks, which probably more appropriately reflects a summer rate.

which shows median interquartile and range values for the complete data from 1996 to 2003 for the relevant subareas and divisions of the Convention Area. The advice of the Scientific Committee was sought on the preferred presentation of these data.

6.121 In comparison with estimates for previous years, calculated in identical fashion, the value for 2003 is the lowest reported since estimates started in 1996. Although seabird by-catch values for 1998 to 2000 are not dissimilar to 2003, the 2003 value is only about 70% of the values for 2001 and 2002 (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/19). This presumably reflects a commensurate reduction in toothfish removals or changes in the areas from where IUU fishing occurs.

6.122 Based on the data since 1996 (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/19), an estimated total of 187 155 (95% confidence interval range of 152 381 to 546 567) seabirds have been killed by these vessels. Of these:

- (i) 41 897 (95% confidence interval range of 33 904 to 132 011) were albatrosses, including individuals of four species listed as globally threatened using the IUCN threat classification criteria (BirdLife International, 2000);
- (ii) 7 417 (95% confidence interval range of 6 059 to 20 742) were giant petrels, including one globally threatened species;
- (iii) 116 130 (95% confidence interval range of 95 728 to 335 932) were white-chinned petrels, a globally threatened species.

6.123 The Working Group noted that changes to the methodology used to estimate the by-catch of seabirds in unregulated fisheries meant that values estimated this year are approximately half those in previous reports, including last year in SC-CAMLR-XXI/BG/23. However, it was noted that the median value used for IUU fisheries in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 (and adjacent areas) of 0.55 birds/thousand hooks is similar to – or even lower than – the values in regulated fisheries in these areas in recent years: 0.456 birds/thousand hooks in 2002, 0.635 birds/thousand hooks in 2001, 2.937 birds/thousand hooks in 2000 and 0.736 birds/thousand hooks in 1999.

6.124 The Working Group requested that seabird by-catch rates used to characterise IUU fishing be reviewed next year to ensure that appropriately consistent relationships to values reported for regulated fisheries are maintained.

6.125 As in previous years, it was emphasised that these values are very rough estimates (with potentially large errors). The present estimates should only be taken as indicative of the potential levels of seabird mortality occurring in the Convention Area due to unregulated fishing and should be treated with caution.

6.126 Nevertheless, even taking this into account, the Working Group endorsed its conclusions of recent years that:

- (i) the levels of loss of seabirds from the populations of these species and species groups are still broadly consistent with such data as exist on the population trends of these taxa, including deterioration in conservation status as measured through the IUCN criteria;

- (ii) such levels of mortality continue to be unsustainable for the populations of albatrosses and giant and white-chinned petrels breeding in the Convention Area.

6.127 Many albatross and petrel species are facing potential extinction as a result of longline fishing. The Working Group again urgently requested the Commission to continue to take action to prevent further seabird mortality by unregulated vessels in the forthcoming fishing season.

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Longline Fishing outside the Convention Area

6.128 The Working Group considered papers reporting on seabird mortality from fisheries conducted outside the CCAMLR Convention Area but which affected birds that breed within it.

6.129 WG-FSA-03/47 and 03/52 reported, respectively, on New Zealand and Australian research relevant to seabirds vulnerable to fisheries mortality. None of the papers referenced deals specifically with birds that breed in the Convention Area, and which may be affected by fisheries mortality outside the area, though fisheries effects on populations breeding elsewhere are covered in some studies.

6.130 Mr Arata reported that Uruguayan scientists had recently collected seabird by-catch data from their EEZ. This had indicated high rates of seabird mortality, including of birds potentially from the Convention Area. Uruguay was encouraged to submit a report for consideration at the next meeting of the Working Group.

6.131 No reports on seabird mortality in regions adjacent to the Convention Area were received from any country. Members were reminded of the standing request for submission of such data.

6.132 WG-FSA-03/09 reported on the level of dietary dependence of black-browed albatrosses on fisheries offal in the Chilean region. The study showed that 69–89% of diet mass, depending on the year, was composed of fishery discards. Prey species identified in the diet showed that these were most likely mainly to come from Chilean national fisheries, mainly for hoki, southern blue whiting and golden kingklip, corroborated by satellite-tracking information reported last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 6.120 and 6.121). Of particular relevance to the conservation measures was the identification of longline hooks in three diet samples from Diego Ramírez Islands, Chile.

Research into the Status and Distribution of Seabirds

6.133 Following last year's renewed request for information summarising national research on seabirds (albatrosses and *Macronectes* and *Procellaria* petrels) vulnerable to longline fisheries interactions, papers were presented by New Zealand (WG-FSA-03/47), Australia (WG-FSA-03/52) and the USA (WG-FSA-03/93). Reference to research on albatrosses by Chile is included in WG-FSA-03/10 and 03/11, and research by the UK and South Africa in

WG-FSA-03/37. Further reference to relevant research by South Africa is included in WG-EMM-03/8, 03/11 and 03/41. Some details of research by France are included in WG-EMM-03/32 and 03/41. Of countries known to be conducting relevant research, no specific reports were received from Argentina and the UK.

6.134 Previously the research summary by the USA included details of current research into methods to monitor and mitigate seabird by-catch, which was welcomed by the Working Group as a valuable contribution to its work. Consequently all Members were requested to include details of mitigation research in their annual research summaries to update the Working Group on the current status of relevant mitigation research programs (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.111). As the USA was again the only Member to provide this information, the Working Group reiterated the request for inclusion of mitigation research in national research reports.

6.135 In order to compare assessments of levels of fishing effort and seabird by-catch with seabird population dynamics and foraging ranges, Members have been requested to provide any new or outstanding details of seabird population and foraging studies. As only New Zealand and Australia provided this information (WG-FSA-03/47 and 03/52), the review of the level of information available for each population that was previously forecast (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.113) remains outstanding.

6.136 Information on population dynamics and foraging studies provided to date has been summarised into SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/18, which updates SC-CAMLR-XXI/BG/22. All Members were again requested to provide more comprehensive national research reports so that appropriate assessments can be undertaken.

6.137 The Working Group recommended that in order to streamline and achieve more complete and representative reporting for the 2004 meeting, reporting formats would be reviewed and that the Secretariat would forward a reminder to all members of WG-IMAF to submit reports during the intersessional period.

6.138 The most recent assessments of the global conservation status of albatrosses, giant petrels and *Procellaria* petrels are reflected in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/18. This summary reflects the revised status of six species of albatrosses whose threatened status has been upgraded according to IUCN Red List categories (WG-FSA-03/101). Of these six species, four have been identified as being at risk to fisheries-related mortality in the Convention Area, and longline fishing has been identified as the prime factor responsible for greatly increasing their risk of extinction.

6.139 Black-browed albatross, listed as Near Threatened in 2000, and Vulnerable in 2002, was upgraded to Endangered, with new census information from the Falkland/Malvinas Islands showing that the species is likely to decline by over 50% over three generations (65 years) (WG-FSA-03/101). Black-browed albatrosses breed at 12 sites, with most birds occurring at the Falkland/Malvinas Islands, South Georgia and Chile. Numbers at the Falkland/Malvinas Islands, with 60% of the world's population, have declined at most breeding sites, with sharp decreases at the two major colonies. Monitored populations at South Georgia also continue to decline.

6.140 Information in WG-FSA-03/101 reported that the decline of black-browed albatrosses may be attributable to increased longline fishing effort and/or the development of new longline fisheries over much of the Patagonian shelf, around South Georgia, off the southern

African coast, and in the Southern Ocean. Black-browed albatrosses are one of the most frequently killed species in many longline fisheries, and they are also killed in substantial numbers in many trawl fisheries.

6.141 Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross has been upgraded from Near Threatened in 2000 to Endangered in 2003 due to population declines recorded in long-term study colonies on Gough and Tristan da Cunha Islands, indicating a 58% reduction over three generations (71 years) (WG-FSA-03/37). If threats do not abate, population models suggest that the species may need to be classified as Critically Endangered, the final category before becoming Extinct.

6.142 The status of Indian yellow-nosed albatross, listed as Vulnerable in 2000, has also been upgraded to Endangered on the basis of an estimated overall decline of 63% over three generations (71 years), based on data from the stronghold of the population on Amsterdam Island. This decline, reported in WG-FSA-03/101, is the result of high adult mortality and poor recruitment apparently owing to interactions with fisheries and disease (WG-EMM-03/32). During the breeding season, Indian yellow-nosed albatrosses have been taken by longliners fishing for *D. eleginoides* in the vicinity of the Prince Edward Islands.

6.143 Sooty albatross has been upgraded from Vulnerable to Endangered on the basis of an estimated 75% decline over three generations (90 years), potentially as a result of interactions with fisheries (WG-FSA-03/101). The change in status was based on trends recorded at three sites. In the southeast Atlantic Ocean sector, the Gough Island population appears to have decreased by about 50% over 28 years. In the western Indian Ocean sector the Marion Island population declined by 25% between 1990 and 1998, and on Possession Island (Crozet) the population declined by 58% between 1980 and 1995. If these trends are found to be consistent at further sites, the species may qualify as Critically Endangered.

6.144 In recent years 20 species of albatrosses and petrels have been identified as being at risk from longline fisheries in the Convention Area. The current status of these species, as reflected in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/18 which updates SC-CAMLR-XXI/BG/22, is listed below.

Critically Endangered	Endangered	Vulnerable	Near Threatened
Amsterdam albatross	Northern royal albatross	Wandering albatross	White-capped albatross
Chatham albatross	Sooty albatross	Antipodean albatross	Light-mantled albatross
	Black-browed albatross	Southern royal albatross	Northern giant petrel
	Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross	Grey-headed albatross	Grey petrel
	Indian yellow-nosed albatross	Campbell albatross	
		Salvin's albatross	
		Buller's albatross	
		Southern giant petrel	
		White-chinned petrel	

6.145 The Working Group noted with serious concern the increasing number of albatross and petrel species that were becoming more immediately threatened with extinction, as reported by WG-FSA-03/101, largely as a result of fisheries interactions. Croxall and Gales (1998) noted that, based on 1997 information, albatrosses had the highest proportion of threatened species in any bird family that has more than a single species. The recent changes in threatened species status in the family makes the situation for albatrosses increasingly serious.

6.146 In order to monitor these threatened species, and more effectively mitigate the threats they face, the Working Group encouraged Members to support: censuses and monitoring at key breeding sites; continuation of existing long-term population studies; determination of foraging distribution for populations where this is not known; evaluation of all significant influences on survival, including enhanced monitoring of seabird by-catch; and promotion of adoption of best-practice mitigation measures in longline and trawl fisheries within the species' ranges.

6.147 Prof. Croxall reported that the BirdLife International Seabird Conservation Programme has now developed a GIS database for the archiving and analysis of satellite and geolocation tracking data for albatrosses and petrels (see SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.159(iii)). A workshop to achieve this was held at Gordons Bay, South Africa, from 1 to 5 September 2003 and a report will be available to CCAMLR in the forthcoming intersessional period. Of potential interest to CCAMLR will be new data on the density distribution of foraging by albatrosses and petrels, including in relation to FAO statistical areas, to the boundaries of RFMOs and to the distribution of effort in longline fisheries.

6.148 Information on a previously undescribed population of black-browed albatrosses at Evangelistas Islets, Straits of Magellan, Chile, was reported in WG-FSA-03/10. The population was censused from aerial photographs taken in October 2002 which yielded a population estimate of 4 670 breeding pairs. This new record raises to four the number of islands in Chile where black-browed albatrosses breed.

6.149 In order to update information on the status of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses breeding in Chile, censuses were conducted during October 2001 (Diego de Almagro) and October 2002 (Evangelistas, Ildefonso and Diego Ramírez) at all known breeding locations (WG-FSA-03/11). Population sizes were determined using boat-based, aerial and ground-based photography and ground counts. Black-browed albatrosses occur at all four locations, whilst grey-headed albatrosses, with the exception of eight pairs observed at Ildefonso, are confined to Diego Ramírez. Total estimated population sizes for the four known breeding locations in Chile are 123 000 pairs (20% of global population) of black-browed albatrosses and 16 400 pairs (20% of global population) of grey-headed albatrosses. Based on this new information, Chile is now recognised as holding the second-largest population of black-browed albatrosses in the world.

6.150 While estimates of the black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses have been obtained for Diego Ramírez and Ildefonso on a few occasions previously (summarised in WG-FSA-03/11), lack of information of methods and inconsistencies in timing of census precluded any conclusion regarding population trends. Integration and comparison of a range of survey techniques in this study have yielded valuable methodological insights into surveying remote and relatively inaccessible albatross colonies.

6.151 Population dynamics and trends of Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross was described with respect to the effects of mortality from longline fisheries operating in the South Atlantic (WG-FSA-03/37). Population demographic data collected from Gough Island and Tristan da Cunha showed that the number of breeding birds was strongly correlated between the two islands, with both colonies declining at 1.2% per annum. Using a range of measured demographic parameters, modelling predicts annual rates of decrease of 1.5 to 2.8% on Gough Island and 5.5% on Tristan da Cunha. Comparison with congeners suggests that the observed and predicted decreases are most likely to be caused by low adult and immature survival rates.

6.152 The population trends of surface-nesting seabirds at Marion Island measured between the 1990s and 2002/03 showed different trends, but for the majority of species, numbers decreased (WG-EMM-03/08). For the species at risk from fisheries interactions in the Convention Area, decreases in numbers of sooty albatrosses, light-mantled albatrosses, southern giant petrels and possibly northern giant petrels are suggested to have resulted from mortality of birds in longline fisheries. Populations of wandering and grey-headed albatrosses at Marion Island have fluctuated during the period, increasing in 2000/01 and 2001/02 before decreasing to low levels in 2002/03. The Working Group welcomed the synthesis of this long-term and multi-species population data and encouraged the continued collection of population data of species being influenced by both environmental (climate change) and anthropogenic (fisheries mortality) influences.

6.153 The Prince Edward Islands support substantial proportions of the global populations of a number of surface nesting seabirds. Populations of most of these have decreased at the islands since the 1980s and 12 of the 16 species are regarded as regionally or internationally threatened. The main cause of population decrease for the albatrosses and giant petrels is thought to be by-catch mortality in longline fisheries. The Working Group supported the recommendation in WG-EMM-03/14 that a combination of research, monitoring and legislation will help conserve the surface-nesting seabirds of the Prince Edward Islands into the 21st century.

6.154 WG-EMM-03/32 reported that two pathogenic diseases (avian cholera and *Erysipelas* bacteria) have been identified in yellow-nosed albatrosses at Amsterdam Island and are suspected (but not confirmed) to be present in Amsterdam and sooty albatrosses (WG-EMM-03/32). The avian cholera infection may have been influenced by the increase in temperature in the Indian Ocean during the 1970s but more likely resulted from contamination by poultry introduced to Amsterdam Island in the 1960s.

6.155 The diseases identified are suggested to result in elevated chick mortality, and possibly death of infected adults (WG-EMM-03/32). The most threatened albatross species, the Amsterdam albatross, already classified as Critically Endangered, has been reduced to 20 pairs breeding annually and increased chick mortality will further jeopardise the survival of this species. The Working Group noted the importance of surveillance of disease and other factors that can influence survival of threatened species, but was cautious about the interpretation of the level of significance of disease in influencing population trends, given the limited data (small sample size) presented, especially for adult birds, and the isolation of the diseases only in Indian yellow-nosed albatrosses.

6.156 Although the world's oceans have been warming in recent decades, the impact on the biota is poorly understood because of the paucity of long-term datasets on marine organisms. WG-EMM-03/53 reported that climatic changes in the southern Indian Ocean over the last 50 years were particularly important in the sub-Antarctic sector. During that period, with a time lag of two to nine years, the population size of most seals and seabirds monitored on several breeding sites has decreased severely, whilst two species have increased at the same time (king penguin and Amsterdam (sub-Antarctic) fur seal). The Working Group recognised the importance of the long-term monitoring studies of population size, complemented by demographic parameters, in the Southern Ocean that can provide valuable signals to changes occurring in the marine environment. The results of these studies show that climate change and ocean warming can have important effects on the biotic components of marine ecosystems.

6.157 WG-FSA-03/82 reviewed progress in the development of genetic tests to validate the identity of albatross species killed by fishing activities. Simple, widely applicable tests now exist for all albatross species except those which distinguish the following species pairs: Antipodean and Gibson's albatrosses (*Diomedea antipodensi* and *D. gibsoni*); northern and southern royal albatrosses (*D. epomophora* and *D. sanfordi*); southern and northern Buller's albatrosses (*Thalassarche bulleri* and *T. platei*).

6.158 The Working Group recognised that although genetic techniques can identify the population-origin of albatrosses, population-origin is not synonymous with island-origin due to the extent of inter-island movement of some albatrosses (e.g. WG-EMM-03/41). This does not diminish the importance of retaining by-catch specimens and the Working Group reiterated the requirement that Members retain specimens whenever possible and report annually the extent and location of their seabird by-catch collections.

6.159 WG-EMM-03/41 reported the exchange of wandering albatrosses between the Crozet Islands and the Prince Edward Islands (1 068 km apart). Adults and fledgling albatrosses have been banded at these locations since 1960 and 1976 respectively. Since banding commenced, 61 birds have been recorded in both locations and 18 fledglings banded in the Crozet Islands have subsequently bred at the Prince Edward Islands. The Working Group agreed that the wandering albatrosses of these two island groups form a metapopulation and should be treated as a single conservation unit.

6.160 Prof. Croxall reported that Dr P. Ryan (South Africa) is currently examining the use of genetic techniques to identify the island-origin of white-chinned petrels, including birds killed by fishing activities. Preliminary trials indicate that these genetic techniques may also be directly applicable to *Macronectes* species.

International and National Initiatives relating to Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to Longline Fishing

Second International Fishers' Forum (IFF2)

6.161 The Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council hosted the Second International Fishers' Forum (IFF2) in Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, from 19 to 22 November 2002 (WG-FSA-03/25). In November 2000, New Zealand hosted the First International Fishers' Forum (IFF1) which focused on methods to solve the incidental catch of seabirds by longline fishing gear. IFF2 built on the efforts made by the participants at IFF1, and also included discussions on sea turtle biology and behaviour, and on reducing and minimising the harmful effects of interactions between sea turtles and longline gear. The Commission noted its support of this international initiative (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.11(iv)).

6.162 A total of 236 participants from 28 countries attended IFF2. Individuals from 13 of the 24 CCAMLR Members were in attendance. Issues were discussed and perspectives exchanged through plenary and breakout sessions. Sessions included: seabird mitigation and research; turtle mitigation and research; data collection; education/communication; obstacles, lessons learnt and ways forward; international agreements and national approaches; and fishers' incentives.

6.163 IFF2 concluded with a resolution by participants which included further encouragement to the FAO, relevant regional fisheries management organisations and national agencies to collaborate in the implementation and monitoring of the IPOA to reduce incidental catches of seabirds in longline fisheries.

6.164 The Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council has produced an Executive Summary of IFF2, available at www.wpcouncil.org/iff2/WPR%20Fishery_rev21802.pdf. The full text of the IFF2 resolution is included therein.

6.165 The Working Group was encouraged by the continued participation of multiple stakeholders in international fora such as this. It encouraged CCAMLR Members that have not yet hosted an IFF to consider hosting the next meeting in the near future.

6.166 Given the seabird by-catch issues in trawl fisheries that the Working Group has been addressing in recent years, it urged the host of IFF3 to consider including a session on this topic.

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP)

6.167 Since 1999, parties to CMS have been pursuing the development of ACAP (WG-FSA-03/53). CCAMLR has indicated its support of this international initiative (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.11(iv)). To date, ACAP has nine signatories (Australia, Brazil, Chile, Ecuador, France, New Zealand, Peru, Spain and the UK) and four (Australia, New Zealand, Ecuador, and Spain) of the necessary five ratifications required for entry into force.

6.168 It is anticipated that the remaining ratification required for ACAP to enter into force will occur within the next few months and that the first meeting of the parties will be held early in 2004. Both the UK and South Africa have confirmed their intention to ratify shortly.

6.169 Australia, in its role as Interim Secretariat, has established a website for ACAP with the aim of keeping all Range States and interested organisations informed of current progress with ACAP and related issues. Further information can be obtained at: www.deh.gov.au/coasts/species/seabirds.

6.170 The Working Group recognised the importance of the proposed conservation actions of ACAP and is hopeful that the first meeting of the Parties will occur prior to the next Working Group meeting. The Working Group encouraged:

- (i) Members of CCAMLR to ratify ACAP and to support the active participation of scientists and fishers concerned with and working on the conservation of albatrosses and petrels;
- (ii) support for the attendance and representation of CCAMLR at the next ACAP meeting.

FAO's International Plan of Action for Reducing Incidental Catch of Seabirds in Longline Fisheries (IPOA-Seabirds)

6.171 The Working Group noted the Commission's continued request to Members to develop and implement national plans in support of the FAO IPOA-Seabirds (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.11(v)).

6.172 Last year the Commission endorsed the Scientific Committee's advice to renew attempts to obtain progress reports on the development and implementation of FAO NPOA-Seabirds from Members, especially Argentina, Brazil, Chile, European Community, France (in respect of overseas territories) and Uruguay, with responsibilities for areas adjacent to the Convention Area or conducting fisheries in these areas (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.11(v)).

6.173 The 25th session of the FAO's COFI met from 24 to 28 February 2003, in Rome, Italy. FAO requested Member States to complete questionnaires on its implementation of the Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries and the IPOAs. These self-assessments are compiled into a single report and submitted to COFI. Of the 68 FAO Members reporting longline fisheries, only three reported they had developed NPOAs (Brazil, Egypt and the USA) and three reported partially complete NPOAs (European Community, Spain and Sweden).

6.174 The Working Group noted the following new information regarding the status of development of NPOA-Seabirds:

- (i) New Zealand released a draft NPOA and will finalise the plan in November 2003 (WG-FSA-03/41). The NPOA addresses seabird by-catch in the longline and trawl fisheries primarily, and proposes a mix of voluntary Codes of Practice developed for each fishery, economic incentives, regulations and penalties for irresponsible fishing practices. The codes will specify fishing practices, maximum by-catch limits, and methods to monitor compliance, education and public awareness. Mandatory measures would be used if necessary. The New Zealand draft NPOA is available at www.doc.govt.nz.
- (ii) Australia's NPOA will build on and extend the Threat Abatement Plan that is currently being implemented to reduce seabird by-catch (WG-FSA-03/51). Once the Assessment Report on seabird interactions with longline fisheries is finished, the NPOA can be completed. It is expected that the NPOA will be completed by mid-2004 and submitted to FAO's 26th Session of COFI in 2005. The Draft Assessment Report is available at www.affa.gov.au.
- (iii) Dr Fanta reported that Brazil produced a draft NPOA in April 2003. The draft was prepared for the Brazilian Institute of the Environment by the Albatross Institute, a non-governmental organisation. The draft NPOA will be finalised through a consultative process including scientists, representatives of the Ministry of the Environment, the Secretary of Fisheries and Aquaculture of the Presidency of the Republic, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, fishers and fishing company owners. Dr Fanta has been invited to provide information on measures taken in CCAMLR longline fisheries to avoid the incidental catch of seabirds. This plan will be presented at a BirdLife International/FAO workshop in Chile in December 2003.

- (iv) Dr Sullivan reported that the Falkland/Malvinas Islands Plan of Action is in the advanced stages of industry consultation; it is intended to commence the process of formal adoption early in 2004. The intent of the FAO IPOA-Seabirds was interpreted to put in place management strategies to achieve a reduction in fisheries-related seabird mortality in general. Therefore, given the high level of trawl-related mortality in Falkland/Malvinas Islands waters, a draft plan has also been developed for the squid and finfish trawl fisheries. There are currently insufficient data to conduct an assessment of the large *Illex argentinus* jigging fleet, so an Assessment Directive has been drafted to collect the data necessary to conduct an assessment (as detailed in IPOA-Seabirds) within four years of the adoption of the plans.
- (v) South Africa distributed a draft NPOA in November 2002. The Working Group requested information on learning when the NPOA may be finalised.
- (vi) Apart from the reports from New Zealand and Australia (WG-FSA-03/41 and 03/51), the CCAMLR Secretariat received no other updates on NPOA development.

6.175 The Scientific Committee had noted slow progress to develop and implement NPOAs (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.35). The Working Group continued to highlight the need for nations and fishing entities to develop effective NPOAs for fisheries that interact with seabirds from the Convention Area.

6.176 The Working Group was encouraged to learn that FAO will jointly host with BirdLife International a South American workshop on the conservation of albatrosses and petrels in Chile in December 2003. Invited participants will include government, fishing industry, and environmental organisation representatives from Argentina, Chile, Peru, Ecuador and Uruguay. The Working Group is hopeful that this effort by FAO and BirdLife International will hasten the development and implementation of NPOAs in key areas and improve the progress seen to date in completed and effective NPOAs. It encouraged the convening of similar workshops in other key areas and for distant water fleets.

RFMOs, Tuna Commissions and International Governmental Organisations

6.177 The Working Group recollected its earlier advice, endorsed by the Commission, that the greatest threats confronting the conservation at sea of albatrosses and petrels breeding in the Convention Area are the levels of mortality likely to be associated with IUU longline fishing inside the Convention Area and with longline fishing for species other than *Dissostichus* in areas adjacent to the Convention Area (CCAMLR-XX, paragraph 6.33). CCAMLR has been making particular efforts to collaborate with relevant RFMOs to address these problems, but with limited success in 2002.

6.178 The situation from last year has not improved, when the Commission noted that intersessional contact with RFMOs with competences in areas adjacent to the Convention Area regarding the issue of incidental mortality of seabirds had been limited and unsatisfactory (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.16). It requested that Members, who are also

members of other RFMOs, ensure that the issue of seabird by-catch is included on the agendas of appropriate meetings of all relevant RFMOs (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraphs 5.30 to 5.34).

6.179 The CCAMLR Observer to CCSBT (Australia) provided a report from the November 2001 meeting of CCSBT-ERSWG (SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/21). The Working Group noted that CCSBT has required the mandatory use of one streamer line on member country vessels targeting southern bluefin tuna. Aside from this, it appears that minimal activities have occurred to develop a comprehensive seabird by-catch reduction program.

6.180 In the ERSWG report, Japan noted the comments made at CCAMLR in regard to the incomplete coverage and lack of clarity of its NPOA and reported that the comments would be considered by its NPOA review committee. Japan indicated that it would report to CCAMLR on the outcome. The CCAMLR Secretariat has not yet received such comments from Japan.

6.181 The Working Group was encouraged that ICCAT adopted a Resolution on Incidental Mortality of Seabirds (Res. 02-14) at its 2002 annual meeting. The resolution urges Parties to inform ICCAT's Standing Committee on Research and Statistics (SCRS) of the status of their NPOA-Seabirds and to implement such plans, where appropriate. Furthermore, the resolution encourages Parties to collect and provide to SCRS all available information on interactions with seabirds, including incidental catches in all fisheries under the purview of ICCAT.

6.182 Ms Rivera reported that the USA has included seabird by-catch information from its Atlantic pelagic longline fishery in its national report to ICCAT this year as well as the information requested on its NPOA-Seabirds implementation.

6.183 The Working Group encouraged other CCAMLR Members that are also members of ICCAT to comply similarly with ICCAT's Resolution 02-14. The Working Group noted with concern that the final version of Resolution 02-14 did not specify any time frame for the execution of the tasks.

6.184 As a result of an examination last year of fisheries data provided by IOTC, the Working Group noted that pelagic longline effort by Japan and Taiwan in the Indian Ocean south of 40°S overlaps with the foraging distribution of several albatross species that breed in the Convention Area (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.146).

6.185 Thus, the CCAMLR Secretariat sent a request in November 2002, via the IOTC Secretariat, to delegations at the annual IOTC meeting who represented countries which are also CCAMLR Members. The request was to ensure that the issue of seabird by-catch be included for consideration by IOTC. No response to this has been received to date.

6.186 Dr Kirkwood noted that the Scientific Committee of IOTC had recently established a working party to assess by-catch of non-target species. However, its main initial focus would be on shark by-catch in tropical longline fisheries, from which interactions with seabirds had not been reported.

6.187 The Working Group welcomed this information, but noted that it would appreciate the opportunity for seabird by-catch experts contributing to its work to assess interactions

between seabirds potentially originating from the Convention Area and longline fisheries (especially for swordfish and albacore) in the southern part of the IOTC area and to propose any mitigation measures that might be deemed appropriate.

6.188 IATTC has measures in place calling for the reduction of non-target catches which are not landed. IATTC indicated last year that its purse-seine fishery observer program has never documented seabird by-catch and that its longline fishery has no observer program (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 6.147 and 6.148).

6.189 For a second year, the USA has provided seabird by-catch information from its west coast pelagic longline fishery for tuna and swordfish, a fishery that occurs within the IATTC Convention Area (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.148; WG-FSA-03/39). Information from both years indicated that the seabird species incidentally caught in this pelagic longline fishery are not species that breed in the CCAMLR Convention Area. The Working Group appreciated this information and requested that, in the future, if fishery changes occur and the observer program documents by-catch of seabirds from the CCAMLR Convention Area, that such information be provided to WG-IMAF.

6.190 Mr Smith informed the Working Group that the recent Chairman's report from the 5th Preparatory Conference for the Establishment of the Commission for the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific (WCPFC) (available at www.ocean-affairs.com) stated that the Convention is highly likely to enter into force by the middle of 2004. The Working Group suggested that CCAMLR could provide an assessment of the potential risk to CCAMLR Convention Area seabirds by vessels fishing in the WCPFC area.

6.191 The Working Group noted that following its recommendation to the Scientific Committee last year, the Commission requested Members who are also members of and observers to relevant RFMOs to: (i) ensure that the issue of seabird by-catch is included on the agendas of appropriate meetings of all relevant RFMOs; (ii) continue reporting on activities relating to seabird by-catch; and (iii) press for inclusion of this topic on RFMO agendas (CCAMLR-XXI, paragraph 6.16; SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraphs 5.30 to 5.34; SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.154). The Working Group noted that CCAMLR has nominated observers to participate intersessionally at the meetings of ICCAT, IATTC and CCSBT. A reminder was also sent by the Secretariat, via the IOTC Secretariat, to delegations of those CCAMLR Members who are also members of IOTC. By the time of WG-FSA, no reports from CCAMLR observers at these meetings had been made available. The Working Group recommended that further actions on cooperation with RFMOs be developed by the Scientific Committee after considering reports from CCAMLR observers.

6.192 The Working Group was disappointed to learn that a joint Chile/USA seabird by-catch proposal submitted to the APEC Fisheries Working Group in 2003 was not approved. It appears that due to lack of available APEC funds, the proposal was not forwarded for consideration. The Working Group commended the proposers on their collaborative and cooperative efforts and encouraged renewed attempts to seek support for this seabird by-catch initiative.

Other International Organisations and Initiatives,
including Non-governmental Organisations

6.193 The formation of Southern Seabird Solutions was first reported to the Working Group last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.156). A status report on Southern Seabird Solutions was received (WG-FSA-03/31) detailing some of its activities, such as: fostering exchange of crew and technologies between fleets in different countries; hosting national and regional fishers forums to enable fishers from different fleets to exchange ideas and information; developing and testing new mitigation technologies; establishing similar groups to Southern Seabird Solutions in other countries; and producing various outreach materials to build awareness of the issue and solutions.

6.194 Southern Seabird Solutions is holding its annual conference in Auckland, New Zealand, in November 2003. The Working Group again commended the work of Southern Seabird Solutions as it recognises the value of this group in aiding the reduction of seabird by-catch of birds breeding in the Convention Area. The Working Group encouraged active participation in Southern Seabird Solutions by CCAMLR Members.

6.195 Prof. Croxall reported that the BirdLife International Seabird Conservation Programme has several ongoing activities of note that relate to albatrosses and petrels that breed in the Convention Area:

- (i) a seabird mitigation guide available (in Spanish) for fishers using the Spanish longline system;
- (ii) a fishers' competition with substantial prize money for the best seabird avoidance device;
- (iii) co-hosting with FAO a technical workshop for South America in Chile in December 2003;
- (iv) hosting with Asian partners a technical workshop for Asian nations, particularly distant water fleets, in Taiwan in January 2004;
- (v) comprehensive activity reports from BirdLife International partners in the USA (National Audubon Society) and Spain (SEO/BirdLife).

6.196 The Working Group commended BirdLife International for these numerous activities and is encouraged by continued work to address the critical areas of South American fisheries and the distant-water fleets of Asian nations, both of which relate to the foraging distributions of albatrosses and petrels breeding in the Convention Area.

6.197 The Third International Conference on Albatrosses and Petrels will be held in Montevideo, Uruguay, from 23 to 27 August 2004. The Working Group encouraged the active participation of CCAMLR Members in this important meeting which will directly address the conservation of albatross and petrel species breeding in the Convention Area. Information on the conference is available at www.iapc2004.com.

National Initiatives

6.198 The USA reported on a seabird identification guide that is used by observers in its Alaskan groundfish fisheries to accurately identify the seabird species that are incidentally caught in fishing gear (WG-FSA-03/24). The guide is comprised of photo accounts of dead birds and uses a simple identification scheme.

6.199 The Working Group reviewed this approach to seabird identification by fishery observers. Features of this guide are worth future consideration if the Commission decides to revise its own 'live bird' guide for species occurring in the Convention Area. In the interim, the Working Group encouraged CCAMLR Members to work with its observer programs to acquire the imagery that could be used in such training tools.

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to New and Exploratory Fisheries

Assessment of Risk in CCAMLR Subareas and Divisions

6.200 As in previous years, the Working Group assessed the numerous proposals for new fisheries and the potential for these new and exploratory fisheries to lead to substantial increases in seabird incidental mortality.

6.201 In order to address these concerns, the Working Group reviewed its assessments for relevant subareas and divisions of the Convention Area in relation to:

- (i) timing of fishing seasons
- (ii) need to restrict fishing to night time
- (iii) magnitude of general potential risk of by-catch of albatrosses and petrels.

6.202 Comprehensive assessments on the potential risk of interaction between seabirds and longline fisheries for all statistical areas in the Convention Area are carried out each year and have been combined into a background document for use by the Scientific Committee and Commission last year (this was SC-CAMLR-XXI/BG/21).

6.203 This year new data on at-sea distribution of light-mantled albatross from satellite-tracking studies was provided in WG-FSA-03/52. This information was used to update the assessment of potential risk of interaction between seabirds and longline fisheries for Division 58.4.1. Also incorporated were minor changes to correct errors and inconsistencies identified during the review of the assessments, and to clarify the Working Group's advice last year with respect to high-latitude subareas and divisions in the Convention Area where exemptions from seasonal restrictions may apply subject to the application of conservation measures similar to Conservation Measure 24-02. The revised assessments incorporating new information made available at the meeting (with changes/additions underlined) have been issued as SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17.

New and Exploratory Longline Fisheries Operational in 2002/03

6.204 Of the 21 proposals last year for new and exploratory longline fisheries in 10 subareas and divisions, only five were actually undertaken: by Australia in Division 58.4.2; by New Zealand, Russia and South Africa in Subarea 88.1; and by New Zealand in Subarea 88.2.

6.205 No seabird by-catch was reported to have been observed in any of these fisheries. Clearly the strict adherence in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 and Division 58.4.2 to the specific requirements set out in Conservation Measure 24-02 with respect to line-weighting regimes, combined with fishing in an area of average-to-low and average risk, has proven successful in achieving zero incidental by-catch of seabirds.

New and Exploratory Longline Fisheries Proposed for 2003/04

6.206 Twenty-nine applications for new and exploratory longline fisheries, submitted by 14 countries, were received by CCAMLR in 2003. The areas for which these proposals were received were:

Subarea 48.1	Argentina
Subarea 48.2	Argentina
Subarea 48.3	Namibia
Subarea 48.6	Argentina, Japan, Namibia, New Zealand, South Africa, Spain
Division 58.4.1	Argentina, Australia, Namibia, USA
Division 58.4.2	Argentina, Australia, Namibia, Russia, Ukraine, USA
Division 58.4.3a	Argentina, Australia, Namibia, Russia, Ukraine, USA
Division 58.4.3b	Argentina, Australia, Namibia, Russia, Ukraine, USA
Division 58.4.4	Argentina, Namibia
Division 58.5.1	Argentina, Namibia
Division 58.5.2	Argentina, Namibia, USA
Subarea 58.6	Argentina, South Africa
Subarea 58.7	Argentina, Namibia
Subarea 88.1	Argentina, Japan, Republic of Korea, Namibia, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, South Africa, Spain, UK, Ukraine, Uruguay, USA
Subarea 88.2	Argentina, Republic of Korea, Namibia, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, South Africa, Ukraine
Subarea 88.3	Argentina.

6.207 All the areas listed above were assessed in relation to the risk of seabird incidental mortality according to the approach and criteria set out in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17. A summary of risk level, risk assessment, IMAF recommendations relating to fishing season and any inconsistencies between these and the proposals for new and exploratory longline fisheries in 2003, is set out in Table 6.9. The only changes to advice in relation to levels of risk of seabird by-catch for any part of the Convention Area were for Division 58.4.1 (from level 3 to level 2) and Division 58.4.2 (from level 2 to level 3).

The only obvious inconsistencies needing resolution (highlighted in Table 6.9) are:

- All Namibian proposals contain inconsistencies with respect to their stated intentions to comply with recommended seabird by-catch mitigation measures, particularly compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02, and in respect of fishing seasons.
- The Korean proposals for Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 contain insufficient detail to assess the intended level of compliance with seabird by-catch mitigation measures.
- The Norwegian proposal indicates intention to use only one observer in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, inconsistent with the provisions of Conservation Measures 41-09 and 41-10.
- The need for confirmation by Ukraine that its proposal for Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b is to fish in a season from 1 to 30 May 2004. This confirmation was received during the WG-FSA meeting.
- The Argentinian proposal for Division 58.5.1 and Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 indicates intention to fish outside the recommended fishing season for these statistical areas.
- If Working Group advice is followed, Conservation Measure 24-02 will need to be amended to permit exemptions from the requirement to set longlines at night, prescribed in paragraph 3 of Conservation Measure 25-02, for Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 48.4, 48.5 and 48.6 north of 60°S, and Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b.

6.208 In previous years, fishing proposals in exploratory fisheries in Subareas 48.6 (south of 60°S), 88.1 and 88.2 and Division 58.4.2 have obtained an exemption from the requirement of Conservation Measure 29/XIX (25-02) to set longlines at night. These areas had been assessed by the Working Group as having an average to low risk (risk levels 1, 2 or 3) of seabird incidental mortality. Exemptions were given providing that vessels complied fully with measures specified in Conservation Measure 24-02, designed to ensure that a line sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s was achieved during daytime fishing operations.

6.209 To date all vessels fishing in exploratory fisheries in these areas have achieved this sink rate and have experienced zero seabird mortalities. The Working Group believed that this result could be attributed largely to strict adherence to this requirement, although there is a need to exercise caution in this interpretation because seabird abundance and risk of incidental mortality is average-to-low (risk level 2) in the higher latitudes of Subareas 88.1 and 88.2.

6.210 Last year the Working Group indicated that this proven protocol could be extended to other vessels fishing experimentally in similar average- to low-risk areas (risk levels 1, 2 or 3) within the Convention Area (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.173). However, the Working Group advised that to extend this requirement to higher-risk areas, such as Subarea 58.6, would be premature.

6.211 Setting of longlines within the Convention Area during daylight hours using currently approved fishing gear still represents a risk for seabirds, even in areas of average risk. In all instances where the provisions of Conservation Measure 24-02 are applied, there remains the need for continued review of performance with respect to incidental mortality of seabirds

during fishing operations. The Working Group recommended that any vessel operating under the provisions of this conservation measure, and which catches a total of three (3) seabirds shall revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Similar provisions were specified for the 2002/03 season in Conservation Measures 41-04, 41-05, 41-09 and 41-10.

6.212 With respect to the prescription of a seabird by-catch level, the Working Group noted that there is still no definition of the status of birds ‘caught’ (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.39(iii) and Annex 5, paragraph 6.176).

6.213 The Working Group recalled that last year it had noted that it was necessary to define precisely what is meant by the number of birds caught and to take account of this in any review of the seabird by-catch limit. To do this it was necessary to make appropriate provision in the *Scientific Observers Manual* logbook data recording and reporting forms, and instructions to scientific observers, for distinguishing birds landed alive but with potentially fatal injuries from those released alive with no or minor injury (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 6.207 and 10.22 to 10.23; SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.45(iii)).

6.214 This year the Working Group proposed a working definition of birds caught such that any bird ‘caught’ by the fishery should be recorded in one of the following three categories:

1. Dead not landed on board – those birds observed to be killed by direct interaction with fishing gear but not landed on the fishing vessel.
2. Dead landed on board – those birds landed on the vessel that are dead (i.e. show no muscle movement or corneal reflex).
3. Alive landed on board –
 - (a) injured
 - (b) released uninjured.

6.215 For those birds in the third category (alive landed on board) a bird should be recorded as injured (3a) if it has any of the following pathologies: fracture of a wing bone, a leg bone or beak, more than two primary feathers on either wing that have broken feather shafts, substantial damage to the patagial tendon (indicated by a drooping wing or the inability to fly upon release), an open wound (other than superficial injuries in which there is no subcutaneous muscle damage), waterlogged or hydrocarbon soiled plumage, or any bird released with a hook in situ.

6.216 The Working Group recognised that whilst it may be possible to release some injured birds, the long-term survival of these individuals is likely to be substantially reduced. Therefore, birds in category 3a should be considered as being dead.

6.217 In the assessment of seabird by-catch, the number of birds caught by a fishery should be defined as the sum of categories 1, 2, and 3a.

6.218 It was noted that the level of observation necessary for monitoring seabird by-catch may need further review. The Working Group reiterated its advice that higher levels of observer coverage may be necessary in some circumstances (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.178).

Other Incidental Mortality

Interactions involving Marine Mammals with Longline Fishing Operations

6.219 One southern elephant seal was reported to have drowned after becoming entangled in the mainline of the *In Sung No. 66* fishing in Subarea 48.3. The observer was informed of this but did not witness the event (WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1). Three southern elephant seals were entangled and drowned in the mainline of the *Janas* while fishing in Division 58.5.2 (WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1).

6.220 In relation to interactions between cetaceans and longline fishing, especially involving loss of fish or interruption to fishing activities (see SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.180), WG-FSA-03/27 summarised data from longliners in Subarea 48.3 between 2000 and 2002. This indicated that sperm whales were recorded during 24% of hauling operations and killer whales, the second most abundant cetacean species, were recorded during 5% of hauls. Catch rates were significantly lower when killer whales were present (0.15 kg/hook; 21.5 fish/thousand hooks), when compared to hauls with no cetaceans present (0.29 kg/hook; 48.5 fish/thousand hooks). The same trend was, however, not observed for catch rates when sperm whales were present during hauling (0.32 kg/hook; 51.9 fish/thousand hooks). Sperm whales were likely attracted to areas with high catch rates, but in areas with lower catch rates indications are that depredation by sperm whales can lead to a drop-off in catches. The authors suggested that further investigations are needed to determine the extent of longline–cetacean interactions, to address the problems of longline–cetacean depredation, to standardise observer protocols to ensure the collection of valuable data, and to assess and implement mitigation strategies under controlled experimental conditions.

6.221 WG-FSA-03/95 used observer data from Chilean waters adjacent to the Convention Area to quantify the level of sperm and killer whale interactions with demersal longliners. Based on the frequency of toothfish lips and heads hauled, the authors estimated that around 3% of toothfish are taken from the line by sperm and killer whales. The authors also suggested that sperm whales that congregate around toothfish longliners may be susceptible to an increased level of attack by killer whales, although the magnitude of this problem has not been quantified.

6.222 Dr Micol reported that the documented decline in the number of killer whales in Subarea 58.6 was considered, at least in part, to be a result of the use of firearms and explosive deterrents by IUU longline vessels.

6.223 Scientific observers in Subarea 48.3 reported that both Antarctic fur seals and leopard seals were observed removing toothfish from lines at the surface, including a single leopard seal that had a longline hook in its lip.

Interactions involving Marine Mammals and Seabirds with Trawl and Pot Fishing Operations

Pot Fishing

6.224 There were no reports of pot fishing within the Convention Area in 2003.

Krill Trawl Fishing

6.225 The level of observer coverage achieved on krill trawlers in Subarea 48.3 was 66%, however, all scientific observers were still at sea at the time of the meeting, and therefore no cruise reports were available to the Working Group for consideration.

6.226 It was noted that in its Report of Members' Activities (posted on the CCAMLR website) Poland indicated that in the krill fishery in Area 48, between 13 March and 26 August 2003, 73 Antarctic fur seals were caught by the Polish vessel *Acamar*, of which 26 were killed and 47 released alive.

6.227 The Working Group noted that this level of Antarctic fur seal mortality associated with krill fishing was considerably higher than any previous report.

6.228 In the absence of reports from scientific observers, the Working Group was unable to investigate the circumstances further. It noted that reports from UK scientific observers on vessels from Japan, Republic of Korea, Ukraine and the USA would be available for consideration at its next meeting.

6.229 The Report of Members' Activities by Japan indicated that in the krill fishery in Area 48 in 2003 a total of nine seals had been caught and released alive.

6.230 The Working Group suggested that vessel operators and researchers with relevant experience should collaborate in the development and implementation of methods either to exclude seals from nets or to release captured seals in a manner that minimises handling and injury. Details of any devices used to release fur seals by vessels fishing for krill would be particularly relevant. Experience from analogous fisheries in Australia and New Zealand might also be useful.

6.231 The Working Group noted that it would be valuable to be able to consider data on incidental mortality associated with krill fishing during the WG-FSA meeting, where experts in by-catch mitigation are present. It requested the Scientific Committee to address how best to arrange appropriate reporting from the krill fishery to facilitate this.

Finfish Trawl Fishing

6.232 Based on data from scientific observer logbooks and cruise reports from the trawl fishery in Division 58.5.2, a total of 15 incidents of seabird entanglement was recorded, of which six (2 white-chinned petrels, 2 black-browed albatrosses and 2 Cape petrels) were fatal (WG-FSA-03/64 Rev. 1). Full details of vessel-specific seabird by-catch over the last five years are provided in Table 6.10.

6.233 Based on data from scientific observer logbooks and cruise reports from the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3, a total of 43 incidents of seabird entanglement was recorded. Of these, 36 were fatal and seven resulted in birds being released alive, although two birds released alive had sustained major injuries. The bird mortalities consisted of white-chinned petrels (78%), black-browed albatrosses (19%) and grey-headed albatrosses (3%). In addition, a single black-browed albatross mortality was recorded after the bird collided with a trawl warp cable during daylight hours (WG-FSA-03/64 Rev. 1).

6.234 The Working Group noted that the number of seabirds killed in this fishery has reduced from 93 in 2001 (SC-CAMLR-XX, Annex 5, paragraph 8.5) to 73 in 2002 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.188) to 36 in 2003, which might suggest that mitigation measures are resulting in some reduction in mortality.

6.235 However, it was noted that when the seabird mortality is expressed in terms of relevant fishing effort (e.g. number of hauls), the by-catch rates (birds per haul) are 0.25 (2001), 0.15 (2002) and 0.20 (2003), providing limited evidence of any reduction in seabird by-catch rate.

6.236 The Working Group noted that while the level of seabird mortality in the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3 in 2003 has reduced by 58% since 2001, the level of seabird mortality in this fishery is still substantially greater than that in the regulated longline fishery in the same subarea.

6.237 Last year it was indicated that seabird mortality in the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3 arose as birds dived into and became entangled in the large mesh in the wings of the net during shooting and hauling (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.198). In order to better understand the process by which the birds become entangled, a typical sequence of activities and the state of the trawl is provided in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/28 (previously WG-FSA-03/79 Appendix 1). However, it should be noted that there may be differences in gear characteristics and operation between vessels participating in this fishery.

6.238 This year no vessel reached the precautionary by-catch limit of 20 birds adopted in 2002 and retained in 2003 (Conservation Measure 42-01, paragraph 8), although both the *Betanzos* and *Sil* approached the level, with 16 recorded mortalities each. In the case of the *Sil*, 15 of these occurred in a single shot. This occurred when, with the net partially in the water, shooting was interrupted for several minutes to change the batteries on the acoustic net sounder. The Working Group emphasised the importance of conducting all maintenance measures with the net on board and making all practicable efforts to reduce the time that the net is on or near the sea surface during shooting and hauling.

6.239 WG-FSA-03/79 provided an analysis of by-catch data and the efficacy of the mitigation measures used to reduce net entanglements in the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3 in 2002/03. It reported 32 seabird entanglements during hauling and 18 during shooting, that significantly more entanglements were recorded during daytime than night-time, but that no significant difference was identified between daytime and night-time hauls. Most birds were caught in meshes of diameter 160–200 mm. Although the analysis failed to identify mitigation measures that significantly reduced mortality, several methods appeared to be effective, including use of streamer lines, offal discharge practice and gear operating procedures.

6.240 The Working Group considered that the use of streamer lines during hauling, removing fish from the net while the net remains on the deck prior to shooting (i.e. net cleaning) and the addition of weights attached to the codend to increase the sink rate and reduce the time that nets remain on or close to the sea surface, warrant further experimental development.

6.241 The use of bottom trawls is currently prohibited in Subarea 48.3 (Conservation Measure 42-01). Last year the Working Group indicated that the use of bottom trawl gear, fished off the bottom (i.e. adapted to do so), might be permitted under appropriate conditions (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.202).

6.242 Dr Agnew informed the Working Group that vessel operators involved in the fishery have enquired about the potential for vessels to use demersal trawling gear during daylight hours, reverting to pelagic gear for operations conducted in darkness. It has been suggested by operators that this may reduce seabird by-catch as the demersal gear is heavier, has a smaller mesh at the mouth and is present at the surface for a much shorter period of time than the pelagic/midwater trawl gear.

6.243 The Working Group considered that this recommendation should be assessed in relation to potential damage that may be caused to benthic communities by heavy demersal gear set on the seabed and also to possibly higher levels of by-catch of non-target fish species. Without the implementation of factory discharge management prescriptions this might lead to increased levels of discards and offal discharge and alter seabird interactions with fishing gear, particularly trawl warp cables (see paragraph 6.249).

6.244 The Working Group agreed that in order to take account of the new information on potential mitigation measures obtained from scientific observers in this fishery in 2002/03, modification should be made to Conservation Measure 25-03 (see paragraph 6.252).

6.245 The Working Group noted that fishers in the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3 were currently experimenting with several innovative mitigation measures and should be encouraged to continue this practice; the level and detail of reporting in observer reports should also be maintained.

6.246 The Working Group recalled that as the existing interim seabird by-catch limit was on a per-vessel basis, and there was no limit on the number of vessels operating in this fishery, there existed the potential for a substantial increase in seabird by-catch.

6.247 The seabird by-catch limit agreed by the Commission in 2001 of 20 birds per vessel was intended as an interim measure in this fishery (CCAMLR-XX, paragraph 6.39). The Working Group suggested that the interim per-vessel seabird by-catch limit might be reviewed given the lack of substantial reduction in the catch rate of birds as a result of mitigation measures put in place in the fishery in 2002 and 2003.

6.248 WG-FSA-03/92 presented data on seabird mortality in the demersal finfish trawl fishery in the waters around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands in 2002/03, when 1 529 (CV 0.15) seabirds (1 411 black-browed albatrosses and 98 southern giant petrels) were killed in the fishery. The Working Group noted that this mortality estimate is considered conservative as it was based solely on birds or parts of birds that were hauled aboard and did not account for birds dislodged from the cable prior to or during hauling.

6.249 WG-FSA-03/92 highlighted the causes of the contrasting nature of seabird by-catch in demersal trawl fisheries. The demersal fishery in the Falkland/Malvinas Islands produces a higher level of factory discharge, attracting a greater density of birds to the vessel over a longer period of time, compared to the pelagic *C. gunnari* fishery in Subarea 48.3, in which the target species is processed whole and vessels produce relatively little discharge.

6.250 The Working Group agreed that, given the scale of the problem in the waters around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands and the size of the factory trawling fleets in the adjacent waters of Chile and Argentina, this cause of mortality may represent a significant threat to seabirds generally and also to those species from the Convention Area that forage seasonally in these regions.

Revision of Conservation Measure 25-03

6.251 The Working Group reviewed the current provisions of Conservation Measure 25-03 in the light of the new information available (paragraphs 6.237 to 6.244).

6.252 The following additions (new paragraphs) to the conservation measure were proposed:

- (i) New paragraph 4. Nets should be cleaned prior to shooting to remove items that might attract birds.
- (ii) New paragraph 5. Vessels should adopt shooting and hauling procedures that minimise the time that the net is lying on the surface of the water with the meshes slack. Net maintenance should, to the extent possible, not be carried out with the net in the water.
- (iii) New paragraph 6. Vessels should be encouraged to develop gear configurations that will minimise the chance of birds encountering the parts of the net to which they are most vulnerable. This could include increasing the weighting or decreasing the buoyancy of the net so that it sinks faster, or placing coloured streamers or other devices over particular areas of the net where the mesh sizes create a particular danger to birds.

Other Business

Revision of *Fish the Sea Not the Sky*

6.253 The Secretariat advised the Working Group that it continues to receive periodical requests for copies of the booklet *Fish the Sea Not the Sky*. A number of copies are still available in French, Russian and Spanish, but not in English.

6.254 The Working Group noted that it had recommended a number of changes to mitigation measures which would require revision of Conservation Measure 25-02 on which the booklet is based. Therefore, the booklet would require revision should it be published again. Production of the revised booklet in all official languages of CCAMLR would require substantial funds.

6.255 The Working Group also noted the existence of a range of educational material recently published by other international and national organisations on the reduction of seabird by-catch. It therefore decided that rather than revise *Fish the Sea Not the Sky*, alternative means of publicising CCAMLR measures should be investigated (e.g. video, posters, flyers). Consequently, the Working Group requested the Secretariat to estimate indicative costs for the production of a poster and flyer and report this to the Scientific Committee.

Advice to the Scientific Committee

General

6.256 The plan of intersessional work (Appendix E) summarises requests to Members and others for information of relevance to the work of the Working Group (paragraphs 6.1 to 6.3). Members are particularly invited to review the membership of the Working Group, to suggest additional members and to facilitate attendance of their representatives at meetings (paragraph 6.4).

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Regulated Longline Fishing in the Convention Area in 2003

- 6.257 (i) For Subarea 48.3 the total estimated seabird by-catch in 2003 was only eight birds at a rate of 0.0003 birds/thousand hooks, even lower than the values of the last three years (paragraphs 6.8 and 6.9).
- (ii) Within the South African EEZs in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7, the total estimated seabird by-catch was seven birds at a rate of 0.003 birds/thousand hooks, maintaining the substantial reduction from the situation two years ago (paragraphs 6.10 and 6.11). The causes of this marked improvement are unknown, although fishing effort was still reduced (paragraph 6.11).
- (iii) No incidental mortality of seabirds was observed in Subareas 88.1 (for the seventh successive year) and 88.2 (for the second successive year), nor in Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.5.2 (paragraphs 6.12 to 6.14), presumably due to strict compliance with conservation measures.
- (iv) These totals represent the lowest estimated seabird by-catch in regulated longline fisheries yet reported for these parts of the Convention Area; thanks were proposed to all responsible (paragraph 6.15).
- 6.258 (i) No data from longline fishing in French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 had been received for 2003, nor, as requested last year, for 2002 (paragraphs 6.16 to 6.18). However, it was reported that France continued to have problems with the by-catch of seabirds, chiefly white-chinned petrels, in the fisheries within its EEZs in the Convention Area. Between September 2001 and August 2002, 12 057 birds (94% white-chinned petrels) had been killed during setting of 19 million hooks, at a rate of 0.635 birds/thousand hooks. In the fishing year commencing September 2002, 13 784 birds (93% white-chinned petrels) had been killed during setting of 30 million hooks, at a rate of 0.456 birds/thousand hooks (paragraph 6.19).
- (ii) Current attempts by France to address this problem were summarised (paragraph 6.20), together with comments by the Working Group (paragraph 6.21).

6.259 Rates and levels of seabird by-catch in the French EEZs represent a very serious situation, likely unsustainable for the major populations being affected (paragraph 6.22). It is recommended that:

- (i) all current and outstanding data be submitted to CCAMLR as soon as possible for analysis and evaluation in conjunction with any similar analyses by French scientists (paragraph 6.24);
- (ii) longline fisheries in the French EEZs be managed in strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02, together with additional mitigation, as specified in paragraphs 6.28 to 6.30, in respect of line weighting for autoliners, streamer line design and deployment, offal discharge and use of scaring cannons;
- (iii) trials of existing methods successful in New Zealand at mitigating against by-catch of white-chinned petrels are conducted in the area (paragraph 6.31);
- (iv) exchange of fishers takes place between New Zealand and France (paragraph 6.32);
- (v) despite strong support for these measures, the Working Group reiterated earlier advice that closing the longline fishery in these areas from September to April inclusive would represent the most effective means of by-catch reduction (paragraph 6.33).

Implementation of Conservation Measures 24-02, 25-02 and 25-03

6.260 Reported compliance with these conservation measures this year, compared to last year, was substantially improved in all subareas and divisions and was again complete in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2:

- (i) Streamer lines – compliance with streamer line design was 92% compared with 86% and 66% in the last two years (paragraph 6.35). In Subareas 58.6, 58.7, 88.1 and 88.2, all vessels used streamer lines on all sets; in Subarea 48.3, 16 of 19 vessels did so (paragraph 6.36).
- (ii) Offal discharge – all vessels except *South Princess* (Subareas 58.6 and 58.7) complied with the requirement either to hold offal on board, or to discharge on the opposite side to where the line was hauled. Only one vessel (*South Princess*) was observed to discharge offal during setting (paragraph 6.37).
- (iii) Night setting – in Subarea 48.3 compliance was 98%, compared to 99% and 95% in the last two seasons; in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 it was 98%, compared with 78% and 99% in the last two years (paragraph 6.40).
- (iv) Line weighting (Spanish system) – in Subarea 48.3 appropriate weighting was used in 100% of cruises compared with 63% and 66% in the last two years (paragraph 6.42); in Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 the only vessel using this method (*Koryo Maru No. 11*) failed to comply (paragraph 6.43).

- (v) Line weighting (autoline system) – the requirement to achieve a line sink rate of 0.3 m/s when fishing in daylight in Subareas 88.1, 88.2 (south of 65°S) and Division 58.4.2 was met by all vessels (paragraph 6.44).

6.261 In relation to overall compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02, 14 of the 29 vessels (48%), including eight of 19 in Subarea 48.3, fully complied with all measures at all times throughout the Convention Area (paragraph 6.45, Table 6.7). This compares with 3 of 21 vessels last year (14%). A group of vessels failed to fully comply by small margins (Table 6.7) and it was re-emphasised that the specifications in the conservation measure are minimum standards and that vessels should be advised to exceed these minimum standards to prevent compliance failure (paragraph 6.45).

6.262 In respect of reports relating to compliance with Conservation Measure 25-03, records of offal discharge (paragraphs 6.38 and 6.57) and possible misinterpretation relating to cables associated with monitoring devices (paragraphs 6.55 and 6.56) were noted.

6.263 A response to proposals to SCIC for a new system of assessing compliance of fishing vessels with conservation measures is provided in paragraphs 6.58 to 6.65.

Fishing Seasons

6.264 On the basis of the data for the 2002/03 fishing season in Subarea 48.3, seabird by-catch levels were very low (negligible in terms of the population dynamics of the species concerned), for the fourth successive season. Full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 was achieved by eight vessels in Subarea 48.3 (Table 6.7). A review of advice and decisions relating to fishing seasons for Subarea 48.3 last year, and revised advice for the current year (that any extension to the fishing season in 2003/04 should occur only in September, and only for vessels in full compliance in 2002/03) is provided in paragraphs 6.47 to 6.54.

Research into and Experiences with Longline Mitigating Measures

6.265 An extensive review of current initiatives, especially in relation to practices in the Convention Area and to the specification of Conservation Measure 25-02, is provided in paragraphs 6.66 to 6.108. Of particular note are:

- (i) the successful outcome of trials of IW longlines, whereby in New Zealand waters by-catch on IW lines and control lines were 1 and 81 white-chinned petrels respectively (paragraph 6.75);
- (ii) strong support for a trial of IW lines in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in 2003/04, together with exemptions from appropriate conservation measures, in order to develop recommendations for autoline weighting as part of Conservation Measure 25-02 (paragraphs 6.86 to 6.89);
- (iii) that trials on Spanish system longlines demonstrated that the weighting regime of 8.5 kg at 40 m specified in Conservation Measure 25-02 produced line sink rates of about 0.5 m/s (paragraph 6.76);

- (iv) a comprehensive review of streamer line design and operation (paragraphs 6.83 to 6.85).

6.266 Taking account of all the information and data presented, a revision of Conservation Measure 25-02 is proposed, the rationale for which is described in paragraphs 6.92 to 6.108; a draft revised conservation measure is attached as Appendix F.

Assessment of Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during IUU Longline Fishing in the Convention Area

- 6.267 (i) The method proposed last year for improving the calculation of estimates of seabird by-catch associated with IUU fishing for toothfish was implemented this year for all parts of the Convention Area where IUU by-catch had been reported (paragraphs 6.112 to 6.114; full details are in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/19); estimated median and 95% confidence interval values for seabird by-catch associated with IUU fishing are summarised in paragraph 6.115.
- (ii) A similar approach was applied to the historical data on toothfish removals taking account of information incorporated at the start of this year's meeting.
- (iii) Results for the current and previous years are summarised in Table 6.8, values being about one half of those derived from using the previous method (paragraph 6.123). However, by-catch rates associated with IUU fishing being used for subareas and divisions in the Indian Ocean were lower than many of the rates reported in regulated fisheries in this area in the last four years. A review of seabird by-catch rates used to characterise IUU longline fisheries was requested (paragraphs 6.123 and 6.124).
- (iv) Advice was requested on some issues relating to the presentation and interpretation of these results (paragraph 6.120).
- (v) For 2003, overall estimated potential values, at 17 585 (range 14 412–46 954) seabirds killed are about 70% of equivalent values for 2001 and 2002 and the lowest value since these estimates commenced in 1996 (paragraph 6.119). Since 1996, an estimated potential total of 187 155 (range 152 381–546 567) seabirds, comprising 41 897 (range 33 904–132 011) albatrosses, 7 417 (range 6 059–20 742) giant petrels and 116 130 (range 95 728–335 932) white-chinned petrels, have been killed in IUU longline fisheries in the Convention Area (paragraph 6.122). A subdivision of these totals by area is provided in Table 6.8.
- (vi) Such levels of mortality remain entirely unsustainable for the populations of albatrosses, giant petrels and white-chinned petrels breeding in the Convention Area (paragraph 6.126), many of which are declining at rates where extinction is possible.
- (vii) The Commission should continue to take stringent measures to combat IUU fishing in the Convention Area (paragraph 6.127).

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds during Longline Fishing outside the Convention Area

6.268 No new data were reported this year; Members were asked to respond next year to this standing request for information on Convention Area seabirds killed in nearby areas.

Research into the Status and Distribution of Seabirds at Risk

6.269 Submitted data on:

- (i) size and trends of populations of albatross species and of *Macronectes* and *Procellaria* petrels vulnerable to interactions with longline fisheries;
- (ii) the foraging ranges of populations of these species adequate to assess overlap with areas used by longline fisheries;

are still insufficient for a comprehensive review of these topics. All Members are requested to submit relevant data to next year's meeting (paragraphs 6.133 to 6.137).

6.270 Such new data as were provided this year (notably in paragraphs 6.148 to 6.156) have been incorporated into SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/18, together with the latest reassessment by IUCN/BirdLife International of the conservation status of albatrosses (with six species moving to categories of higher extinction risk), this being summarised in paragraph 6.144.

6.271 Members are again requested to provide information on the extent and location of their seabird by-catch collections to facilitate the development of collaborative research to investigate the origins of birds killed (paragraph 6.158).

International and National Initiatives relating to Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to Longline Fishing

6.272 Information was reported on recent and new international initiatives under the auspices of:

- (i) IFF2 – meeting in Hawaii, USA, 19 to 22 November 2002, including a request for CCAMLR Members to consider hosting IFF3 (paragraphs 6.161 to 6.166);
- (ii) ACAP – potential entry into force during 2004 and support for attendance and representation by CCAMLR (paragraphs 6.167 to 6.170);
- (iii) FAO NPOA-Seabirds – noting some progress in development of plans (especially by New Zealand, Australia, Brazil, Falklands/Malvinas and South Africa) but very limited progress in implementation (paragraphs 6.171 to 6.176).

6.273 Recollecting that the greatest threats confronting the conservation at sea of albatrosses and petrels breeding in the Convention Area are the levels of mortality likely to be associated with IUU longline fishing inside the Convention Area and with longline fishing for species

other than *Dissostichus* in areas adjacent to the Convention Area (CCAMLR-XX, paragraph 6.33), outcomes of CCAMLR's efforts this year to collaborate with all relevant RFMOs to address these problems (paragraphs 6.177 to 6.192) include:

- (i) CCSBT – report from the November 2001 meeting of the ERSWG was received, including the intention of Japan to respond to comments by CCAMLR on its NPOA (paragraphs 6.179 and 6.180);
- (ii) ICCAT – adopted a resolution on incidental mortality of seabirds at its November 2002 meeting; however concern was expressed that collecting and reporting data on incidental mortality had no specified timeframe for implementation (paragraphs 6.181 to 6.183);
- (iii) IOTC – no formal response yet to CCAMLR's request but a working party on by-catch has been established to which input from CCAMLR in respect of potential by-catch of Convention Area seabirds is recommended (paragraphs 6.184 to 6.187);
- (iv) IATTC – no observer programs in areas where Convention Area birds are likely to be caught (paragraphs 6.188 and 6.189);
- (v) WCPFC – likely to enter into force in 2004; CCAMLR should offer to provide assessments of the potential risk to CCAMLR Convention Area seabirds by vessels fishing in the WCPFC area (paragraph 6.190);
- (vi) reaffirmation of the desire to organise effective communication and representation of CCAMLR interests at meetings of relevant RFMOs, particularly via appropriate briefing for Members acting as CCAMLR observers (paragraph 6.191).

6.274 Recent initiatives addressing by-catch issues of albatrosses and petrels breeding in the Convention Area by New Zealand, USA and BirdLife International were commended (paragraphs 6.193 to 6.199).

Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in relation to New and Exploratory Fisheries

- 6.275 (i) Of the 21 exploratory longline fisheries approved for 2002/03, only five, in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 and Division 58.4.2, were operational; no seabird by-catch was reported in any of these fisheries (paragraphs 6.204 and 6.205).
- (ii) The assessment of potential risk of interactions between seabirds and longline fisheries for all statistical areas in the Convention Area was reviewed, revised and provided as advice to the Scientific Committee and Commission in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17 (paragraphs 6.201 to 6.203). The only changes to advice in relation to levels of risk of seabird by-catch for any part of the Convention Area were for Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2 (paragraph 6.207).

However, the potential for exemptions for daylight setting in areas of lower risk to seabirds has been clarified and incorporated into the advice (paragraphs 6.208 to 6.211).

- (iii) The 29 proposals by 14 Members for new and exploratory longline fisheries in 15 subareas/divisions of the Convention Area in 2003/04 were addressed, in relation to advice in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17 and Table 6.9 (paragraphs 6.206 and 6.207).
- (iv) The only potential problems apparently needing resolving in respect of issues relating to incidental mortality of seabirds (Table 6.9 and paragraph 6.207) are:
 - (a) inconsistencies in all Namibian proposals with respect to its intention to comply with recommended seabird by-catch mitigation measures, particularly Conservation Measure 25-02, and in respect of fishing seasons;
 - (b) insufficient detail in the Korean proposals for Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 to assess intended compliance with seabird by-catch mitigation measures;
 - (c) the intention in the Norwegian proposal to use only one observer in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2;
 - (d) the intention in the Argentinian proposal for Division 58.5.1 and Subareas 58.6 and 58.7 to fish outside the recommended fishing season.
- (v) In respect of requests to fish during daytime, Conservation Measure 24-02 might need to be amended to permit exemptions from the requirement to set longlines at night, as prescribed in paragraph 3 of Conservation Measure 25-02, for Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 48.4, 48.5 and 48.6 north of 60°S, and Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b.
- (vi) Potential definitions of the nature and status of birds caught, in relation to the limits on seabird by-catch are provided (paragraph 6.212).
- (vii) There may be a need to review appropriate levels of observation to detect accurately low levels of bird by-catch (paragraph 6.218).

Other Incidental Mortality

- 6.276 (i) In the Convention Area in 2003, one southern elephant seal was reported killed in the longline fishery in Subarea 48.3; three southern elephant seals were reported killed by a longline vessel in Division 58.5.2 (paragraph 6.219).
- (ii) Interactions between cetaceans and longline fishing, including quantitative estimates of toothfish removals from fishing lines, were provided for Subarea 48.3 and for Chilean waters (paragraphs 6.220 and 6.221).

6.277 One krill trawl fishing vessel in Area 48 caught 73 Antarctic fur seals of which 26 were killed; as observer reports are unavailable until the close of the krill fishing season,

further information is lacking. The Scientific Committee was requested to address how best to arrange appropriate reporting of incidental mortality from the krill fishery for consideration at WG-FSA (paragraphs 6.226 to 6.231).

- 6.278 (i) In the trawl fishery for *C. gunnari*/*D. eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2, 15 seabirds were entangled of which six were killed (paragraph 6.232).
- (ii) In the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3, 43 seabirds were entangled, at least 36 fatally (paragraph 6.233).
- (iii) Though levels of seabird by-catch mortality in the trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3 have reduced from 93 in 2001 to 73 in 2002 to 36 in 2003, corresponding by-catch rates of 0.25, 0.15 and 0.20 birds per haul, show no clear trend (paragraphs 6.234 and 6.235 and Table 6.10).

6.279 The Working Group noted new data and information relating to by-catch mitigation in the *C. gunnari* trawl fishery (paragraphs 6.237 to 6.240) and recommended that:

- (i) data continue to be collected to improve mitigating measures for the *C. gunnari* trawl fisheries in Subarea 48.3;
- (ii) Conservation Measure 25-03 should be revised to take account of additional mitigation provisions deriving from recent experiences (paragraphs 6.244, 6.251 and 6.252);
- (iii) review of the current interim seabird by-catch limit for this fishery might be appropriate (paragraphs 6.246 and 6.247);
- (iv) review of measures relating to bottom trawl gear may still be appropriate (paragraphs 6.241 to 6.243).

6.280 Rather than revise *Fish the Sea Not the Sky*, now that the English version is out of print, the Working Group recommended that it might be replaced by appropriate poster material and requested estimated costs for this (paragraphs 6.253 to 6.255).

BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND DEMOGRAPHY OF TARGET AND BY-CATCH SPECIES

Information Available to the Meeting

7.1 In addition to information which was pertinent to the assessment of stocks and which had been dealt with in sections 5.1 to 5.4, a large number of papers contained substantial biological information on target and non-target species which was not directly relevant to the assessments. This information, however, helped considerably in further improving our biological understanding of these species. These papers have been listed in the following:

- (i) information on fishing grounds and their fish stocks with the exception of the Ross Sea (WG-FSA-03/13, 03/26, 03/38, 03/89);

- (ii) by-catch species (skates, macrourids) (WG-FSA-03/15, 03/16, 03/42, 03/57, 03/59, 03/61, 03/69, 03/71, 03/73);
- (iii) *D. eleginoides* (WG-FSA-03/48, 03/66, 03/70, 03/72, 03/73, 03/80, 03/83, 03/85, 03/86 Rev. 1, 03/87, 03/88, 03/90, 03/94, 03/96, 03/99);
- (iv) *D. mawsoni* (WG-FSA-03/30, 03/44, 03/46, 03/49);
- (v) *C. gunnari* (WG-FSA-03/54, 03/55, 03/60, 03/61, 03/74, 03/75 Rev. 1);
- (vi) stone crabs (WG-FSA-03/76, 03/77).

7.2 Summaries of each of these papers are provided in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/26.

Stock Identity and Molecular Markers

7.3 The Working Group discussed WG-FSA-03/66, 03/72, 03/83, 03/84, 03/86 Rev. 1 and 03/88 with respect to the population structure of *D. eleginoides* in the Southern Ocean, both between ocean basins and within an ocean basin, and the impact advection may have on the downstream drift of adult and early life history stages and possible upstream movements of larger juvenile fish.

7.4 Populations of toothfish from south of the Sub-Antarctic Front (Orsi et al., 1995), appear to be different in various respects (e.g. otolith trace element signatures, age-length parameters) from those living around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands and off Chile. South of the Sub-Antarctic Front, genetic differences were found between some samples taken from different ocean basins, but not all, and similarities in age-at-length have been found between samples from different ocean basins. It was noted, however, that this could be explained by spatial characteristics of growth other than by movements. No measurements of interchange have so far been made.

7.5 The question of how many stocks of *D. eleginoides* there are and their connection remains to be resolved. Investigations in the Indian Ocean based on genetic studies suggest that early life stages of *D. eleginoides* may drift with the eastward moving west wind drift from spawning grounds, such as Crozet and Kerguelen to Heard Islands. If early life stages have drifted from areas as far west as the Prince Edward Islands in substantial numbers to the east, this larval drift would have been substantially diminished after the adult stock at the Prince Edward Islands had been reduced to less than 10% of its initial size in the seasons following 1996.

7.6 At Heard Island, larger juvenile *D. eleginoides* have been tagged and found to move in a northeastward direction from Heard Island to Kerguelen and Crozet Islands. This movement may be supported by an northeastward flowing current at 2 000 m depth near Kerguelen. However, it is yet unknown to what extent fish move over oceanic areas east-northeastward and to what extent interchange between areas does occur.

7.7 Fish occurring at Heard, Kerguelen, Crozet and Prince Edward Islands are treated as being separate populations. Movements of fish from Heard Island to as far as Crozet Island may indicate that fish in the Indian Ocean form one population, or a metapopulation with

sufficient interchange between areas to warrant consideration for future management. While the current assessments are based on estimates of local recruitment, and therefore will not be affected by estimates of the status of the spawning stock, this issue requires further consideration in terms of the management and stock structure of toothfish stocks.

7.8 Several papers pointed at the importance of hydrographic structure in accounting for differences and similarities between populations of *D. eleginoides* and identifying different pathways for transportation of life stages in the northern part of the Southern Ocean. It was suggested that a workshop be held in 2004 which could help to resolve some of these issues. A number of Members supported the notion of holding this workshop. However, they cautioned that, given the workload of WG-FSA for 2004 already, it may be more appropriate to postpone the workshop by 12 months. This would enable a larger number of members to participate in and contribute to the workshop.

7.9 Dr Fanta reported on progress made on evolutionary and molecular biology of Antarctic organisms.

- (i) The SCAR Life Sciences Group on Evolutionary Biology of Antarctic Organisms held a workshop on Evolutionary Adaptation of Antarctic Marine Organisms in Siena, Italy, where new findings on some molecular biology aspects of the adaptation to the polar environment and its relation to biodiversity were discussed. The presentations will be published in a special issue of *Antarctic Science* in 2004.
- (ii) A workshop was held in Cambridge, UK, in February 2003, to establish the terms of reference of an integrated SCAR-LSSSG program, congregating the interests of the actual programs RiSCC, EVOLANTA and EASIZ. The draft of the program 'Evolution and biodiversity in Antarctica: the response of life to change (EBA)' (www.nioo.knaw.nl/projects/scarlsssg/) will be presented to the next SCAR meeting in July 2004 in Bremen, Germany.
- (iii) There will be a symposium on 'Genomics and gene function in polar fishes' organised by the American Fisheries Society – Physiology Section, in Manaus, Brazil, in August 2004 (www.fishbiologycongress.org/).
- (iv) The National Academy of Sciences in the USA has published 'Frontiers in Polar Biology in the Genomic Era' details being found at http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10623.html?onpi_topnews_020703.
- (v) The EVOLANTA webpage is under construction and aims to be a tool to congregate information on groups interested in and/or carrying out research on evolution, adaptation, gene flow, molecular genetics, biodiversity in Antarctic organisms, and favours multilateral and international collaboration. It will be linked to the SCAR and the CCAMLR websites to facilitate communication among scientists and improve the awareness of the needs of both organisations.

Species Profiles

7.10 The mackerel icefish species profile (WG-FSA-03/4) had been revised by Dr Everson for WG-EMM-03. He agreed to undertake further revision of the paper and also of the toothfish profile (WG-FSA-02/8), as well as a new profile for by-catch species, in time for WG-FSA-04.

Tagging

7.11 An ad hoc tagging subgroup met during the WG-FSA meeting to discuss the results of various tagging papers on toothfish and skates that had been presented at WG-FSA and WG-FSA-SAM. The discussions of this subgroup are summarised as Appendix D.

Advice to the Scientific Committee

7.12 The Working Group recommended that tagging of toothfish be a requirement of the research plan for the conservation measure in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and noted that this could be usefully extended to include all new and exploratory toothfish fisheries.

7.13 The Working Group considered that at the very least a tagging study would provide valuable data on growth, behaviour, movement rates and stock structure in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and could also provide an approach to estimating absolute abundance (paragraphs 5.50 to 5.52).

7.14 The Working Group noted the success obtained by New Zealand which had requested that their fishers tag toothfish at the rate of one toothfish per tonne of toothfish caught during the 2002/03 season (WG-FSA-SAM-03/09). The Working Group agreed that each vessel entering a new and exploratory fishery should tag one toothfish per tonne, with a maximum of 500 fish per vessel.

7.15 The Working Group noted that there may be costs associated with research plans in some SSRUs where the fishing grounds are only small. The requirement for tagging may also have a cost in lost revenue. The Working Group also noted the Commission's desire to ensure that the cost of research and assessments is commensurate with the value of the fishery, and noted that it would be beneficial to review this matter in the future.

7.16 In addressing potential biases in the use of tag-recapture experiments, the Working Group recommended that a number of assumptions of the model be evaluated using simulation studies in the intersessional period (Appendix D, paragraph 8).

7.17 The Working Group agreed to adopt the protocol for tagging toothfish in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 (WG-FSA-03/95), whilst noting that it would be revised slightly to incorporate any changes agreed in Appendix D, paragraph 13, and that the protocol would have some implications for the work of observers during the fishery.

7.18 It was agreed that the exchange of ideas and work on tagging should continue during the intersessional period. Mr Smith, Mr R. Williams (Australia) and Dr M. Belchier (UK)

would act as co-conveners of the tagging subgroup with Mr Smith leading the group over the next 12 months. The Working Group noted that the establishment of a tagging subgroup may have financial implications for the 2004 CCAMLR budget.

Baited Camera Systems

7.19 A method using baited camera systems was employed to investigate the abundance of toothfish (WG-FSA-03/76 and references therein) using either the arrival rate or the first arrival time at the bait. However the toothfish do not remain at the bait long, and so the total number attracted cannot be calculated and first arrival time difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, there is clear evidence from video footage that the toothfish behaviour is influenced by the lighting regime (see section 4 and paragraph 5.216).

CONSIDERATIONS OF ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT

Interactions with WG-EMM

Chamsocephalus gunnari

8.1 Following a request last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 8.3), WG-EMM-03/42 described several potential indices, in particular standing stock, condition and diet of *C. gunnari* that may have some application to the work of CEMP. WG-EMM encouraged further work, particularly comparison with other CEMP and non-CEMP indices that reflect krill availability over similar temporal and spatial scales, that might allow these indices to be incorporated into ecosystem assessments (Annex 4, paragraph 4.88 and Appendix D, paragraph 100).

8.2 The Working Group noted that in addition to the potential utility of *C. gunnari* as an indicator of the krill-based ecosystem, there was other time-series information on cohort strength and recruitment, natural mortality, length-at-age of the 1+ and 2+ age classes and gonad maturity that might provide information on *C. gunnari* of value to the work of WG-FSA.

8.3 The Working Group encouraged Members to consider the mechanism by which information on *C. gunnari* might be incorporated into multi-species models and encouraged participation in the 'Workshop on Plausible Ecosystem Models for Testing Approaches to Krill Management' to be convened by Dr Constable at the 2004 meeting of WG-EMM (Annex 4, paragraphs 6.13 to 6.24).

8.4 Of specific relevance in this context, WG-FSA-03/74 presented data on the frequency and size composition of *C. gunnari* in the diet of Antarctic fur seals and gentoo penguins at South Georgia from 1991 to 2002. The following key points were noted in discussion:

- A recruitment index based on the contribution by mass of the 1+ age class in the diet of gentoo penguins indicated a higher degree of variability in recruitment than considered previously.

- Estimates of consumption of *C. gunnari* by Antarctic fur seals and gentoo penguins (c. 138 000 tonnes per annum) exceeded standing stock estimates (17–67 000 tonnes) over the period of the study.
- A deterministic population model of *C. gunnari* from 1991 to 2002, using a variable mortality rate scaled by the inverse of krill abundance, matched the fluctuations in *C. gunnari* shown by trawl surveys.
- The authors of WG-FSA-03/74 suggested that changes in the South Georgia ecosystem over the past two decades may have increased the level of predator consumption of *C. gunnari* and may provide a potential ecosystem-based explanation for the apparent lack of a recovery of this species to its pre-exploitation population size.

8.5 The Working Group agreed that this contained important information on interactions between *C. gunnari* and upper-trophic level predators and that further work was encouraged to develop methods to incorporate these data into assessment procedures, and then to incorporate this data into ecosystem models involving *C. gunnari*.

Antarctic Shags

8.6 Arising from discussion at WG-EMM (Annex 4, paragraph 4.96) the potential applicability and utility of data from the diet of Antarctic shags for monitoring fish populations in the work of WG-FSA were outlined in WG-FSA-03/21. The Antarctic shag is an opportunistic piscivorous feeder and time series of the fish composition in its diet has the potential to prove useful in monitoring the recovery of depleted fish populations such as *N. rossii* and *G. gibberifrons*.

8.7 The Working Group recognised that these time-series data could provide useful information to its work and encouraged the authors of WG-FSA-03/21 to liaise with the Secretariat to submit historical data from their monitoring program. The Working Group endorsed the recommendation of WG-EMM (Annex 4, paragraph 4.94) that future studies of the composition of the fish diet of Antarctic shags should follow the same method for the collection and reporting of data and encouraged other Members to undertake such studies and report the results to CCAMLR.

Interaction between WG-FSA and WG-EMM

8.8 There are a number of synergies between the work of both WG-EMM and WG-FSA, in particular with regard to the use of the GYM in the assessment of krill and finfish fisheries and time series of recruitment and abundance of several finfish species derived in WG-FSA that might be analysed in an analogous way to the time-series analysis conducted by WG-EMM.

8.9 The Working Group noted that in the report of its meeting in 2003, WG-EMM had asked the Scientific Committee to provide advice on how the ecological relationships and

trophic interactions involving non-krill-centric components of the Southern Ocean, including exploited stocks of finfish, should be included in the work of both WG-EMM and WG-FSA (Annex 4, paragraph 4.92).

8.10 Dr Constable informed the Working Group that the interaction of oceanographic and biological processes was an important component of the preparation for the ‘Workshop on Plausible Ecosystem Models for Testing Approaches to Krill Management’ in which the interaction of ice and oceanographic processes might be related to indices of recruitment and abundance of icefish and toothfish.

8.11 The Working Group encouraged Members to be involved in this workshop to help in the development of plausible operating models for the dynamics of icefish and toothfish.

8.12 The Working Group suggested that, depending on the advice of the Scientific Committee to the request from WG-EMM (Annex 4, paragraph 4.92), that the outcome of the ‘Workshop on Plausible Ecosystem Models for Testing Approaches to Krill Management’ would provide a good opportunity to review the most appropriate mechanism by which to optimise the work of the Scientific Committee’s working groups.

Advice to the Scientific Committee

8.13 The Working Group encouraged future work to develop methods to incorporate data on interactions between *C. gunnari* and upper-trophic level predators into assessment procedures and into ecosystem models involving *C. gunnari*.

8.14 Time-series data of fish composition in the diet of Antarctic shags has the potential to provide useful information to the work of WG-FSA, and Members are encouraged to liaise with the Secretariat on the submission of such time series collected following the methods developed by the authors of WG-FSA-03/21.

8.15 There are a number of synergies between the work of both WG-EMM and WG-FSA and, depending on the advice of the Scientific Committee to the request from WG-EMM (Annex 4, paragraph 4.92), the outcome of the ‘Workshop on Plausible Ecosystem Models for Testing Approaches to Krill Management’ would provide a good opportunity to review the most appropriate mechanism by which to optimise the work of the Scientific Committee’s working groups.

FUTURE ASSESSMENTS

9.1 The Working Group recalled its discussion last year and its endorsement of a work program on future assessments (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 9.1 to 9.10), as well as the recommendations for future work at the recent meeting of WG-FSA-SAM (paragraph 4.2).

9.2 In light of the discussions at this meeting, the Working Group noted that future assessment work needed to include the recommendations of WG-FSA-SAM (paragraph 4.2) and that account needed to be given to:

- (i) procedures, including documentation of the manner in which elements of the assessment process are undertaken;
- (ii) methodologies, including the field and laboratory methods for acquiring data used in the assessments, including, inter alia, survey methods, observer requirements and age determination;
- (iii) statistics, including the estimation of parameters;
- (iv) assessments, including estimates of yield, evaluation of the robustness of management procedures and the development of plausible models for underpinning assessments and evaluations.

9.3 In light of these points, the Working Group agreed that priorities need to be set on work that helps deliver robust assessments taking account of uncertainties in different elements of the assessment process. It also noted that precise estimates of different parameters may not necessarily be required before assessments can be satisfactorily undertaken.

9.4 The Working Group agreed to outline the priority work in developing assessments of yield and management procedures for finfish.

Dissostichus eleginoides

9.5 The Working Group noted that the assessment process for *D. eleginoides* currently involves the following analyses:

- (i) estimating abundance of juvenile fish from data acquired from trawl surveys;
- (ii) estimating biological parameters from data acquired from survey and fisheries data;
- (iii) estimating length-at-age based on otolith readings of age;
- (iv) estimating vulnerabilities of fish to the fishery based on:
 - (a) fisheries CPUE and length data for Subarea 48.3;
 - (b) survey and fisheries length and age data for Division 58.5.2;
- (v) estimating abundance of cohorts from survey data by disaggregating length-density data from surveys into age composition using CMIX;
- (vi) standardising CPUE from the fisheries in Subareas 48.3, 58.6, 58.7 and Divisions 58.5.1 and 58.5.2;
- (vii) assessment of long-term annual yield based on long-term decision rules for the stock using the GYM software:
 - (a) integration of standardised CPUE into assessments of Subarea 48.3
 - (b) no integration of CPUE data into assessments of Division 58.5.2
 - (c) no assessments undertaken for other areas.

9.6 The Working Group noted:

- (i) an assessment procedure for Subarea 58.7 is being developed based on age-structured production models and CPUE time series;
- (ii) the process for estimating *D. eleginoides* recruitment from trawl surveys for use in assessments, as described in detail in paragraph 5.114, needs to be evaluated, including the methods for estimating age composition (paragraph 4.2);
- (iii) a review of the data extraction and analysis procedures and methodologies used in the estimation of the recruitment series in Subarea 48.3 is needed (paragraph 5.123);
- (iv) a method needs to be developed for incorporating, where estimated, the catchability of a survey into the estimation of abundance of juvenile cohorts during the assessment procedure;
- (v) methods for estimating growth parameters need to be reviewed in light of uncertainties in the estimation of age;
- (vi) development should continue on methods for standardising CPUE time series and for investigating how such data could be incorporated into assessments, including taking account of uncertainty in the time series (paragraph 4.2);
- (vii) the need to estimate natural mortality rates and growth rates of toothfish and to develop robust methods to do this (paragraph 4.2), noting that such methodologies might be useful in a number of steps in the assessment;
- (viii) the need to include a capacity in the GYM for having multiple fisheries in an assessment;
- (ix) further development of plausible models of the population dynamics of toothfish, including metapopulation models, to further develop the assessment process and for formulating operating models to evaluate assessment methodologies and management procedures that can account for potentially multiple fisheries operating on a single stock (paragraph 4.2).

Dissostichus mawsoni

9.7 The Working Group noted that this species is subject to exploratory fisheries, for which advice has been given on the following matters:

- (i) an approximate estimate of yield by analogy with *D. eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3 based on biological parameters of *D. mawsoni* in the Ross Sea;
- (ii) a standardised time series of CPUE;
- (iii) the size and location of SSRUs to facilitate the acquisition of information for assisting with assessments;

- (iv) the establishment of research programs in addition to the research plan associated with existing conservation measures, including the development of mark–recapture programs and the further acquisition of biological data;

9.8 The Working Group noted the following work is still required:

- (i) an assessment of yield derived from stock and biological parameters in the Ross Sea;
- (ii) an assessment of stock abundance (in whole or in part);
- (iii) further development and review of the use of mark–recapture programs in the assessment of toothfish needs to be undertaken (paragraph 4.2);
- (iv) further evaluation of the application of catch, effort and research data in the assessments of these fisheries (paragraphs 4.2);
- (v) further examination of ways of spatial and temporal allocation of longline fishing effort to maximise the information gained from trends in CPUE and characteristics of the stock as a means of monitoring changes in stock abundance and developing an assessment of yield (paragraph 4.2).

Champscephalus gunnari

9.9 The Working Group noted that the assessment process for *C. gunnari* currently involves the following analyses:

- (i) estimating abundance of the stock
 - (a) using bottom trawl surveys and acoustic surveys in Subarea 48.3
 - (b) using bottom trawl surveys in Division 58.5.2;
- (ii) estimating biological parameters from data acquired from survey and fisheries data;
- (iii) estimating length-at-age based on the progression of cohorts;
- (iv) estimating vulnerabilities of fish to the fishery based on differences in length composition between research and commercial data;
- (v) estimating abundance of cohorts from survey data by disaggregating length-density data from surveys into age composition using CMIX;
- (vi) assessment of short-term annual yield based on short-term decision rules for the stock using the GYM software.

9.10 The Working Group noted the following work is still required:

- (i) further development of methods to estimate the abundance of *C. gunnari* using acoustics and that the manner in which these are incorporated into assessments need to be evaluated;
- (ii) consideration of the long-term management objectives for *C. gunnari* and the application of long-term decision rules, particularly as they relate to incorporating uncertainties in the assessment process (paragraph 4.2);
- (iii) consideration of the existing decision rule for the short-term assessments, such as the confidence bound on the biomass estimate and the escapement of the cohorts following fishing, to identify whether any part of the decision rule could be made less stringent while still ensuring a high probability of maintaining productivity of the stock and its predators;
- (iv) review the potential for age-specific mortality (paragraph 5.170);
- (v) consideration of medium-term assessment methods such as those used in ICES that endeavour to account for the probability of recruitment success in subsequent years (paragraph 4.2).

Other Species

9.11 The Working Group noted that in the absence of new estimates of stock abundance, work to refine assessments of other species is not warranted.

9.12 The Working Group also noted that estimating total removals and survivorship of by-catch species, particularly skates and rays, remains an important task in future assessments.

General

9.13 The Working Group noted the advances being made in developing an evaluation framework and encouraged Members to provide evaluation and validation of methods to WG-FSA-SAM for review. It noted the recommendations from WG-FSA-SAM this year that:

- (i) the continuing development of the evaluation framework for evaluating the robustness of different assessment procedures, the encouragement of Members to evaluate and validate existing methods, and the need for further development and discussion of such frameworks in the coming year (paragraph 4.2);
- (ii) the need for new software to be presented initially to the subgroup for evaluation in advance of WG-FSA, but recognising the need for a flexible approach such that new developments and their potential application at a meeting be considered early in a meeting of WG-FSA so that they can be included in assessments if they are not difficult to evaluate (paragraph 4.2);

- (iii) the need to evaluate the sensitivity of assessments to inconsistencies in population parameters used within assessments of individual species (paragraph 4.2).

9.14 The Working Group noted that further enhancements of the GYM could be made to help in assessments when more knowledge is available, such as the inclusion of length composition data from fisheries to help weight the trials from the assessments in a similar manner to the application of the standardised CPUE.

9.15 The Working Group requested that the Secretariat investigate the acquisition of AD Model Builder for use by the Working Group and provide a report to the Working Group on the cost and how Members would be able to access this software.

9.16 The Working Group noted the desirability of standardising the format of reporting assessments in order to minimise the report language in future.

9.17 The Working Group noted the continuing improvement to the user interface of the GYM. This has allowed assessments to be performed on toothfish, icefish and other species by many of the participants at WG-FSA. The improved interface and manuals have been an important contribution to broadening the involvement and understanding of the assessment process, facilitating the review of each assessment by other participants.

9.18 In the interests of continuing this development and the review of its assessment tools, the Working Group requested that the Data Manager supervise an independent external review of the GYM software and manual according to the following:

- (i) a revised manual and software be provided before the end of the year taking account of the assessment work at WG-FSA this year and comments from Members in the coming month on the interface and documentation;
- (ii) suggestions for appropriate independent experts and organisations be obtained from members of WG-FSA, which would then be approached to participate in the review;
- (iii) a report on the outcomes of the review be provided to WG-FSA-SAM in time for consideration at the 2004 meeting so that the subgroup can provide advice to WG-FSA on these outcomes next year.

The amount of anticipated funds required to conduct the external review is unknown, however, experience relative to obtaining invited experts to WG-EMM indicates that the cost could be approximately US\$3 000.

9.19 The Working Group noted that the user interface of the GYM has been updated a number of times in recent years. It agreed that the stable GYM package used in the review above would form the basis of assessments next year as the GYM is now able to be used in all current assessments. The implementation of newer versions would need to be accepted by the Working Group prior to assessments each year.

Preparations for 2004

9.20 The Working Group agreed that the following tasks need to be undertaken as a matter of urgency and requested the Secretariat to coordinate these:

- (i) the development of validation tests for database extractions and other routines, including documentation (paragraph 5.108);
- (ii) the development of a version of CMIX that is compatible with Microsoft Windows XP.

9.21 The Working Group noted that WG-FSA-SAM has made considerable advances in facilitating the work of WG-FSA and agreed that this subgroup should continue to meet intersessionally, provided a host can be found, to ensure adequate preparations for assessments are made prior to each meeting of WG-FSA. It agreed that:

- (i) subgroup meetings should ideally be held just prior to meetings of WG-EMM to provide for integration with that working group;
- (ii) each subgroup meeting should be held for five days;
- (iii) the attendance of the Data Manager for the entire meeting be requested;
- (iv) Secretariat support for the last two days of these meetings be requested.

9.22 The Working Group agreed that the priority work for the next WG-FSA-SAM meeting would include:

- (i) the review and evaluation of methods to estimate abundance of recruits in toothfish assessments;
- (ii) the methods for standardising CPUE and the application of CPUE in assessments of toothfish;
- (iii) the methods by which information derived from exploratory fisheries, including mark-recapture data, could lead to assessments;
- (iv) examination of long-term management procedures for *C. gunnari*, including decision rules;
- (v) the methods for integrating acoustic and trawl survey data into assessments of abundance of *C. gunnari*;
- (vi) the methods for estimating mortality of skates and rays and for estimating total removals of skates and rays from by-catch and observer data.

9.23 The Working Group noted that substantial work will be required in advance of the subgroup meeting if progress on these issues is to be made at the meeting. As such, the Working Group requested Members to coordinate work early in the coming year so that developments and results can be circulated amongst the subgroup in advance of the meeting.

9.24 The Working Group agreed that the agenda of the next subgroup meeting would be determined on the basis of submissions and that its work would primarily consist of:

- (i) developing the assessment timetable for WG-FSA in 2004;
- (ii) reviewing submissions on approaches to assessments as discussed above and providing direction and recommendations on their implementation or future work to the Working Group.

9.25 The Working Group thanked Dr Constable for his coordination of the subgroup to date and noted that a replacement coordinator will be required in the near future.

SCHEME OF INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC OBSERVATION

Summary of Information Extracted from Observer Reports and/or provided by Technical Coordinators

10.1 A summary of information extracted from scientific observer reports was presented in WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1, 03/64 Rev. 1 and 03/65 Rev. 1 (paragraph 3.21).

10.2 The Working Group noted that the quality and quantity of observer data collected continued to improve and that the observer data was integral to the ongoing work of WG-FSA. The Working Group commended all the observers that worked in the CCAMLR Convention Area in 2002/03 for their excellent work.

Implementation of the Observer Program

Nautical Twilight

10.3 Unlike in 2002 (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 10.3), no difficulties with determining nautical twilight were reported this year. Observers in high-latitude fisheries reported that the algorithm provided to calculate area-specific, day-by-day, degree-by-degree nautical twilight tables was particularly valuable. The Working Group encouraged the continued provision of the algorithm to all observers, especially in high-latitude areas.

Hooks in Offal

10.4 Last year the Working Group asked that more information be collected to quantify the number of hooks discharged in fish heads as part of the offal discarding process (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.68). No new information was provided with which to assess the actual numbers of hooks discarded in fish heads. However, based on the observer information, 71.9% of longline vessels did not discharge hooks in fish heads (Table 10.1). The determination of whether hooks were discharged by vessels that do not have the means to retain offal on board was based on subjective judgement by observers.

10.5 The Working Group recognised that acquiring data to quantify the numbers of hooks discharged in fish heads and offal was difficult, however, the low proportion of vessels apparently discharging hooks was encouraging.

10.6 In order to further reduce the number of hooks discharged in fish heads and offal, the Working Group recommended that for vessels where there is not a requirement to retain offal on board the vessel, a system should be implemented to remove hooks from fish heads and offal prior to discharge and that observers should record whether or not such a system was operational.

Observer Workload and Safety

10.7 The Working Group considered the following comments made in observer cruise reports:

- (i) the amount of data that can be accurately and safely collected by observers has reached its maximum;
- (ii) where there was a requirement for night setting in the regulated longline fishery, the difficulties of identification of the species and number of birds made during darkness meant that such observations were of limited value;
- (iii) recording of meteorological data, which provide a snapshot of weather conditions that may change rapidly during the course of operations, were considered to be of little utility;
- (iv) the reporting of sightings of other fishing vessels, other than those that were unidentifiable or suspected IUU vessels, were data that could be obtained more consistently from other sources.

10.8 The Working Group recommended that the recording of meteorological data (other than on those occasions where extreme meteorological conditions caused fishing to stop) be simplified where possible, observations of birds and marine mammals during night setting be discontinued and that the recording of vessel sightings other than for unidentified and suspected IUU vessels should not be a requirement of observers.

10.9 The Working Group noted several comments in observer cruise reports relating to working conditions on board vessels in high-latitude fisheries. Observers noted that in these fisheries the vessels are often operating in moderate sea-ice and that these conditions present a range of challenges not faced in Convention Area fisheries to the north (based on the experience of those observers in other CCAMLR fisheries).

10.10 Based on observer comments, and noting also the comments of CCAMLR-XXI (paragraph 11.56) the Working Group suggested that the Scientific Committee consider observer safety in high-latitude fisheries, in particular the appropriateness of vessels fishing in high latitudes that are not purpose-built or appropriately modified for working in sea-ice.

10.11 The Working Group noted that the prioritisation of observer tasks needed careful consideration and involves determination of the practicality of alternative data collection

methods and determining the data that are essential for the work of WG-FSA. The Working Group requested WG-FSA-SAM to consider the data that are essential for stock assessment purposes to help in prioritising observer workload.

Monitoring of Skate and Ray By-catch

10.12 A paper describing a maturity-staging guide for observers and its implementation in Subarea 88.1 was reported in WG-FSA-03/42. The staging guide is considered the best available for skates at this time and should be incorporated into the *Scientific Observers Manual* to improve biological data collection for skates.

10.13 In response to a request from the Scientific Committee (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.78), a trial form was prepared by the Secretariat to provide information on the species of skates and rays caught, the discard method and likely survivorship of each animal. The fields were:

- Haul number
- Species
- Method of discard
 - D:** Landed, then discarded (including from the factory)
 - C:** Cut off the line (snood and hook remaining)
 - S:** Shaken off / removal by gaff
 - L:** Lost at the surface / dropped off
 - U:** Unknown method of discard
- Released
 - A:** Alive / likely to survive
 - I:** Injured / unlikely to survive
 - K:** Dead
- Total length (to the nearest cm).

10.14 The form was trialled on a single vessel (*Isla Sofia*) in Subarea 48.3 and the following feedback was provided by the scientific observer:

- (i) monitoring the method of discard during hook/line observations was straightforward;
- (ii) the assessment of survival based on observation was considered unreliable because scientific observers are already fully occupied observing target and by-catch species as well as seabird and marine mammal interactions and were unable to determine the fate of individual skates and rays;
- (iii) determining the body length was impractical particularly for small individuals especially where the whole animal was not above the waterline.

10.15 The Working Group accepted that much of the information that had been sought was relatively subjective and recommended that the observer logbook be updated with the following clarifications of the data required:

- (i) skates that are landed³ should be assigned a *method/fate* code of R for those fish landed and retained on board or D for those fish landed and subsequently discarded;
- (ii) skates that are released prior to landing should be assigned a *method/fate* code of C, S or L;
- (iii) all skates that are released prior to landing should also be assigned a *condition* code (A, I or K) in addition to a fate code (C, S or L);
- (iv) those fish that are released alive with jaws and mouthparts removed or with gaff wounds (other than in the outer parts of the wing) should be recorded in *condition* code I;
- (v) the definition of the codes above is:

a.	method/fate code	
	landed ³ animals	R: retained D: discarded
	released animals	C: cut off S: shaken off/gaffed off L: lost at surface/dropped off
b.	condition code	
	for released animals	A: alive/likely to survive I: injured according to paragraph (iv) above K: dead

Experience with Moonpools

10.16 The Working Group reiterated the importance of completing the 2003 skate/ray recording forms (paragraphs 5.285 and 5.286).

10.17 The Working Group in 2002 highlighted the potential benefits of longline vessels with moonpools for hauling (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 6.84). Two longline cruises were observed this year where the vessel had a built-in moonpool, a first in the Convention Area. The observer generally confirmed the predicted benefits and made the following comments: birds were unable to attempt to attack the longline during hauling; giant petrel (*Macronectes* spp.) numbers about the vessel appeared lower than normal; fish loss, for *Dissostichus* spp. and for dead by-catch, was minimal as fish would stay within the moonpool allowing easy recovery by crew; released skates were able to make their own way out of the moonpool; species that swam into the moonpool of their own accord and could not find their way out could be scooped out of the moonpool with a dip net and released overboard at sea level through an external hatch; tagging of fish was relatively easy and minimised physical

³ Brought on board the deck of the vessel.

stress on the fish; crew and observers were not subject to the usual cold and hazardous external working conditions with the hauling station internal to the vessel; the hauling area and all catch on the line could be clearly viewed and was well lit at all times; downward-facing video cameras at the base of the moonpool allowed prior warning of catch arriving at the hauling station with benefits for fish tagging, skate release and the removal of weights from the longline; and line hauling was not affected by sea-ice, reducing the loss of fish from the line and the cutting off of fishing gear by sea-ice.

Deck Lighting

10.18 Limited information on deck lighting had been reported and technical coordinators were requested to ensure that this part of the observer form was completed. In particular, details of the specific efforts made to minimise deck lighting, how often these activities occurred in relation to the total observed fishing effort and an assessment of their likely effectiveness would be useful to the work of ad hoc WG-IMAF.

Video Monitoring

10.19 There have been no reports on the use of video monitoring systems to complement observer coverage in the Convention Area since WG-FSA-02. A paper describing the use of video monitoring systems outside the Convention Area was considered by the Working Group (WG-FSA-03/100).

10.20 In reviewing WG-FSA-03/100 and its application to the Convention Area, the Working Group noted that video monitoring systems may complement observer coverage but are unlikely to replace scientific observers. The Working Group also highlighted several issues that need further consideration and resolution, including:

- (i) logistical constraints with respect to deployment – as many vessels are in the Convention Area for a part of the year the equipment would need to be installed/removed pre and post-fishery, often in remote ports;
- (ii) equipment maintenance – cameras and data storage hardware need regular maintenance;
- (iii) data review and auditing – although the video will automatically capture relevant data and analytical tools may sort and collate data to some extent, analysis of the collected data would still be required, as would audit of the collated data;
- (iv) accurate specimen identification – although video images may be able to separate some taxa to the species level, for many seabirds in particular, specimens would still need to be retained and returned ashore for accurate identification.

10.21 The Working Group noted that in the medium term there was considerable potential for deployment of video monitoring technology with respect to monitoring the implementation of the technical elements of various conservation measures, such as whether or not a streamer line was in use, the measurement of streamer line performance (e.g. aerial

coverage) and incidental catch limits. The technology would also be useful for observers at sea for managing requirements to be in two places at once (for example, recording by-catch electronically whilst undertaking sampling in the factory, with delayed viewing of video to record by-catch data).

10.22 The Working Group was informed that further trials to develop video monitoring systems will be undertaken during the intersessional period by New Zealand and the USA and requested these Members to report the results to the Working Group. It also encouraged the trialling of video monitoring systems in parallel to the Scheme of International Scientific Observation in the Convention Area.

Definition of Dead Seabirds

10.23 The Working Group agreed to the proposed definition of alive/dead provided in paragraphs 6.212 to 6.217. It was noted that technical language used in the definition would need to be incorporated into the observer logbook, together with appropriate definitions and diagrams.

Species Identification Sheets

10.24 The Working Group noted that observers reported more data than previously on invertebrate by-catch this year. In several instances scientific observers had requested improved identification guides to further facilitate this work.

10.25 The Working Group noted requests from observers for a wider range of species identification sheets, in particular for less common fishes and invertebrates, and agreed that the Species Identification Sheets should be updated with new information and expanded; further updates will be coordinated intersessionally by Dr Collins. Observers also requested colour photographs be incorporated into the species guides wherever possible. The Working Group noted that it is planned that digital images will be put on disc to form a comprehensive electronic field guide. Technical coordinators were encouraged to print colour copies of the guide for observers.

Aerial Extent of Streamer Lines

10.26 The Working Group noted the advice of ad hoc WG-IMAF that Conservation Measure 25-02 might be revised in 2004 in respect of the streamer line element, if data were available on the optimal aerial coverage of streamer lines behind the vessel. The Working Group recommended that indicative values of aerial coverage be collected by observers (paragraph 6.101).

10.27 The Working Group agreed that the aerial extent of the streamer line should be recorded as the distance from the attachment point of the streamer line above the stern of the vessel (or the point at which the streamer line passes the stern where the point of attachment is forward of the stern of the vessel) to the point where the streamer line first touches the water. To measure the aerial extent at sea, markers that can be clearly seen from the stern of the

vessel should be incorporated into the streamer line such that they delineate distance along the streamer line (this can be streamers if their spacing is known and fixed, or other markings). These markings should then be used during all daylight sets, in areas where they are allowed, to conduct repeat measurements in order to provide an averaged estimate of the aerial extent of the streamer line for each observed set. In areas where daylight sets are prohibited, repeat measurements should be made during daylight hours at normal longline setting speed on a voyage commencing and at other appropriate times when the vessel is not fishing, such as when moving between fishing grounds.

Sub-sampling Methods for Observers

10.28 Observers provided no commentary on the sub-sampling methods recommended for trialling in SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraphs 10.11 to 10.15. Limited input was received by the intersessional subgroup from technical coordinators.

10.29 The intersessional subgroup on longline sub-sampling methods for observers had identified four key targets for the observer sub-sampling methodology:

- (i) the method must be robust for estimating length-at-age, vital rates and other important parameters for assessment and population studies, and should also provide for estimation of any potential biases;
- (ii) the method must be able to meet minimum sample sizes required for biological studies;
- (iii) the method must be developed taking into account the variation between the autoline and Spanish longline methods, with a separate method detailed for each gear type;
- (iv) the method must be easy for observers to implement.

10.30 The subgroup noted that the data required to define such a method are not currently available, in particular:

- (i) the number of hooks hauled during each fish sub-sampling session
- (ii) the location on the line of the portion of the line sub-sampled.

The Working Group recommended that observers collect the required additional data so that a more robust sub-sampling methodology could be developed during the intersessional period.

10.31 The Working Group also recommended that the system of sampling a fixed number of fish per fishing event be reviewed during the intersessional period as it may result in inconsistent use of sampling units. WG-FSA-03/85 noted that because of these inconsistencies, sub-samples are being taken with unequal inclusion probabilities between sub-sampling sessions. This can result in biases in estimates of population vital rates and mixing proportions.

10.32 WG-FSA-03/85 also noted that it does not particularly matter if an observer does not start sampling at exactly the selected point on the longline, but that sampling should be started as close as feasible based on the system used by the vessel to monitor how much of the incoming line has been hauled.

10.33 The Working Group also recommended that observer experience with the methods detailed in SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 10.14 and WG-FSA-03/85, and any other sub-sampling methods, be reported in observer cruise reports.

Depredation

10.34 WG-FSA 03/27 and 03/95 described scientific observer data on interactions involving killer whales and sperm whales with longline fishing operations in Subarea 48.3 and on the Patagonian shelf in southern Chile. The quantification of the impact of these cetaceans on the fishery is problematic, especially in the case of sperm whales where there were no direct observations of removal of fish from lines. Analysis from Subarea 48.3 indicated that the CPUE (fish/thousand hooks) for hauls with no cetaceans present was reduced by almost half when killer whales were present, however, when sperm whales were present the CPUE was actually increased. Despite this apparent increase in fishing efficiency, reports from scientific observers indicated that the presence of sperm whales that appeared to be a major influence in fishing operations with vessels cutting/buoys off lines and moving to a new area when whales were present.

10.35 Observers also reported depredation by Antarctic fur seals and leopard seals in Subarea 48.3, Antarctic fur seals in Division 58.5.2 and colossal squid (*Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni*) in Subarea 88.1.

Conversion Factors

10.36 Conversion factor data for *Dissostichus* spp. were not collected from all trawlers (WG-FSA-03/64 Rev. 1) and highly variable quantities were collected from longline vessels (WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1). Despite the request for a more detailed description of processing cuts last year (SC-CAMLR-XXI, Annex 5, paragraph 3.36), few observers provided detailed descriptions and diagrams of the cuts used on vessels. The Working Group noted that these data were important for future work on conversion factors.

10.37 A significant decline in the condition of *D. mawsoni* in Subarea 88.1 was again observed leading up to the spawning season in May. Previously this has only been documented in Subarea 88.1 and the Working Group encouraged observers to look out for this phenomenon in other fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp.

Information Relevant to SCIC

10.38 Observer information on the monitoring of the implementation of conservation measures is contained in two sources:

- (i) Secretariat papers WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1, 03/64 Rev. 1 and, in particular, 03/65 Rev. 1;
- (ii) discussions of ad hoc WG-IMAF, in particular paragraphs 6.34 to 6.57 and 6.260.

10.39 The Working Group also noted that the information and advice in CCAMLR-XXII/BG/8, SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/1 and paragraphs 3.7, 3.16 to 3.20, 5.8, 5.9 and 5.67 to 5.69 were relevant to SCIC.

Advice to the Scientific Committee

10.40 Additions and modifications to the *Scientific Observers Manual* logbook data recording and reporting sheets, and instructions to scientific observers and technical coordinators, should be made in respect of:

- (i) provision of the algorithm for calculation of the times of nautical dawn and dusk (paragraph 10.3);
- (ii) collecting and reporting additional data on systems implemented on fishing vessels to remove hooks from discarded fish heads and offal (paragraph 10.6);
- (iii) removal of meteorological observation requirements from the observer work program (paragraph 10.8);
- (iv) discontinuation of regular standardised observations of birds and marine mammals during night setting (paragraph 10.8);
- (v) discontinuation of the recording of vessel sightings other than for unidentified and suspected IUU vessels (paragraph 10.8);
- (vi) recording of skate maturity using the new staging guide (paragraph 10.12);
- (vii) recording of skate/ray capture, injury and release practices (paragraph 10.15);
- (viii) improved recording of by-catch data (paragraph 5.286);
- (ix) tagging and reporting of tagging programs (Appendix D);
- (x) improved recording and reporting of deck lighting in all fisheries (paragraph 10.18);
- (xi) reporting of seabirds caught by fisheries according to the revised criteria (paragraph 10.23);
- (xii) recording of the aerial extent of streamer lines (paragraph 10.27);
- (xiii) recording of the number of hooks related to each *Dissostichus* spp. sub-sample and the location of the line each sample was taken from (paragraph 10.30);
- (xiv) reporting of experience with sub-sampling methods (paragraph 10.33);

- (xv) alterations to the observer logbooks and cruise reports to reflect the recommended changes to streamer line specification in Conservation Measure 25-02 if adopted by the Commission (Appendix F);
- (xvi) alterations to the observer logbooks and cruise reports to reflect the recommended changes to the thawed bait requirement in Conservation Measure 25-02 if adopted by the Commission (Appendix F);
- (xvii) reporting of processing cuts for *Dissostichus* spp. (paragraph 10.36) and observations on spawning-related variations in conversion factors (paragraph 10.37).

10.41 The Working Group recommended that the Scientific Committee consider the appropriateness of vessels fishing in high latitudes that are not purpose-built or appropriately modified for working in sea-ice (paragraph 10.10).

10.42 The Working Group recommended that WG-FSA-SAM report on the data essential for stock assessment purposes in relation to setting observer priorities (paragraph 10.11).

10.43 The Species Identification Sheets should be updated in time for the 2003/04 season (paragraph 10.25).

10.44 The Working Group recommended that WG-FSA-SAM review sub-sampling methodologies for stock assessment purposes (paragraphs 10.29 to 10.32).

10.45 The Working Group recommended that all changes to the content and format of the *Scientific Observers Manual* should be coordinated through the technical coordinators. The Working Group noted that the *Scientific Observers Manual* is in need of a major review of its content and structure. This activity may best be achieved through an intersessional group that comprises technical coordinators, members of WG-FSA and the Secretariat.

CCAMLR WEBSITE

11.1 The Working Group reiterated its pleasure at the operation and use of the CCAMLR website. In particular, the Working Group appreciated the speed at which papers for the meeting had been placed on the website, and made available to participants. The Working Group thanked Mrs R. Marazas (Website and Information Services Officer) and other staff involved for their excellent work.

FUTURE WORK

12.1 Future work identified by the Working Group is summarised in Table 12.1 and Appendix E (ad hoc WG-IMAF), together with the persons or subgroups identified to take the work forward and references to sections of this report where the tasks are described. The Working Group noted that these summaries contain only those tasks identified at the meeting, and do not include ongoing tasks undertaken by the Secretariat, such as data processing and validation, publications and routine preparations for meetings.

12.2 The Working Group reviewed the activities of subgroups that had worked during the intersessional period. These subgroups, with the support of the Secretariat, had produced valuable work and information that had contributed to the assessments and review of information available at the meeting. WG-FSA agreed that the activities of several of these groups should be extended during the 2003/04 intersessional period. Where possible, each subgroup would focus on a small number of key issues. The subgroups would also provide a conduit for information on a wide range of related research. In addition, other tasks were specifically assigned to the Secretariat and/or Members.

12.3 The Working Group reminded participants that membership to the subgroups was open.

12.4 The subgroups for the intersessional period are:

- (i) a subgroup to continue developing assessment methods (coordinator to be canvassed by Dr Constable and the Convener in the intersessional period). This subgroup will interact and coordinate activities in the middle of the year (as detailed in Item 9);
- (ii) a subgroup to review, and where necessary assess, the biology and demography of species considered by the Working Group (Drs Collins and Belchier);
- (iii) a subgroup on by-catch (Drs Jones and O'Driscoll);
- (iv) a subgroup to identify, in conjunction with the SCAR EVOLANTA Program, up-to-date information on stock identity for species within the Convention Area (Dr Fanta);
- (v) a subgroup on fisheries acoustics (Drs O'Driscoll and S. Kasatkina (Russia));
- (vi) a subgroup on otolith exchange (CON) (Dr Belchier);
- (vii) a subgroup on tagging (Mr Smith, Mr Williams and Dr Belchier).

12.5 Each subgroup was requested to develop a work plan for the intersessional period, in consultation with the appropriate colleagues, the Convener of WG-FSA and the Chair of the Scientific Committee.

12.6 The Coordinator of WG-FSA-SAM is to coordinate with the Convener of CON regarding exactly what is required from the CON group.

12.7 The responsibilities for coordinating the intersessional activities of ad hoc WG-IMAF are set out in Appendix E.

12.8 It was noted that the system whereby a deadline of one week before the start of a WG-FSA meeting had been imposed for the receipt of Working Group papers by the Secretariat had proved successful. To allow greater time for participants to evaluate papers and also for subgroup conveners to summarise papers, it was agreed that papers for WG-FSA-04 should be submitted two weeks in advance of the meeting. Summary papers prepared by conveners of subgroups could be received one week before the meeting.

12.9 It was recognised that there are some papers dealing with data that the Secretariat would not be able to finalise before the start of the meeting. It was agreed that such papers should not be subject to the same deadline.

OTHER BUSINESS

Conservation Measures 10-04 and 24-02

13.1 Dr L. Pshenichnov (Ukraine) indicated that the current provisions of Conservation Measures 10-04 and 24-02 contain contradictory elements in respect of requirements for holding fishing licences and for the conduct of bottle tests as a prerequisite for commencing fishing. The Working Group noted this as a potential problem and suggested that he table a note on the topic, together with his suggested solution, for the meetings of SCIC and the Scientific Committee.

Background Documents

13.2 Last year, for the first time, much of the detail of both the methods and the results of assessments conducted at WG-FSA were collected in a set of Scientific Committee background documents. This practice had considerably reduced the size of the WG-FSA report whilst providing all the relevant details of the assessments to the Scientific Committee. However, it has had two unintended consequences:

- (i) The production of the background documents requires considerable work at WG-FSA, and they are often compiled only towards the end of the meeting when there is a high demand for time to be spent on other tasks.
- (ii) Background documents are not public documents. There exists the possibility that some of the work of WG-FSA which was once in the WG-FSA reports, and thus was public and easily accessed by scientists and other interested parties outside CCAMLR, is no longer available. This has the potential to decrease the transparency of the work of WG-FSA and the Scientific Committee.

13.3 The Working Group emphasised the need to develop a process that might more effectively record the work of WG-FSA from the start of the meeting, ease the burden of producing the background documents, and provide adequate transparency of its work.

13.4 One solution might be to place the background documents describing the analyses concluded at WG-FSA on the public domain part of the CCAMLR website. This would create the desired level of transparency, but the background documents would have to be constructed in a way that maintains data confidentiality. Furthermore, it would be necessary to ensure that the background documents were sufficiently well written that they were easily interpreted by non-CCAMLR scientists. This would have resource implications.

13.5 The Working Group recommended that the Scientific Committee consider this and other methods of maintaining transparency of its activities.

Meeting Preparation

13.6 The Working Group agreed that it would be useful for the Convener to distribute, at the start of each meeting, an informal document which listed meeting documents by agenda items. This was a routine practice at meetings of WG-EMM and was found to greatly assist participants in organising their documents. To this end, the Working Group urged participants to make sure that the relevant agenda item numbers are included in all documents which they submit to the meetings.

ADOPTION OF THE REPORT

14.1 The report of the meeting was adopted. The Working Group also adopted background papers SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17, BG/18, BG/19, BG/24, BG/27 and BG/28.

CLOSE OF MEETING

15.1 In closing the meeting, the Convener thanked all participants and subgroup coordinators for developing the work of WG-FSA over the past two years into an integrated structured approach to stock assessment. The Convener also thanked the Secretariat for another successful meeting and for its work during the intersessional period.

15.2 Dr Holt, on behalf of WG-FSA, thanked Dr Everson for his tremendous contribution to the work of CCAMLR. Dr Everson has been closely involved with CCAMLR since its inception, and has convened many of the Scientific Committee's working groups. Dr Everson was instrumental in establishing WG-EMM and in bringing the recent change in the format of WG-FSA. His leadership has greatly contributed to the work of CCAMLR.

15.3 Dr Naganobu also thanked Dr Everson for his scientific contribution, and for his fair-handed, and at times humorous, approach to chairing meetings.

15.4 Dr Miller acknowledged the important contribution which Dr Everson had made during his long association with CCAMLR.

15.5 This was the last year of Dr Everson's role as convener of WG-FSA. Dr Everson welcomed Dr Hanchet, incoming Convener, and wished him and the Working Group a very successful future.

15.6 The meeting was closed.

REFERENCES

Agnew, D.J., A.D. Black, J.P. Croxall and G.B. Parkes. 2000. Experimental evaluation of the effectiveness of weighting regimes in reducing seabird by-catch in the longline toothfish fishery around South Georgia. *CCAMLR Science*, 7: 119–131.

- Ashford, J.R., J.P. Croxall, P.S. Rubilar and C.A. Moreno. 1994. Seabird interactions with longlining operations for *Dissostichus eleginoides* at the South Sandwich Islands and South Georgia. *CCAMLR Science*, 1: 143–153.
- Boyd, I.L., J.P.Y. Arnould, T. Barton and J. P. Croxall. 1994. Foraging behavior of Antarctic fur seals during periods of contrasting prey abundance. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 63: 703–713.
- Croxall, J.P. and R. Gales. 1998. An assessment of the conservation status of albatrosses. In: Robertson, G. and R. Gales (Eds). *Albatross Biology and Conservation*. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton, Australia: 46–65.
- Duhamel, G. 1987. Ichthyofaune des secteurs indien occidental et atlantique oriental de l'océan Austral: biogéographie, cycles biologiques et dynamique des populations. Thèse de doctorat d'État, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris VI: 687 pp.
- Gubsch, G. and U. Hoffmann. 1981. Forschungsreise eines Zubringertrawlers in die Antarktis. *Fischerei Forsch.*, 19 (1): 31–34.
- Jones, C.M., D.S. Robson, H.D. Lakkis and J. Kressel. 1995. Properties of catch rates used in analysis of angler surveys. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.*, 124 (6): 911–928.
- MacLennan, D.N. and A. Menz. 1996. Interpretation of in situ target-strength data. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.*, 53: 233–236.
- Morley, S. and M. Belchier. 2002. Otolith and body size relationships in bigeye grenadier (*Macrourus holotrachys*) in CCAMLR Subarea 48.3. *CCAMLR Science*, 9: 133–143.
- Orsi, A.H., T. Whitworth III and W.D. Nowlin Jr. 1995. On the meridional extent of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 42: 641–673.
- Parkes, G., C.A. Moreno, G. Pilling and Z. Young. 1996. Use of the Leslie stock depletion model for the assessment of local abundance of Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*). *CCAMLR Science*, 3: 55–77.
- Pennington, M. 1983. Efficient estimators of abundance for fish and plankton surveys. *Biometrics*, 39: 281–286.
- Purves, M.G., D.J. Agnew, G. Moreno, T. Daw, C. Yau and G. Pilling. 2003. Distribution, demography and discard mortality of crabs caught as by-catch in an experimental pot fishery for toothfish in the South Atlantic. *Fish. Bull.*, 101: 874–888.
- Seber, G.A. 1982. *The Estimation of Animal Abundance and Related Parameters*. Charles Griffin & Company Ltd.
- Tuck, G.N., W.K. de la Mare, W.S. Hearn, R. Williams, A.D.M. Smith, X. He and A. Constable. 2003. An exact time of release and recapture stock assessment model with an application to Macquarie Island Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*). *Fish. Res.*, 63: 179–191.
- Watters, G. 1997. Preliminary analyses of data collected during experimental phases of the 1994/95 and 1995/96 Antarctic crab fishing seasons. *CCAMLR Science*, 4: 141–159.

- van Wijk, E.M., A.J. Constable, R. Williams and T. Lamb. 2000. Distribution and abundance of *Macrourus carinatus* on BANZARE Bank in the southern Indian Ocean. *CCAMLR Science*, 7: 171–178.
- van Wijk, E.M., R. Williams and A.J. Constable. 2003. Age, growth and size at sexual maturity of *Macrourus carinatus* caught as by-catch in Australian sub-Antarctic trawl fisheries. *CCAMLR Science*, 10: 139–151.

Table 3.1: Catches (tonnes) of target species by region and gear reported from the CCAMLR Convention Area in the 2002/03 fishing season. Source: catch and effort reports submitted by 3 October 2003 unless indicated otherwise. (na – not applicable)

Target Species	Conservation Measure	Region	Gear	Catch (tonnes) of Target Species				
				Fishery	Other ^a	Total	Limit	
<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>								
	42-01 (2002)	48.3		Trawl	2 155	0	2 155	2 181
	42-02 (2002)	58.5.2		Trawl	2 343	0	2 343	2 980
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.								
	41-02 (2002)	48.3		Longline	7 534	0 ^b	7 534	7810
	41-02 (2002)	48.3		Pot	0			
	41-03 (1999)	48.4		Longline	0	0	0	28
	na	58.5.1	French EEZ	Longline	3 686	0	3 686 ^c	-
	41-08 (2002)	58.5.2	West of 79°20'E	Longline	270	23 ^d	2 130 ^d	2 879 ^d
	41-08 (2002)	58.5.2	West of 79°20'E	Trawl	1 837			
	na	58.6	French EEZ	Longline	436	0	436 ^c	-
	na	58.6	South African EEZ	Longline	24	0	24	-
	na	58.7	South African EEZ	Longline	106	0	106	-
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (exploratory fisheries)								
	41-04 (2002)	48.6	North of 60°S	Longline	0	0	0	455
	41-04 (2002)	48.6	South of 60°S	Longline	0	0	0	455
	41-05 (2002)	58.4.2		Longline	117	0	117	500
	41-06 (2002)	58.4.3a		Longline	0	0	0	250
	41-07 (2002)	58.4.3b		Longline	0	0	0	300
	41-09 (2002)	88.1	North of 65°S	Longline	229	0	229	256
	41-09 (2002)	88.1	South of 65°S	Longline	1 563	0	1 563	3 504
	41-10 (2002)	88.2	South of 65°S	Longline	106	0	106	375
<i>Electrona carlsbergi</i>								
	43-01 (2002)	48.3		Trawl	0	0	0	109000
<i>Euphausia superba</i>								
	51-01 (2002)	48		Trawl	110 333	0	110 333	4 000 000
	51-02 (2002)	58.4.1		Trawl	0	0	0	440 000
	51-03 (2002)	58.4.2		Trawl	0	0	0	450 000
Lithodidae								
	52-01 (2002)	48.3		Pot	0	1	1	1 600
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>								
	61-01 (2002)	48.3		Jig	0	0	0	2 500

^a Other fisheries in the region

^b Combined (pot and longline) catches

^c Reported in STATLANT data

^d Combined (trawl and longline) catches

Table 3.2: Reported catch (tonnes) of *Dissostichus* spp. and estimated catch from IUU fishing in subareas and divisions in the Convention Area, and catch reported in the CDS in areas outside the Convention Area in the 2001/02 and 2002/03 seasons.

2001/02 Season

Inside	Subarea/Division	Reported Catch	IUU Catch	Total CCAMLR	Catch Limit
	48.3	5744	3	5747	5820
	48.4	0			28
	48.6	0			910
	58.4.2	0	295	295	500
	58.4.3a	0			250
	58.4.3b	0			300
	58.4.4	0	880	880	103
	58.5.1	4154	6300	10454	0*
	58.5.2	2756	3489	6245	2815
	58.6	1225	720	1945	450*
	58.7	98	78	176	0*
	88.1	1325	92	1417	2508
	88.2	0			250
Total Inside		15302	11857	27159	
Outside	Area	CDS Catch EEZ	CDS Catch High Seas	Total Outside CCAMLR	
	41	9560	4472	14032	-
	47		655	655	-
	51		10620	10620	-
	57		3803	3803	-
	81			0	-
	87	4635	1739	6374	-
Total Outside		14195	21289	35484	-
Global Total				62643	

2002/03 Season (to October 2003)

Inside	Subarea/Division	Reported Catch	IUU Catch	Total CCAMLR	Catch Limit
	48.3	7534	0	7534	7810
	48.4	0			28
	48.6	0			910
	58.4.2	117	113	230	500
	58.4.3a	0			250
	58.4.3b	0			300
	58.4.4	0	128	128	0*
	58.5.1	3686	7825	11511	0*
	58.5.2	2130	1512	3642	2879
	58.6	460	354	814	0*
	58.7	106	138	244	0*
	88.1	1792		1792	3760
	88.2	106		106	375
Total Inside		15931	10070	26001	

(continued)

Table 3.2 (continued)

Outside	Area	CDS Catch EEZ	CDS Catch High Seas	Total Outside CCAMLR	
	41	5 174	1 934	7 108	-
	47		2 852	2 852	-
	51		3 643	3 643	-
	57		858	858	-
	81	38	1	39	-
	87	3 532	887	4 419	-
	Total Outside	8 744	10 175	18 919	-
Global Total				44 920	

Reported Catch: 2001/02 from STATLANT data;

2002/03 catch and effort reporting system except STATLANT data for France.

IUU Catch: from SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1.

CDS Estimate: data submitted to the CDS by 13 October 2003. The allocation between EEZ and high seas – particularly in 2001/02 and Area 41 – mostly based on the Secretariat's knowledge of vessel activity (known licence information from Area 41 EEZ, vessel size, trip duration etc.).

Catch limits agreed by the Commission.

* Outside EEZs

Table 3.3: Estimated effort, mean catch rates (tonnes/vessel/day) and total IUU catches (tonnes) by subarea/division in the unregulated fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in the 2002/03 fishing season, extrapolated to the end of the season (30 November 2003). Details of all information used for the estimation of IUU catches have been archived with the Secretariat (SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1).

Estimated IUU catch by area/subarea/division:

To 1 October 2003:

$$[\text{Column -8-}] = ([\text{Column -2-}] + [\text{Column -3-}]) \times [\text{Column -5-}] \times [\text{Column -6-}] \times [\text{Column -7-}]$$

To the end of the fishing season, i.e. 1 December 2003:

$$[\text{Column -9-}] = ([\text{Column -2-}] + [\text{Column -3-}] + [\text{Column -4-}]) \times [\text{Column -5-}] \times [\text{Column -6-}] \times [\text{Column -7-}]$$

Area/ Subarea/ Division	No. of IUU Vessels Sighted ¹	No. of IUU Vessels Otherwise Reported ³	Plus No. of IUU Vessels Extrapolated to End of 2003 Season ⁴	Estimated No. Days per Fishing Trip ⁵	Estimated No. Trips per Year ⁶	Mean Catch Rate per Day (tonnes) ⁷	Estimated IUU Catch to 1 Oct 2003	Estimated IUU Catch 2002/03 Fishing Season
-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-
48.3	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
58.4.2	2		0.3	41	1.5	0.8	98	113
58.4.4		1	0.2	40	2.5	1.1	110	128
58.5.1	22 ²		9.2	24	1.9	5.5	5 518	7 825
58.5.2	4	2	1.0	24	2.0	4.5	1 274	1 512
58.6	5	2	1.2	40	1.8	0.6	302	354
58.7	2		0.3	40	1.5	1.0	120	138
88.1					1		0	0
88.2							0	0
Total IUU catch:							7 422	10 070

¹ From reports of vessel sightings submitted by Members.

² Sightings in Division 58.5.1 reported by France for the period 1 July 2002 to 30 June 2003 (CCAMLR-XXII/BG/10). The number of vessels sighted was reported monthly, with a maximum of five vessels per month. For that period, France estimated a level of IUU catch at a minimum of approximately 4 125 tonnes. The average period of fishing days per month for each vessel was estimated by France to be 25 days. Estimates presented in this table (Columns -8- and -9-) use the number of sightings reported from 1 December 2002 to 30 June 2003. The total number of sightings reported for this period was used. However, from the information presented, the Secretariat was not able to differentiate possible multiple sightings of the same vessel. Therefore, the Secretariat used the total number of vessels sighted for the period from 1 December 2002 to 30 June 2003. Any subsequent adjustment of sightings would result in the reduction of the number of vessels and hence, in the reduction of estimated IUU catch.

³ From information otherwise reported via port inspections or fishing vessels/traders.

⁴ Calculated pro rata for 1 October to 30 November 2003. Division 58.5.1 calculated from 1 July 2003 to 30 November 2003.

⁵ Estimates of the duration of fishing trips for IUU vessels have been agreed and used by WG-FSA for a number of years. Five-day catch and effort reports do not provide information required to estimate duration of fishing trips. As an alternative, estimates from CDS for 2003 could be used. Figures for 2002 are provided when no data exists for the 2003 season. These estimates are as follows:

Area/Subarea/Division	Average Days Fished		Mean Catch Rate/Day	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
48.3	66		3.6	
58.4.2		80		1.4
58.4.4		46		2.5
58.5.1	77			3.6
58.5.2 (longliners only)	52		5.1	
58.6		74		0.6
58.7	46		1.6	

⁶ From CDS data for the entire 2002, except for Division 58.5.2 taken from IUU information 2002 and Subarea 58.7 submitted by South Africa in 2002.

⁷ All mean catch rates from five-day catch and effort databases for the period 1 December 2002 to 1 October 2003.

Table 5.1: Summary of notifications for new and exploratory fisheries in 2003/04.

Member	Subarea/Division	Target Species	Fishery	Paper
Argentina	48.1, 48.2, 58.4.1, 58.4.4, 58.6, 58.7, 88.3	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/15
	48.6	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/16
	58.4.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/17
	58.4.3a, 58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/18
	58.5.2 west of 79°20'E	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/19
	58.5.1, 58.5.2 east of 79°20'E	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/20
	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/21
Australia	58.4.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/22
	58.4.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/23
	58.4.3a, 58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/24
	58.4.3a, 58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp., <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Exploratory trawl	CCAMLR-XXII/25
Japan	48.6, 88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/26
Korea, Republic of	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/27
Namibia	48.6, 58.4.4, 58.5.1, 58.5.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/28
	48.3, 48.6, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b, 58.5.2, 58.7, 88.1, 88.2, 58.4.4	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/29
	48.6	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline ^a	CCAMLR-XXII/30
	58.4.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline ^b	CCAMLR-XXII/31
New Zealand	48.6	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/32
	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/33
Norway	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline ^c	CCAMLR-XXII/51
Russia	58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/37
	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/6
	58.4.2	<i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> , <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen kempfi</i> , <i>Pleuragramma antarcticum</i>	Exploratory trawl ^d	CCAMLR-XXII/38
South Africa	48.6, 58.6, 88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/39
Spain	48.6, 88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/7
UK	88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/40
Ukraine	58.4.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/34
	58.4.3a, 58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/35
	88.1, 88.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/36
Uruguay	88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/42
USA	58.4.1, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b, 58.5.2, 88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Exploratory longline	CCAMLR-XXII/41

^a One-page summary only; details received 30 September 2003^b One-page summary received 1 August 2003; details received 4 August 2003^c Notification faxed to the Secretariat 8 September 2003^d Notification received 29 July 2003

Table 5.2: Number of vessels notified in exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in the 2003/04 season (a), and number of vessels and catch limits for *Dissostichus* spp. agreed in conservation measures in force in the 2002/03 season (b). Notifications are for longline fisheries unless specified. N – northern sector; S – southern sector; ns – not specified.

Member	Subarea/Division																		
	48.1	48.2	48.3	48.6N	48.6S	58.4.1	58.4.2	58.4.3a	58.4.3b	58.4.4	58.5.1	58.5.2	58.6	58.7	88.1N	88.1S	88.2N	88.2S	88.3
(a) Notifications for exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in the 2003/04 season																			
Argentina	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Australia						1	3	3 ^a	3 ^a										
Japan				1											1	1			
Korea, Republic of															2	2	2	2	
Namibia			4	6	6	1	2	2	2	4	2	4		2	2	2	2	2	
New Zealand				3	3										6	6	6	6	
Norway															1	1	1	1	
Ukraine							2	2	2						3	3		3	
Russia							4	4	4						4	4		4	
Spain				1	1										2	2			
South Africa				2	2								2		2	2	2	2	
UK															1	1			
USA						2	2	2	2			2			2	2			
Uruguay															4	4			
Total Members	1	1	1	6	5	4	6	5	5	2	2	3	2	2	13	13	6	8	1
Total Vessels	2	2	4	15	14	6	15	15	15	6	4	8	4	4	32	32	15	22	2
(b) Conservation measures in force in the 2002/03 season																			
Nos. vessels*	0	0	ns	3	3	0	1	2	2	0 ^b	0 ^b	ns	0 ^b	0 ^b	13	13	0	9	0
Catch limit (t)	0	0	7810	455	455	0	500	250	300	0 ^b	0 ^b	2879	0 ^b	0 ^b	256	3504	0	375	0

^a Includes one multigear vessel (longline and trawl)

^b Outside EEZs

* Including maximum number at any one time

Table 5.3: Estimated seabed area for 600 to 1 800 m (km²), proportional area, proportional CPUE, and proportional CPUE weighted by seabed area for each of the proposed SSRUs.

SSRU	Area	Area (%)	CPUE (%)	CPUE x Area (%)
A	4 908	2.1	4.2	1.3
B	4 318	1.8	8.8	2.4
C	4 444	1.9	24.1	6.7
D	49 048	20.6	0.0	0.0
E	14 797	6.2	1.8	1.7
F	18 398	7.7	1.0	1.1
G	7 110	3.0	5.5	2.5
H	19 245	8.1	19.5	23.6
I	30 783	12.9	12.0	23.3
J	43 594	18.3	3.5	9.5
K	24 695	10.4	14.5	22.5
L	16 807	7.1	5.1	5.4
Total	238 148			

Table 5.4: Summary of costs, benefits and problems of different approaches to estimating abundance in Subarea 88.1. Note higher tag release rates would provide results more quickly.

	Juvenile Trawl Survey	Tag 3 500 Fish per Year	Depletion Experiment	Tagging and Depletion
If successful, number of years to get result	1 year	2 to 4 years	2 to 3 years	1 to 2 years
Number of years to get precise result	3 to 4 surveys	9 years	3 to 4 expts	2 to 3 expts
Earliest starting date	2004/05??	2003/04	2003/04?	2003/04?
Cost	Research survey lasting 6–8 weeks	2% catch per year	Catch restrictions	2% catch + restrictions
Potential problems	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Juvenile location? Bad ice years Large area = multinational survey Seabed? 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Initial mortality Tag loss / detection Mixing assumps 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Failed in 48.3 TOP Movement Extrapolation to subarea? 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Initial mortality Tag loss Mixing Extrapolation to subarea?
Other benefits	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor other species Understand system better 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Growth, movement and stock structure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Biomass of by-catch spp. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Growth, movement Biomass by-catch spp.
Other issues	<i>Tangaroa</i> survey in 2004 may locate juveniles	More simulation needed	Negative perception simulation	Simulation studies

Table 5.5: Schedule of estimated *Dissostichus eleginoides* relative vulnerabilities-by-age for the seasons 1986–2003 in Subarea 48.3.

Age (years)	Relative Vulnerabilities	
	1998–2000, 2003	2001–2002
0.00	0.00	0.00
4.90	0.00	0.00
6.17	0.72	0.50
6.67	1.00	0.73
6.91	1.00	0.77
7.17	1.00	0.81
7.42	1.00	0.84
7.68	1.00	0.87
7.95	1.00	0.90
8.21	1.00	0.92
8.49	1.00	0.94
8.77	1.00	0.96
9.05	1.00	0.97
9.34	0.99	0.98
9.64	0.99	0.99
9.94	0.98	1.00
10.25	0.98	1.00
10.56	0.97	1.00
10.88	0.96	0.99
11.21	0.95	0.99
11.54	0.94	0.97
11.88	0.92	0.96
12.23	0.91	0.94
12.59	0.89	0.92
12.96	0.87	0.90
13.33	0.84	0.87
13.72	0.82	0.84
14.12	0.79	0.81
14.52	0.76	0.77
14.94	0.72	0.73
15.37	0.68	0.69
15.81	0.64	0.64
16.27	0.60	0.59
20.00	0.60	0.59
55.00	0.60	0.59

Table 5.6: Standardised series of CPUEs in kg/hook for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3, corrected for zero catch hauls.

Year	CPUE Estimate	Upper 95% CI	Lower 95% CI
1987	0.6102	0.6753	0.5451
1988	0.6080	0.6911	0.5248
1989	0.5325	0.5834	0.4816
1990	-	-	-
1991	0.5201	0.5590	0.4812
1992	0.6200	0.6434	0.5965
1993	0.7608	0.7889	0.7326
1994	0.5975	0.6407	0.5543
1995	0.6092	0.6318	0.5866
1996	0.3643	0.3768	0.3517
1997	0.2720	0.2826	0.2614
1998	0.2718	0.2830	0.2607
1999	0.3133	0.3251	0.3016
2000	0.3410	0.3512	0.3307
2001	0.3123	0.3235	0.3012
2002	0.3414	0.3513	0.3316
2003	0.3137	0.3220	0.3055

Table 5.7: Recruitment estimates from CMIX analyses of alternative datasets. The three datasets are those used in the 2002 assessment, using survey data from 1987–2002 (FSA-02); a series based on the same set of survey data, but in which the 2002 UK survey analyses were revised (FSA-03 new 02); and a series based on the same set of survey data, but in which both the 1990 and 2002 UK survey analyses were revised (FSA-03 new 90, 02).

Split-year	FSA-02	FSA-03 new 02	FSA-03 new 90, 02
1986			
1987	1.349	1.349	1.349
1988	0.845	0.845	0.846
1989	4.214	4.244	0.610
1990	9.374	9.374	0.885
1991	6.7	6.700	0.429
1992			
1993	11.799	11.799	11.799
1994	2.13	2.225	2.130
1995	1.003	0.984	1.003
1996	0.691	0.690	0.691
1997	2.947	2.947	2.947
1998	1.14	1.140	1.140
1999			
2000			0.381
2001	2.504	1.067	1.067
2002	4.207	1.066	1.066
2003	10.694	2.015	2.015
Mean	4.257	3.318	1.890
CV	0.90	1.06	1.50

Table 5.8: Catch history for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3. Fishing seasons are given (i.e. 1988/89 is 1 December 1988 to November 1989).

Fishing Season	Reported Catch (tonnes)	IUU Catch (tonnes)	Total Extractions (tonnes)
1984/85	521	0	521
1985/86	733	0	733
1986/87	1954	0	1954
1987/88	876	0	876
1988/89	7060	144	7204
1989/90	6785	437	7222
1990/91	1756	1775	3531
1991/92	3809	3066	6875
1992/93	3020	4019	7039
1993/94	658	4780	5438
1994/95	3371	1674	5045
1995/96	3602	0	3602
1996/97	3812	0	3812
1997/98	3201	146	3347
1998/99	3636	667	4303
1999/00	4904	1015	5919
2000/01	4047	196	4243
2001/02	5744	3	5747
2002/03	7534	0	7534

Table 5.9: Input parameters for the GYM to assess the long-term annual yield of *Dissostichus eleginoides* taken by longline in Subarea 48.3.

Category	Parameter	Values
Age structure	Recruitment age	4 years
	Plus class accumulation	35 years
	Oldest age in initial structure	55 years
Recruitment		See Table 5.7
Natural mortality	Mean annual M	0.132–0.198
von Bertalanffy growth	t_0	–0.21
	L_∞	194.6 cm
	K	0.066
Weight-at-age	Weight–length parameter – A (kg)	2.5E-05
	Weight–length parameter – B	2.8
Maturity	L_{m50}	930 mm
	Range: 0 to full maturity	780–1 080 mm
Fishing season		
Spawning season	Set so that status of the stock is determined at the end of each year	1 Aug–1 Aug
Simulation characteristics	Number of runs in simulation	1001
	Depletion level	0.2
	Seed for random number generator	–24 189
Characteristics of trial	Years to remove initial age structure	1
	Observations to use in median SB_0	1001
	Year prior to projection	1983
	Reference Start Date in year	01/12
	Increments in year	24
	Years to project stock in simulation	35
	Reasonable upper bound for annual F	5.0
Tolerance for finding F in each year	0.000001	
Fishing mortality		See Tables 5.5 and 5.8

Table 5.10: Input parameters for the 2003 assessment of long-term annual yield of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, taken by trawl in Division 58.5.2 using the GYM.

Category	Parameter	Values
Age structure	Recruitment age	4 years
	Plus class accumulation	35 years
	Oldest age in initial structure	55 years
Recruitment		See Table 5.12
Natural mortality	Mean annual M	0.13–0.2
von Bertalanffy growth	t_0	–2.46 ¹ years
	L_∞	2 465 mm
	K	0.029 year ⁻¹
Weight-at-age	Weight–length parameter – A (kg)	2.59E-09 kg
	Weight–length parameter – B	(mm ^B) 3.2064
Maturity	L_{m50}	930 mm
	Range: 0 to full maturity	780–1 080 mm
Spawning season		1 Jul–1 Jul
Simulation specifications	Number of runs in simulation	10 001
	Depletion Level	0.2
	Seed for random number generator	–24 189
Individual trial specifications	Years to remove initial age structure	1
	Observations to use in median SB ₀	1 001
	Year prior to projection	1985
	Reference Start Date in year	01/12
	Increments in year	24
	Vector of known catches	See Table 5.13
	Years to project stock in simulation	35
	Reasonable upper bound for Annual F	5.0
Tolerance for finding F in each year	0.000001	
Fishing mortality		See Table 5.13

¹ Adjusted from estimated parameter of $t_0 = -2.56$ years to start of fishing season on 1 December.

Table 5.11: Estimated cohort strengths of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, from surveys undertaken in Division 58.5.2 since 1990. Only values in boxes were included in the base-case assessment (see text for details). Observed and expected data are from the mixture analyses, the closeness of which indicates the quality of the fit. The time of the survey is relative to 1 December (rather than relative to 1 November as in previous reports).

Survey Year	Time	Area (km ²)	Observed	Expected		Density (n.km ⁻²)					
						Age 3	Age 4	Age 5	Age 6	Age 7	Age 8
1990	0.50	97 106	107.2	108.1	Mean	8.080	33.508	20.208	0.827	25.226	
					SE	5.897	13.552	11.251	11.505	14.082	
1992	0.17	70 271	51.7	51.8	Mean	14.117	13.200	14.501	3.430	0.019	2.117
					SE	5.156	7.036	7.845	4.473	5.449	3.342
1993	0.77	71 555	97.4	114.7	Mean	13.567	38.259	8.191	16.961	3.066	20.884
					SE	8.804	18.172	13.483	12.606	30.294	16.333
1999	0.33	85 428	366.2	357.9	Mean	17.741	16.206	138.11	56.785	60.897	40.323
					SE	7.862	13.323	42.657	55.348	50.870	38.189
2000	0.47	41 144	185.0	179.5	Mean	28.124	21.969	47.817	59.121	7.565	10.989
					SE	5.298	7.996	14.885	20.578	15.142	11.383
2001	0.48	85 169	247.5	252.4	Mean	19.542	34.018	38.172	45.538	32.165	16.738
					SE	7.798	12.849	20.534	30.762	42.367	41.086
2002	0.48	85 910	208.5	204.8	Mean	18.590	29.333	59.400	20.726	53.199	
					SE	6.722	11.475	21.202	21.993	17.117	
2003	0.42	42 280	116.8	115.6	Mean	15.798	17.298	22.452	45.041		
					SE	13.552	29.967	43.976	36.105		

Table 5.12: Time series of recruitments (millions of fish) for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 based on a mean natural mortality of 0.165 year⁻¹. In sensitivity trials where recruitment in one or more years were not estimated from research surveys (denoted by - in table), recruitment was estimated from a lognormal distribution in the GYM with the calculated mean and CV.

Year at Age 4 Birthday	WG-FSA-2002	Estimates used in 2003 Assessment	2003 Estimates using Ages 3–6 only	2003 Estimates using Ages 3–7 only
1986	4.321	4.320	-	4.320
1987	0.120	0.121	0.121	0.121
1988	2.586	2.488	2.488	2.488
1989	3.790	3.790	3.805	3.790
1990	1.118	1.118	1.118	1.118
1991	0.667	0.667	0.667	0.667
1992	1.447	2.743	2.743	2.743
1993	0.825	0.825	0.825	0.825
1994	7.205	7.203	-	-
1995	9.226	9.223	-	9.224
1996	7.295	7.292	7.293	7.293
1997	15.043	14.165	15.038	14.165
1998	6.532	6.515	3.486	6.514
1999	2.332	2.329	2.329	2.329
2000	1.931	4.577	4.577	4.577
2001	2.236	2.209	2.208	2.209
2002	1.625	1.584	1.584	1.584
2003		0.675	0.675	0.675
Mean	4.018	3.991	3.264	3.802
CV	0.975	0.921	1.148	0.973

Table 5.13: Catch histories and fishing vulnerabilities (selectivities) for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2.

Season	Catch (Reported and IUU) (tonnes)	Size/Age (Vulnerability)	Size/Age Units
1995/96	3000	550 (0), 790 (1)	mm
1996/97	9044	(0), 6.0 (0.0), 7.0 (1), 7.9 (1), 8.0 (0)	years
1997/98	7915	0.0 (0), 6.0 (0.0), 10.0 (1), 10.0 (1), 12.0 (0)	years
1998/99	3974	0.0 (0), 5.5 (0.0), 6.0 (1), 13.0 (1), 15.0 (0)	years
1999/2000	4720	0.0 (0), 4.0 (0.0), 8.0 (1), 14.0 (1), 15.0 (0)	years
2000/01	4984	0.0 (0), 4.0 (0.0), 8.0 (1), 14.0 (1), 15.0 (0)	years
2001/02	6245	0.0 (0), 4.0 (0.0), 8.0 (1), 14.0 (1), 15.0 (0)	years
2002/03	Catch limit 2879 tonnes + illegal catch of 1512 tonnes = 4391 tonnes	0.0 (0), 4.0 (0.0), 8.0 (1), 14.0 (1), 15.0 (0)	years

Table 5.14: Results from 2003 assessments of yield according to the CCAMLR decision rules for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Division 58.5.2 using the GYM.

	Catch Limit (tonnes)	Depletion Probability	Median Escapement
2003 estimate based on revised recruitment series including 2003 survey	2 873	0.09	0.50
Sensitivity tests			
Estimates of recruitment based on ages 3–7 only	2 748	0.09	0.50
Estimates of recruitment based on ages 3–6 only	2 150	0.10	0.55
Flat-top fishing vulnerability	3 731	0.08	0.50

Table 5.15: Input parameters for the GYM to undertake the short-term assessment of yield from the population of *Champscephalus gunnari* in the vicinity of South Georgia and Shag Rocks (Subarea 48.3). Starting abundance includes age 2+ fish.

Category	Parameter	Values		
Age structure	Recruitment age	3 fully selected 2 select begins		
	Plus class accumulation	10 years		
	Oldest age in initial structure	2 years		
	Initial biomass (age 2+)	29 694 467 kg: 22 393 000 kg (bottom trawl) + 7 301 467 kg (Acoustic estimate 8–58 m above the bottom)		
	Initial age structure		Age	Density % numbers/km ²
			2	71.18
			3	22.90
			4	0.00
			5	5.04
	6	0.88		
Nominal date of survey	31 Jan 2003			
Survey timing: days since start of year	31 (for combined survey)			
Recruitment		0		
Natural mortality	Mean Annual M	0.71–0.71		
von Bertalanffy growth	t_0	–0.58		
	L_{∞}	557 mm		
	K	0.17		
Weight-at-age	Weight-length parameter – A (kg)	5.47E-7		
	Weight-length parameter – B	3.42		
Mean weight-at-age	Data source	Age	Mean length (mm)	
		von Bertalanffy	1	161.0
		2003 CMIX ¹	2	240.8
		2003 CMIX ¹	3	292.3
		von Bertalanffy	4	320.4
		2003 CMIX ¹	5	361.2
2003 CMIX ¹	6	409.9		
Maturity	L_{m50} (set so that the status of the whole stock is being monitored)	0 mm		
	Range: 0 to full maturity	0 mm		
Spawning Season	Set so that status of the stock is determined at the end of each year	30 Nov–30 Nov		
Simulation specifications	Number of runs in simulation	1		
Individual trial specifications	Years to remove initial age structure	1		
	(set to 1 in order to project from survey to the beginning of the fishing season, would be set to 0 if there were catches following the survey and those catches be included as a catch history)			
	Year prior to projection (note this is the first year of the split year; if there were catches following the survey then this would be set to 2001)	2001		
	Reference Start Date in year	01/12		
	Increments in year	365		
	Years to project stock in simulation	2		
	Reasonable upper bound for annual F	5.0		
	Tolerance for finding F in each year	0.000001		
Fishing mortality	Catch since survey	2001/02: 471 tonnes 2002/03: 2 155 tonnes		
	The scenarios are to determine F to satisfy the decision rules.			

¹ 2003 re-run of the CMIX analysis of the combined 2002 bottom trawl survey data, see Figure 5.13.

Table 5.16: Input parameters for the GYM to undertake the short-term assessment of yield from the population of *Chamsocephalus gunnari* in the vicinity of South Georgia and Shag Rocks (Subarea 48.3). Starting abundance includes age 1+ fish. All parameters not shown are as in Table 5.15.

Category	Parameter	Values	
Age Structure	Initial biomass (age 2+)	35 059 000 kg: 22 706 000 kg (bottom trawl) + 12 353 000kg (acoustic estimate 8–58 m above the bottom)	
	Initial age structure	Age	Density % numbers/km ²
		1	50.26
		2	35.41
		3	11.39
		4	0.00
		5	2.51
		6	0.44

Table 5.17: Yield estimates of *Chamsocephalus gunnari* in Subarea 48.3 derived from two short-term (2-year) projections.

	Actual Yield in 2002/03 (tonnes)	Estimated Yield in 2003/04 (tonnes)
Projection 1 incorporating age 1+ fish in the 2001/02 biomass estimate	2155	3570
Projection 2 incorporating age 2+ fish in the 2001/02 biomass estimate	2155	2205

Table 5.18: Input parameters for the GYM to undertake the short-term assessment of yield from the population of *Champscephalus gunnari* in the vicinity of Heard Island in Division 58.5.2 (not including Shell Bank).

Category	Parameter	Values
Age structure	Recruitment age	2 years
	Plus class accumulation	10 years
	Oldest age in initial structure	10 years
	Initial biomass	2 322 000 kg
	Initial age structure (from CMIX)	Age 2 246
		Age 3 304
		Age 4 346
	Date of survey	1 May 2003
Recruitment		0
Natural mortality	Mean Annual M	0.4
von Bertalanffy growth	t_0	0.027
	L_∞	457 mm
	K	0.323
Weight-at-age	Weight-length parameter – A (kg)	2.6×10^{-10} kg
	Weight-length parameter – B	3.515
Maturity	L_{m50} (set so that the status of the whole stock is being monitored)	0 mm
	Range: 0 to full maturity	0 mm
Spawning season	Set so that status of the stock is determined at the end of each year	30 Nov–30 Nov
Simulation specifications	Number of runs in simulation	1
Individual trial specifications	Years to remove initial age structure (set to 1 in order to project from survey to the beginning of the fishing season, could be set to 0 if there were catches following the survey and those catches be included as a catch history)	1
	Year prior to projection (note this is the first year of the split year; if there were catches following the survey then this would be set to 2001)	2002
	Reference Start Date in year	01/12
	Increments in year	365
	Years to project stock in simulation	2
	Reasonable upper bound for annual F	5.0
	Tolerance for finding F in each year	0.000001
Fishing mortality	The scenarios are to determine F to satisfy the decision rules.	

Table 5.19: Predicted and (*observed*) modal size of *Champscephalus gunnari* cohorts in Division 58.5.2 in 2002, 2003 and 2004 surveys and at the beginning of the 2003/04 and 2004/05 seasons.

Cohort (born)	2003 not born yet	2002 No data	2001 strong	2000 moderate	1999 very weak	1998 -----strong-----	1997
Age at		0+	1+	2+	3+	4+	5+
May 2003							
May 202			54	165 (189)	246 (268)	304 (329)	346
May 2003		54	165 (163)	245 (280)	304 (absent)	346 (346)	377 (363)
Dec 2003	54	123	215	282	330	365	-
May 2004	123	165	246	304	346	377	-
Dec 2004	165	215	282	330	365	-	-

Table 5.20: Input parameters for the GYM to assess γ for *Macrourus* spp. Length parameters are in millimetres. The parameters highlighted in bold form the input parameters run as the base case for each assessment.

Input Parameters	<i>M. carinatus</i> 58.5.2	<i>Macrourus</i> spp. 58.4.3	<i>M. holotrachys</i> 48.3		<i>M. whitsoni</i> 88.1	
			TL	Pre-anal Length	TL	Pre-anal Length
L_{∞}	690*	857	810	330	857	305
K	0.069*	0.048		0.101	0.048	0.048
t_0	-2.4*	-3.89		-0.69	-3.89	-2.92
Oldest age in stock	55	80	55	55	80	80
Last age in stock	25+	55	25	25	55	55
Minimum age in stock	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stock projection (yrs)	35	55	35	35	55	55
Natural mortality range	0.09-0.17	0.05-0.12	0.05-0.15	0.05-0.15	0.05-0.12	0.05-0.12
Length-weight						
a	2 x 10⁻⁹	1.609 x 10⁻⁸	8 x 10 ⁻⁹	7.846 x 10⁻⁶	1.609 x 10 ⁻⁸	1.347 x 10⁻⁶
b	3.1159	2.8603	2.93	2.19395	2.8603	2.5665
Birthday	Jul					
Spawning season	May-Sep	May-Sep	May-Sep	May-Sep	May-Sep	May-Sep
Fishing selectivity						
Min length 50%	320	320	600	220	440	145
Max length 50%	320	320	600	220	470	155
Range	160	160	392	110	160	60
Maturity						
Min length 50%	417	460	572	200	460	150
Max length 50%	512	500	731	290	500	170
Range	150	260	467	150	260	110
Recruitment						
Min CV	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Max CV	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
CV of B ₀	0.5	0.5	0.84	0.84	1.184	1.184

* These von Bertalanffy parameters are from van Wijk et al. (2003) and replace the original parameters presented in WG-FSA-02/48 ($L_{\infty} = 635$, $K = 0.088$ and $t_0 = -1.8$).

Table 5.21: Estimates of γ for *Macrourus whitsoni* in Subarea 88.1. Base-case values are given in Table 5.20. Sensitivity trials were carried out to investigate effect of variability in natural mortality (M), number of years in stock projection, CV of B_0 and recruitment CV on estimates of γ .

Length-based Parameters	Trial	1 001 Simulations	10 001 Simulations
Pre-anal length	Base case (from Table 5.20)		0.01439
	High M = 0.08–0.15		0.01732
Total length	Base case (from Table 5.20)	0.01404	
	20-year projection ¹	0.02138	
	35-year projection	0.01626	
	Low M = 0.02–0.09	0.01126	
	High M = 0.08–0.15	0.01690	
	CV on B_0 = 0.5	0.01814	
	CV on B_0 = 2.0	0.01325	
	Recruitment CV = 0.5–0.7	0.01372	

¹ Analogous to 2002 assessment when γ was estimated as 0.02165.

Table 5.22: Estimates of γ for *Macrourus carinatus* in Division 58.5.2. Base-case values are given in Table 5.20. Sensitivity trials were carried out to investigate effect of variability in natural mortality (M), number of years in stock projection, CV of B_0 and recruitment CV on estimates of γ .

Trial	10 001 Simulations
Stock projection 20 years ¹	0.03247
Old vb parameters, 35 years	0.02594
Low M = 0.05–0.10	0.02205
High M = 0.15–0.20	0.02984
Base case new von Bertalanffy parameters, 35 years	0.02511
Low M = 0.05–0.13	0.02169
High M = 0.12–0.20	0.02728
CV of B_0 = 1.0	0.02014

¹ Analogous to 2002 assessment when γ was estimated as 0.03226.

Table 5.23: Estimates of γ for *Macrourus* spp. in Division 58.4.3. Base-case values are given in Table 5.20. Sensitivity trials were carried out to investigate affect of variability in CV of B_0 on estimates of γ .

Trial	1 001 Simulations	10 001 Simulations
Base case (from Table 5.20)		0.01654
CV on B_0 = 1.0	0.01334	
CV on B_0 = 1.5	0.01243	

Table 5.24: Estimates of γ for *Macrourus holotrachys* in Subarea 48.3. Base-case values are given in Table 5.20 and are in pre-anal length. Sensitivity trials were carried out to investigate affect of variability in CV of B_0 and natural mortality on estimates of γ .

Trial	1 001 Simulations	10 001 Simulations
Base case (from Table 5.20)		0.02197
High M (0.1–0.2)	0.02505	
CV on $B_0 = 0.5$	0.02550	

Table 5.25: Estimated retained/discarded by-catch (in tonnes) of rajids and macrourids in the 2003 fishing season in each statistical area from fine-scale data. Figures in parentheses are by-catch as a percentage of target catch.

Species Group	Subarea/Division							
	48.3		58.6		58.7	88.1	58.5.1	58.5.2
			Inside EEZ	Outside EEZ				
Macrourids	74 (1)	112 (26)	107 (25)	9* (8)	65 (4)	592 (16)	5 (<1)	
Rajids	37 (<1)	88 (20)	67 (15)	<1* (1)	11 (1)	745 (20)	35 (2)	

* Data from catch and effort reports as fine-scale data was not available.

Table 5.26: Estimated total mortality (in tonnes) of fish cut off longlines in Subarea 48.3 and Division 58.5.2. The minimum and maximum columns are the estimates of total by-catch assuming all fish cut off survive or die respectively. The minimum values are from fine-scale estimates in Table 5.25. The cut-off catch is estimated using observer tally data. The Agnew method uses the results of the rajid survivorship experiment in Subarea 48.3 (WG-FSA-03/57) stratified by depth as described in the text.

Species Group	Subarea 48.3				Division 58.5.2		
	Minimum	Cut-offs	Maximum	Agnew Method	Minimum	Cut-offs	Maximum
Macrourids	74	174	248		5	-	-
Rajids	37	142	179	85	35	10	45

Minimum = minimum estimated catch from fine-scale data in Table 5.25, assuming all cut-offs survive.

Maximum = maximum estimated catch assuming all cut-offs die.

- Indicates data on by-catch was not recorded by observers.

Table 6.1: Observed incidental mortality of seabirds in the longline fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in Subareas 48.3, 58.6, 58.7, 88.1, 88.2 and Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.5.2 during the 2002/03 season. Sp – Spanish method; Auto – autoliner; N – night-time setting; D – daytime setting (including nautical dawn and dusk); O – opposite side to hauling; S – same side as hauling; * – information obtained from cruise report.

Vessel	Dates of Fishing	Method	Sets Deployed				No. of Hooks (thousands)			Hooks Baited (%)	No. of Birds Caught						Observed Seabird Mortality (birds/1 000 hooks)			Streamer Line in Use %		Offal Discharge during Haul (%)
			N	D	Total	%N	Obs.	Set	% Observed		Dead		Alive		Total		N	D	Total	N	D	
											N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	Total	N	D	
Subarea 48.3																						
<i>Argos Georgia</i>	1/5–30/8/03	Sp	432	7	439	98	385.9	1453.4	26	100	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	99	100	O (98)
<i>Argos Helena</i>	15/4–15/6/03	Sp	118	0	118	100	174.2	579.1	30	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (98)
<i>Argos Helena</i>	21/6–30/8/03	Sp	148	0	148	100	271.8	733.0	37	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	100	O
<i>Cisne Verde</i>	26/5–31/8/03	Sp	228	0	228	100	371.2	1332.7	27	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (76)
<i>Ibsa Quinto</i>	1/5–4/8/03	Sp	108	0	108	100	381.9	2000.1	19	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (98)
<i>In Sung No. 66</i>	22/5–29/8/03	Sp	151	3	154	98	257.3	1254.4	20	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	100	O (98)
<i>Isla Alegranza</i>	1/5–22/7/03	Sp	144	0	144	100	228.1	1281.3	17	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	100	O (100)
<i>Isla Camila</i>	25/5–10/7/03	Sp	184	0	184	100	179.9	861.6	20	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (100)
<i>Isla Santa Clara</i>	1/5–26/8/03	Sp	244	7	251	97	273.9	1380.5	19	100	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	99	100	O (98)
<i>Isla Sofia</i>	4/5–15/8/03	Sp	200	0	200	100	332.5	1107.5	30	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (73)
<i>Ivan Klyushin</i>	4/5–30/8/03	Auto	330	5	335	99	523.8	2020.8	25	96	2	0	0	0	2	0	0.004	0	0.004	100	100	O (61)
<i>Jacqueline</i>	4/5–30/8/03	Sp	134	0	134	100	612.5	2173.3	28	100	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (99)
<i>Koryo Maru No. 11</i>	2/5–30/5/03	Sp	217	0	217	100	442.4	1621.7	27	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (100)
<i>Lodeynoye</i>	7/7–23/7/03	Auto	35	0	35	100	77.0	121.5	63	80	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	100	100	O
<i>Magallanes III</i>	2/5–25/8/03	Sp	169	37	206	82	381.5	1458.2	26	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	97	O (68)
<i>Polarpesca 1</i>	3/5–26/8/03	Sp	264	0	264	100	291.3	1450.9	20	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (86)
<i>San Aotea II</i>	4/5–22/6/03	Auto	133	0	133	100	384.1	915.2	41	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (1)
<i>Shinsei Maru No. 3</i>	1/5–16/6/03	Sp	78	5	83	94	145.1	661.2	21	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	80	O (89)
<i>Shinsei Maru No. 3</i>	19/6–20/6/03	Sp	6	0	6	100	6.6	34.8	19	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (83)
<i>Shinsei Maru No. 3</i>	2/7–30/8/03	Sp	119	0	119	100	216.8	864.6	25	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	100	O (95)
<i>Tierra del Fuego</i>	13/5–7/7/03	Sp	91	0	91	100	156.1	651.8	23	100	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	97	100	O (98)
<i>Tierra del Fuego</i>	22/7–25/8/03	Sp	68	0	68	100	104.0	399.4	26	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (97)
<i>Viking Bay</i>	10/5–23/8/03	Sp	309	0	309	100	255.8	1076.2	23	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (99)
Total						98.4	6453.7	25433.2	25								<0.001	0	<0.001			
Subareas 58.6, 58.7, Area 51																						
<i>Koryo Maru No. 11</i>	31/1–30/3/03	Sp	95	1	96	99	481.6	957.6	50	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	O (98)
<i>South Princess</i>	26/5–21/7/03	Auto	215	4	219	98	251.8	683.2	36	80	2	0	1	0	3	0	0.008	0	0.008	100	100	S (99)
Total						98	733.4	1640.8	45								0.003	0	0.003			
Division 58.4.2																						
<i>Eldfisk</i>	5/2–25/3/03	Auto	34	106	140	24	250.7	599.3	41	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	98	(0)
Total						24	250.7	599.3	41								0	0	0			
Division 58.5.2																						
<i>Janas</i>	6/5–22/6/03	Auto	94	0	94	100	288.4	641.4	44	94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
Total						100	288.4	641.4	44								0	0	0			
Subareas 88.1, 88.2																						
<i>Avro Chieftain</i>	12/2–15/4/03	Auto	33	65	98	34	250.0	507.7	49	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>Avro Chieftain</i>	1/5–3/6/03	Auto	27	20	47	57	153.2	266.1	57	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>Gudni Olafsson</i>	20/2–14/3/03	Auto	22	20	42	52	92.0	174.2	52	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>Janas</i>	28/12–9/3/03	Auto	25	94	119	21	288.8	472.6	61	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>San Aotea II</i>	24/12–6/3/03	Auto	4	105	109	4	304.7	635.9	47	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>San Liberatore</i>	15/2–27/4/03	Auto	43	72	115	37	167.6	467.0	35	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>Sonrisa</i>	21/1–7/2/03	Auto	3	20	23	13	41.8	100.2	41	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>South Princess</i>	18/1–2/3/03	Auto	18	81	99	18	172.9	335.0	51	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	S (1)
<i>Volna</i>	23/12–17/3/03	Sp	4	97	101	4	562.3	905.8	62	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
<i>Yantar</i>	24/12–19/3/03	Sp	7	120	127	6	481.8	952.5	50	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	(0)
Total						21	2515.1	4817.0	52								0	0	0			

Table 6.2: Estimated total seabird mortality for those vessels where seabird mortalities were observed in Subareas 48.3, 58.6, 58.7 and Area 51 during the 2002/03 season.

Vessel	Hooks Observed (thousands)	Hooks Set (thousands)	% Hooks Observed	% Night Sets	Estimated Number of Birds Caught Dead		
					Night	Day	Total
Subarea 48.3							
<i>Ivan Klyushin</i>	523.8	2020.8	25	99	8	0	8
Subareas 58.6, 58.7, Area 51							
<i>South Princess</i>	251.8	683.2	36	98	7	0	7
Total					15	0	15

Table 6.3: Total estimated seabird by-catch and by-catch rate (birds/thousand hooks) in longline fisheries in Subareas 48.3, 58.6 and 58.7 from 1997 to 2003.

Subarea	Year						
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Subarea 48.3							
Estimated by-catch	5 755	640	210*	21	30	27	8
By-catch rate	0.23	0.032	0.013*	0.002	0.002	0.0015	0.0003
Subareas 58.6, 58.7							
Estimated by-catch	834	528	156	516	199	0	7
By-catch rate	0.52	0.194	0.034	0.046	0.018	0	0.003

* Excluding *Argos Helena* line-weighting experiment cruise.

Table 6.4: Species composition of birds killed in longline fisheries in Subareas 48.3, 58.6 and 58.7 and Area 51 during the 2002/03 season. N – night setting; D – daylight setting (including nautical dawn and dusk); DAC – cape petrel; DIC – grey headed albatross; PRO – white-chinned petrel; PCI – grey petrel; () – % composition.

Vessel	Dates of Fishing	No. Birds Killed by Group						Species Composition (%)			
		Albatross		Petrel		Total		DIC	PRO	PCI	DAC
		N	D	N	D	N	D				
Subarea 48.3											
<i>Ivan Klyushin</i>	4/5–30/8/03	1	0	1	0	2	0	1 (50)			1 (50)
Subareas 58.6, 58.7, Area 51											
<i>South Princess</i>	26/5–21/7/03	0	0	2	0	2	0	1 (50)	1 (50)		
Total (%)		0	0	2	0	2	0	1 (25)	1 (25)	1 (25)	1 (25)

Table 6.5: Compliance, as reported by observers, of streamer lines with the minimum specifications set out in Conservation Measure 25-02 during the 2002/03 season. Y: yes; N: no; -: no information; A: autoliner; Sp: Spanish; AUS – Australia; CHL – Chile; ESP – Spain; GBR – United Kingdom; JPN – Japan; KOR – Republic of Korea; NZL – New Zealand; RUS – Russia; URY – Uruguay; ZAF – South Africa.

Vessel Name (Nationality)	Dates of Fishing	Fishing Method	Compliance with CCAMLR Specifications	Compliance with Details of Streamer Line Specifications				Length of Streamers (m)	Streamer Line in Use %	
				Attachment Height above Water (m)	Total Length (m)	No. Streamers per Line	Spacing of Streamers per Line (m)		Night	Day
Subarea 48.3										
<i>Argos Georgia</i> (GBR)	15–30/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (6)	Y (165)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (5–2.8)	99	100
<i>Argos Helena</i> (GBR)	15/4–15/6/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (180)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (4–2)	100	
<i>Argos Helena</i> (GBR)	19/6–31/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (166)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	99	
<i>Cisne Verde</i> (CHL)	26/5–31/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5.5)	Y (151)	Y (6)	Y (5)	Y (7–5)	100	
<i>Ibsa Quinto</i> (ESP)	22/4–13/8/03	Sp	N	N (3.5)	Y (150)	Y (10)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>In Sung No. 66</i> (KOR)	22/5–30/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (6)	Y (168)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	95	100
<i>Isla Alegranza</i> (URY)	1/5–24/7/03	Sp	N	N (3.5)	Y (150)	Y (8)	Y (10)	-	69	
<i>Isla Camila</i> (CHL)	1/5–12/7/03	Sp	Y	Y (4.5)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Isla Santa Clara</i> (CHL)	1/5–26/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (6)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	99	100
<i>Isla Sofía</i> (CHL)	3/5–16/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (6)	Y (160)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (5–3.6)	100	
<i>Ivan Klyushin</i> (RUS)	4/5–30/8/03	A	Y	Y (6.5)	Y (151)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (4–1.5)	100	100
<i>Jacqueline</i> (GBR)	4/5–30/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (162)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Koryo Maru 11</i> (ZAF)	2/5–31/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (6.5)	Y (180)	Y (10)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Lodeynoye</i> (RUS)	1/7–16/8/03	A	N	Y (5)	N (125)	Y (24)	Y (5)	N (2–1)	100	
<i>Magallanes III</i> (CHL)	2/5–25/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (163)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (6–3)	99	97
<i>Polar Pesca 1</i> (CHL)	3/5–27/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (153)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>San Aotea II</i> (NZL)	3/5–23/6/03	A	Y	Y (5)	Y (199)	Y (13)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Shinsei Maru No.3</i> (JPN)	28/4–17/6/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (154)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	100	80
<i>Shinsei Maru No.3</i> (JPN)	17–26/6/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (154)	Y (5)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Shinsei Maru No.3</i> (JPN)	2/7–30/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (232)	Y (9)	Y (5)	Y (7–2.5)	80	
<i>Tierra del Fuego</i> (CHL)	11/5–9/7/03	Sp	Y	Y (6)	Y (172)	Y (31)	Y (5)	-	97	
<i>Tierra del Fuego</i> (CHL)	22/7–23/8/03	Sp	Y	Y (7)	Y (150)	Y (30)	Y (5)	-	100	
<i>Viking Bay</i> (ESP)	10/5–24/8/03	SP	Y	Y (6)	Y (153)	Y (10)	Y (5)	-	100	
Subareas 58.6, 58.7										
<i>Koryo Maru No. 11</i> (ZAF)	25/1–5/4/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (150)	Y (7)	Y (5)	Y (7–5)	100	100
<i>South Princess</i> (ZAF)	21/5–27/7/03	A	Y	Y (8)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (3.5–1.3)	100	100

(continued)

Table 6.5 (continued)

Vessel Name (Nationality)	Dates of Fishing	Fishing Method	Compliance with CCAMLR Specifications	Compliance with Details of Streamer Line Specifications				Length of Streamers (m)	Streamer Line in Use %	
				Attachment Height above Water (m)	Total Length (m)	No. Streamers per Line	Spacing of Streamers per Line (m)		Night	Day
Division 58.4.2										
<i>Eldfisk</i> (AUS)	18/1–8/4/03	A	Y	Y (6)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (4–1.3)	79	98
Division 58.5.2										
<i>Janas</i> (AUS)	23/4–8/7/03	A	Y	Y (5)	Y (150)	Y (15)	Y (2.5)	Y (4–1.5)	100	
Subareas 88.1, 88.2										
<i>Avro Chieftain</i> (NZL)	7/2–22/4/03	A	Y	Y (8)	Y (185)	Y (8)	Y (5)	Y (4–0.5)	100	100
<i>Avro Chieftain</i> (NZL)	25/4–10/6/03	A	Y	Y (7)	Y (192)	Y (12)	Y (4)	Y (11–4)	100	100
<i>Gudni Olafsson</i> (NZL)	6/2–27/3/03	A	Y	Y (8)	Y (167)	Y (11)	Y (4)	Y (7.5–2)	100	100
<i>Janas</i> (NZL)	20/12/02–18/3/03	A	Y	Y (6.5)	Y (250)	Y (16)	Y (4)	Y (5–1.3)	100	100
<i>San Aotea II</i> (NZL)	14/12/02–15/3/03	A	Y	Y (5)	Y (155)	Y (12)	Y (4)	Y (8–1.5)	100	100
<i>San Liberatore</i> (NZL)	6/2–7/5/03	A	Y	Y (8)	Y (175)	Y (7)	Y (5)	Y (8–1.5)	100	100
<i>Sonrisa</i> (NZL)	8/1–19/2/03	A	Y	Y (12)	Y (250)	Y (10)	Y (5)	Y (6–1)	100	100
<i>South Princess</i> (ZAF)	10/1–11/3/03	A	Y	Y (9)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (4–1.3)	100	100
<i>Volna</i> (RUS)	24/11/02–2/5/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (150)	Y (5)	Y (5)	Y (4–1.3)	100	100
<i>Yantar</i> (RUS)	27/11/02–22/4/03	Sp	Y	Y (5)	Y (150)	Y (6)	Y (5)	Y (4–0.8)	100	100

Table 6.6: Summary of compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02, based on data from scientific observers from the 1996/97 to the 2002/03 season. Values in parentheses are % of observer records that were complete. na – not applicable.

Subarea/ Time	Line Weighting (Spanish System Only)			Night Setting (% Night)	Offal Discharge (% Opposite Haul)	Streamer Line Compliance (%)										Total Catch Rate (birds/1 000 hooks)	
	Compliance %	Median Weight (kg)	Median Spacing (m)			Overall	Attached Height	Total Length	No. Streamers	Distance Apart	Night	Day					
Subarea 48.3																	
1996/97	0 (91)	5.0	45	81	0 (91)	6 (94)	47 (83)	24 (94)	76 (94)	100 (78)	0.18	0.93					
1997/98	0 (100)	6.0	42.5	90	31 (100)	13 (100)	64 (93)	33 (100)	100 (93)	100 (93)	0.03	0.04					
1998/99	5 (100)	6.0	43.2	80 ¹	71 (100)	0 (95)	84 (90)	26 (90)	76 (81)	94 (86)	0.01	0.08 ¹					
1999/00	1 (91)	6.0	44	92	76 (100)	31 (94)	100 (65)	25 (71)	100 (65)	85 (76)	<0.01	<0.01					
2000/01	21 (95)	6.8	41	95	95 (95)	50 (85)	88 (90)	53 (94)	94 (94)	82 (94)	<0.01	<0.01					
2001/02	63 (100)	8.6	40	99	100 (100)	87 (100)	94 (100)	93 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0.002	0					
2002/03	100 (100)	9.0	39	98	100 (100)	87 (100)	91 (100)	96 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	<0.001	0					
Division 58.4.2																	
2002/03	Auto only	na	na	24 ⁵	No discharge	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
Division 58.4.4																	
1999/00	0 (100)	5	45	50	0 (100)	0 (100)	100 (100)	0 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
Division 58.5.2																	
2002/03	Auto only	na	na	100	No discharge	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
Subareas 58.6, 58.7																	
1996/97	0 (60)	6	35	52	69 (87)	10 (66)	100 (60)	10 (66)	90 (66)	60 (66)	0.52	0.39					
1997/98	0 (100)	6	55	93	87 (94)	9 (92)	91 (92)	11 (75)	100 (75)	90 (83)	0.08	0.11					
1998/99	0 (100)	8	50	84 ²	100 (89)	0 (100)	100 (90)	10 (100)	100 (90)	100 (90)	0.05	0					
1999/00	0 (83)	6	88	72	100 (93)	8 (100)	91 (92)	0 (92)	100 (92)	91 (92)	0.03	0.01					
2000/01	18 (100)	5.8	40	78	100 (100)	64 (100)	100 (100)	64 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0.01	0.04					
2001/02	66 (100)	6.6	40	99	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
2002/03	0 (100)	6.0	41	98	50 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	<0.01	0					
Subarea 88.1																	
1996/97	Auto only	na	na	50	0 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
1997/98	Auto only	na	na	71	0 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
1998/99	Auto only	na	na	1 ³	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
1999/00	Auto only	na	na	6 ⁴	No discharge	67 (100)	100 (100)	67 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
2000/01	1 (100)	12	40	18 ⁴	No discharge	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
2001/02	Auto only	na	na	33 ⁴	No discharge	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					
2002/03	100 (100)	9.6	41	21 ⁴	1 incidence of offal dumping	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	100 (100)	0	0					

¹ Includes daytime setting – and associated seabird by-catch – as part of line-weighting experiments on *Argos Helena* (WG-FSA-99/5).

² Includes some daytime setting in conjunction with use of an underwater-setting funnel on *Eldfisk* (WG-FSA-99/42).

³ Conservation Measure 169/XVII allowed New Zealand vessels to undertake daytime setting south of 65°S in Subarea 88.1 to conduct a line-weighting experiment.

⁴ Conservation Measures 210/XIX, 216/XX and 41-09 permit daytime setting south of 65°S in Subarea 88.1 if they could demonstrate a sink rate of 0.3 m/s.

⁵ Conservation Measure 41-05 permits daytime setting in Division 58.4.2 if the vessel can demonstrate a sink rate of 0.3 m/s.

Table 6.7: Vessel compliance (%) with Conservation Measure 25-02 during the 2002/03 season. Those vessels that achieved full compliance with all elements of the conservation measure are indicated in bold type. Values for night setting, offal discharge and streamer line setting are absolute proportions for all sets by each vessel. Values for line weighting and streamer line design are either full compliance (i.e. 100%) or not compliant (i.e. 0%). AUS – Australia; CHL – Chile; ESP – Spain; GBR – United Kingdom; JPN – Japan; KOR – Republic of Korea; NZL – New Zealand; RUS – Russia; URY – Uruguay; ZAF – South Africa.

Vessel	Number of Cruises	Night Setting	Offal Discharge	Line Weighting	Streamer Line Setting	Streamer Line Design
Subarea 48.3						
<i>Argos Georgia</i> (GBR)	1	98	100	100	99	100
<i>Argos Helena</i> (GBR)	2	100	100	100	99	100
<i>Cisne Verde</i> (CHL)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Ibsa Quinto</i> (ESP)	1	100	100	100	100	0
<i>In Sung No. 66</i> (KOR)	1	98	100	100	95	100
<i>Isla Alegranza</i> (URY)	1	100	100	100	69	0
<i>Isla Camila</i> (CHL)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Isla Santa Clara</i> (CHL)	1	97	100	100	99	100
<i>Isla Sofia</i> (CHL)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Ivan Klyushin</i> (RUS)	1	99	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Jacqueline</i> (GBR)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Koryo Maru No. 11</i> (ZAF)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Lodeynoye</i> (RUS)	1	100	100	Autoliner	100	0
<i>Magallanes III</i> (CHL)	1	82	100	100	99	100
<i>Polar Pesca 1</i> (CHL)	1	100	100	100	100	100
<i>San Aotea II</i> (NZL)	1	100	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Shinsei Maru No.3</i> (JPN)	3	98	100	100	88	100
<i>Tierra del Fuego</i> (CHL)	2	100	100	100	98	100
<i>Viking Bay</i> (ESP)	1	100	100	100	100	100
Subareas 58.6, 58.7						
<i>Koryo Maru No. 11</i> (ZAF)	1	99	100	0	100	100
<i>South Princess</i> (ZAF)	1	98	1	Autoliner	100	100
Division 58.4.2						
<i>Eldfisk</i> (AUS)+	1	24	100	Autoliner	93	100
Division 58.5.2						
<i>Janas</i> (AUS)	1	100	100	Autoliner	100	100
Subareas 88.1, 88.2						
<i>Avro Chieftain</i> (NZL)*	2	41	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Gudni Olafsson</i> (NZL)*	1	52	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Janas</i> (NZL)*	1	21	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>San Aotea II</i> (NZL)*	1	4	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>San Liberatore</i> (NZL)*	1	37	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Sonrisa</i> (NZL)*	1	13	100	Autoliner	100	100
<i>South Princess</i> (ZAF)*	1	18	99	Autoliner	100	100
<i>Volna</i> (RUS)*	1	4	100	100	100	100
<i>Yantar</i> (RUS)*	1	6	100	100	100	100

* Conservation Measure 41-09 allows fishing in Subarea 88.1 during daylight periods if the vessel can demonstrate a minimum sink rate of 0.3 m/s.

+ Conservation Measure 41-05 permits daytime setting in Division 58.4.2 if the vessel can demonstrate a sink rate of 0.3 m/s.

Table 6.8: Estimate of seabird by-catch in the IUU *Dissostichus* spp. fishery in Subareas 48.3, 58.6 and 58.7 and Divisions 58.4.4, 58.5.1 and 58.5.2 in fishing season 2003 and 1996 to 2002 combined. Lower and upper refer to 95% confidence limit.

Subarea/ Division	Year	Estimated Total Potential Seabird By-catch		
		Lower	Median	Upper
48.3	2003	0	0	0
	1996–2002	1 811	3 441	56 031
58.5.1	2003	10 888	13 284	35 470
	1996–2002	36 101	44 047	117 611
58.5.2	2003	1 066	1 300	3 472
	1996–2002	30 792	37 570	100 315
58.4.4	2003	593	724	1 932
	1996–2002	15 717	19 177	51 204
58.6	2003	1 329	1 622	4 330
	1996–2002	41 948	51 181	136 659
58.7	2003	537	655	1 749
	1996–2002	11 569	14 115	37 690
88.1	2003	0	0	0
	1996–2002	32	39	104
Totals	2003	14 412	17 585	46 954
	1996–2002	137 969	169 570	499 613
Overall Total		152 381	187 155	546 567

Table 6.9: Summary of IMAF risk level and assessment in relation to proposed new and exploratory longline fisheries in 2003/04. Risk scales are as follows: 1 – low; 2 – average-to-low; 3 – average; 4 – average-to-high; 5 – high. Text in bold indicates conflict with IMAF advice provided. **Text highlighted indicates issues needing resolution.**

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
48.1	3	Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses, southern giant petrels and white-chinned petrels (i.e. September to April), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
48.2	3	Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of southern giant petrels (October to March), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
48.3	5	High risk. Prohibit longline fishing during the main albatross and petrel breeding season (i.e. September to April); ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to the length of fishing season and appointment of only one observer (additional observer desirable but not mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-02).
48.6	2	Average-to-low risk – southern part of area (south of c. 55°S) of low risk. No obvious need for restriction of longline fishing season. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 as a seabird by-catch precautionary measure. Fishing during daytime should only be permitted under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/16) proposes to fish from 1 March to 31 August 2004 north of 60°S, and from 15 February to 15 October 2004 south of 60°S. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
48.6 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Japan (CCAMLR-XXII/26) proposes to fish from 15 February to 15 October 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Namibia has submitted three applications for Subarea 48.6, which conflict in their intentions to comply with necessary seabird by-catch conservation measures. The status of these applications is unclear. They have been submitted by fishing companies and may not be submissions from the Government of Namibia. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this subarea, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Note that appointment of only one observer is proposed (additional observer is mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-04). 2. Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/28) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Namibian observer. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. 3. Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/30) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Namibian observer. Intention to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 not stated. Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
48.6 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Zealand (CCAMLR-XXII/32) proposes to fish north of 60°S from 1 March to 31 August 2004, and south of 60°S from 15 February to 15 October 2004. Two scientific observers, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation; 24-hour observer coverage proposed. Intends to comply fully with Conservation Measure 25-02 north of 60°S. For fishing south of 60°S, a variation to Conservation Measure 25-02 is sought consistent with the approaches approved by CCAMLR in Conservation Measures 41-04, paragraphs 6 and 7 (minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s, three-bird limit for daylight setting, no offal discharge). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • South Africa (CCAMLR-XXII/39) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. States its acceptance of IMAF assessments and intent to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Spain (CCAMLR-XXII/7) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. Intends to comply with Conservation Measures 25-02, 41-04 and 41-09. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
58.4.1	3	<p>Average-to-low risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 as a seabird by-catch precautionary measure. Longline fishing season limits of uncertain advantage. Fishing during daytime should only be permitted under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p> <p><u>Note: a conservation measure relating to a research plan for exploratory fisheries (41 series) does not exist for this fishery. The relevant conservation measure which will be drafted if this fishery is approved should require all vessels to have at least two scientific observers on board throughout all fishing activities, similar to the requirement of Conservation Measure 41-05 for Division 58.4.2.</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Australia (CCAMLR-XXII/22) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004 (south of 60°S); and from 1 May to 31 August 2004 (north of 60°S). Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Australian observer. Intends to comply with or exceed the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, specifically through offal retention and the use of twin streamer lines. Seek exemption to night-setting requirements through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s to a depth of 15 m as specified in Conservation Measure 24-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to permit a derogation to setting of longlines at night.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.1 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/31) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Number of scientific observers on each vessel not stated. Intention to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 not stated. <u>Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to adherence to Conservation Measure 25-02. Use of two observers strongly recommended.</u> • The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. <u>Use of two observers strongly recommended.</u>
58.4.2	2	<p>Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of giant petrels (October to March), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/17) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Australia (CCAMLR-XXII/23) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Australian observer. Intends to comply with or exceed the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, specifically through offal retention and the use of twin streamer lines. Seeks exemption to night-setting requirements through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s to a depth of 15 m as specified in Conservation Measure 24-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.2 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Russia (CCAMLR-XXII/37) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Russian observer, with 24-hour observer coverage. Seeks approval to set during daylight hours south of 55°S through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s (as specified in Conservation Measures 24-02 and 41-05). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided for Division 58.4.2. • Ukraine (CCAMLR-XXII/34) proposes to fish from 15 December 2003 to 30 April 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 but seeks a variation to permit daylight setting of lines in high latitudes after meeting the requirements of Conservation Measure 24-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, noting advice provided at the meeting that two observers will be provided to comply with Conservation Measure 41-05.
58.4.3a	3	<p>Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of albatrosses, giant petrels and white-chinned petrels (September to April), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/18) proposes to fish from 1 May to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Australia (CCAMLR-XXII/24) proposes to fish from 1 May to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Australian observer. Intends to comply with or exceed the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, specifically through offal retention, the use of twin streamer lines, and possibly through setting catch limits for bird species. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.3a (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Note that appointment of only one observer is proposed (additional observer desirable but not mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-06). • Russia (CCAMLR-XXII/37) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Russian observer, with 24-hour observer coverage. Seeks approval to set during daylight hours south of 55°S through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s (as specified in Conservation Measures 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. • Ukraine (CCAMLR-XXII/35) proposes to fish from 1 March [1 May] to 30 May 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided with respect to fishing season. • The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Note that appointment of only one observer is proposed (additional observer desirable but not mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-06).

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.3b	3	<p>Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of albatrosses, giant petrels and white-chinned petrels (September to April), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/18) proposes to fish from 1 May to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Australia (CCAMLR-XXII/24) proposes to fish from 1 May to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Australian observer. Intends to comply with or exceed the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, specifically through offal retention, the use of twin streamer lines, and possibly through setting catch limits for bird species. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). <u>Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Note that appointment of only one observer is proposed (additional observer desirable but not mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-06).</u> • Russia (CCAMLR-XXII/37) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Russian observer, with 24-hour observer coverage. Seeks approval to set during daylight hours south of 55°S through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s (as specified in Conservation Measures 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.3b (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukraine (CCAMLR-XXII/35) proposes to fish from 1 March [1 May] to 30 May 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided with respect to fishing season. The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Note that appointment of only one observer is proposed (additional observer desirable but not mandatory – Conservation Measure 41-06).
58.4.4	3	<p>Average risk. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02. Prohibit longline fishing during the breeding season of albatrosses and petrels (September to April), except where fishing is undertaken under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p> <p><u>Note: a conservation measure relating to a research plan for exploratory fisheries (41 series) does not exist for this fishery. The relevant conservation measure which will be drafted if this fishery is approved should require all vessels to have at least two scientific observers on board throughout all fishing activities, similar to the requirement of Conservation Measure 41-05 for Division 58.4.2.</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. <u>Namibia has submitted two applications for Division 58.4.4, which conflict in their intentions to comply with necessary seabird by-catch conservation measures. The status of these applications is unclear. They have been submitted by fishing companies and may not be submissions from the Government of Namibia.</u> 1. <u>Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided, subject to amendment to Conservation Measure 24-02 to include this division, and to removal of operational restriction to areas south of latitude 60°S. Use of two observers strongly recommended.</u>

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.4.4 (continued)			<p>2. Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/28) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Namibian observer. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02). <u>Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season.</u></p>
58.5.1	5	<p>High risk. Prohibit longline fishing during the main albatross and petrel breeding season (i.e. September to April); ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/20) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. <u>Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season.</u> <li>• Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/28) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Namibian observer. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02). <u>Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season.</u>
58.5.2 west of 79°20'E	4	<p>Average-to-high risk. Prohibit longline fishing within the breeding season of the main albatross and petrel species (September to April). Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/19) proposes to fish from 1 May to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
58.5.2 east of 79°20'E	4	<p>Average-to-high risk. Prohibit longline fishing within the breeding season of the main albatross and petrel species (September to April). Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/20) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.5.2	4	Average-to-high risk. Prohibit longline fishing within the breeding season of the main albatross and petrel species (September to April). Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to the length of fishing season. • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/28) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Namibian observer. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02). Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season. • The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
58.6	5	High risk. Prohibit longline fishing during the main albatross and petrel breeding season (i.e. September to April); ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season. • South Africa (CCAMLR-XXII/39) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. States its acceptance of IMAF assessments and intent to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 and Conservation Measure 41-09, paragraph 19. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
58.7	5	<p>High risk. Prohibit longline fishing during the main albatross and petrel breeding season (i.e. September to April); ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to fishing season. • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal conflicts with advice provided with respect to the length of fishing season.
88.1	3	<p>Average risk overall. Average risk in northern sector (<i>D. eleginoides</i> fishery), average-to-low risk in southern sector (<i>D. mawsoni</i> fishery).</p> <p>Longline fishing season limits of uncertain advantage. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 as a seabird by-catch precautionary measure. Fishing during daytime should only be permitted under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/21) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Japan (CCAMLR-XXII/26) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • The Republic of Korea (CCAMLR-XXII/27) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 'with some relaxation'. Proposal may not conflict with advice provided, but there is insufficient information to assess. Note that Conservation Measure 41-09 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
88.1 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. Note that Conservation Measure 41-09 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel. <li>• New Zealand (CCAMLR-XXII/33) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation; 24-hour observer coverage proposed. A variation to Conservation Measure 25-02 is sought consistent with the approaches approved by CCAMLR in Conservation Measure 41-09, paragraphs 8 and 9 (minimum line-sink rate of 0.3 m/s, three-bird limit for daylight setting; no offal discharge). New Zealand again proposes that this variation be subject to the provisions of Conservation Measure 24-02 relating to experimental line-weighting trials. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. The proposal to conduct integrated line-weighting trials including a variation to Conservation Measure 25-02 subject to the conditions outlined in WG-FSA-03/17, does not conflict with advice provided. <li>• Norway (CCAMLR-XXII/51) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal conflicts with advice provided in that Conservation Measure 41-09 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel. <li>• Russia (CCAMLR-XXII/6) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Russian observer, with 24-hour observer coverage. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 north of 65°S. Seeks approval to set during daylight hours south of 65°S through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s (as specified in Conservation Measures 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
88.1 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • South Africa (CCAMLR-XXII/39) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. States its acceptance of IMAF assessments and intent to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 and restrictions in Subarea 88.1 as per Conservation Measure 41-09, paragraph 19. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Spain (CCAMLR-XXII/7) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. Intends to comply with Conservation Measures 25-02, 41-04 and 41-09. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • The UK (CCAMLR-XXII/40) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measures 24-02, 25-02 and 41-09. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Ukraine (CCAMLR-XXII/36) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 but seek a variation to permit daylight setting of lines in high latitudes after meeting the requirements of Conservation Measure 24-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • Uruguay (CCAMLR-XXII/42) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. • The USA (CCAMLR-XXII/41) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. Provision of one scientific observer on each vessel is proposed to be appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. Note that Conservation Measure 41-09 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel, and the US delegate confirmed intent to meet this requirement for each vessel.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
88.2	1	<p>Low risk. No obvious need for restriction of longline fishing season. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 as a seabird by-catch precautionary measure. Fishing during daytime should only be permitted under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/21) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. • The Republic of Korea (CCAMLR-XXII/27) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 'with some relaxation'. <u>Proposal may not conflict with advice provided, but there is insufficient information to assess. Note that Conservation Measure 41-10 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel.</u> • Namibia (CCAMLR-XXII/29) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 29/XVI (sic) (25-02) or other measures determined by CCAMLR, noting that some variation to the application of paragraph 3 (night-setting requirement) has been previously allowed in Subarea 88.1 (Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. <u>Note that Conservation Measure 41-10 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel.</u> • New Zealand (CCAMLR-XXII/33) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation; 24-hour observer coverage proposed. A variation to Conservation Measure 25-02 is sought consistent with the approaches approved by CCAMLR in Conservation Measure 41-09, paragraphs 8 and 9 (minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s, three-bird limit for daylight setting, no offal discharge). New Zealand again proposes that this variation be subject to the provisions of Conservation Measure 24-02 relating to experimental line-weighting trials. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. The proposal to conduct integrated line-weighting trials including a variation to Conservation Measure 25-02 subject to the conditions outlined in WG-FSA-03/17, does not conflict with advice provided.

(continued)

Area	Risk Scale	IMAF Risk Assessment	Notes
88.2 (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Norway (CCAMLR-XXII/51) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. One scientific observer on each vessel is proposed, appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02. Proposal conflicts with advice provided in that Conservation Measure 41-10 requires the appointment of two observers to each vessel. Russia (CCAMLR-XXII/6) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Russian observer, with 24-hour observer coverage. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 north of 65°S. Seeks approval to set during daylight hours south of 65°S through achieving a sink rate of at least 0.3 m/s (as specified in Conservation Measure 24-02). Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. South Africa (CCAMLR-XXII/39) proposes to fish during a season to be established at CCAMLR-XXII. States its acceptance of IMAF assessments and intent to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 and restrictions in Subarea 88.1 as per Conservation Measure 41-09, paragraph 19. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided. Ukraine (CCAMLR-XXII/36) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, including one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 but seek a variation to permit daylight setting of lines in high latitudes after meeting the requirements of Conservation Measure 24-02. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.
88.3	1	<p>Low risk. Restrictions on timing of longline fishery probably inappropriate. Ensure strict compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 at least until further data on seabird–fishery interactions are available. Fishing during daytime should only be permitted under the provisions currently prescribed under Conservation Measure 24-02. In addition, vessels that catch a total of three (3) birds shall revert to night setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argentina (CCAMLR-XXII/15) proposes to fish from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. Two scientific observers on each vessel are proposed, one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation and one Argentine observer who will record incidental mortality of seabirds. Intends to comply with Conservation Measure 25-02 or other measures determined by CCAMLR. Proposal does not conflict with advice provided.

Table 10.1: The discharge of hooks in fish heads and offal from longline vessels during 2003 as reported by scientific observers. The ‘*n*’ values are the number of individual vessels in each fishery; for those vessels where multiple observer reports were available, the category remained the same on all cruises.

Area	<i>n</i> (vessels)	Hooks Discharged in Fish Heads in Offal		
		Yes	No	No Information
48.3	19	4	12	3
58.6 / 58.7	2	1	1	
88.1 / 88.2	9	1	8	
58.4.2	1		1	
58.5.2	1		1	
	32	6 (18.8%)	23 (71.9%)	3 (9.4%)

Table 12.1: List of tasks identified by WG-FSA for the 2003/04 intersessional period. The paragraph numbers (Ref.) refer to this report – many others are ongoing tasks identified in previous years. Tasks identified by ad hoc WG-IMAF are listed in Appendix E. Priority: high priority (1); general request (2). Subgroups: Subgroup on assessment methods (SGassessment), Subgroup on biology, ecology and demography (SGbiology); Subgroup on fisheries acoustics (SGacoustic); Subgroup on by-catch (SGbycatch); CCAMLR Otolith Network (CON).

	Task	Ref.	Priority	Action Required	
				Members/Subgroups	Secretariat
Organisation of the meeting					
1.	Submit papers to WG-FSA-04 two weeks before the meeting, recognising that conveners of subgroups and the Secretariat shall submit papers one week before meeting.	12.8, 12.9	1	Members to implement	Coordinate and implement
2.	Convener to circulate list of documents with agenda items one week before the meeting.	13.6	1	Convener	Coordinate and implement
Review of available information					
3.	Continue loading of all fishery surveys reported to CCAMLR.	3.3	1		Implement
4.	Develop routine validation procedures for database extractions.	5.108	1		Implement
5.	Update information on catches of target species.	3.14	1		Implement
6.	Update estimates of reported catches, catches from IUU fishing and total removals by season and area within the Convention Area.	3.16	1	Members to provide information on IUU fishing	Coordinate and implement
7.	Update estimates of catches reported in CDS data by season and area outside the Convention Area.	3.20	1		Implement
8.	Update information on scientific observations.	3.23	1		Implement
9.	Development of acoustic techniques for assessing fish stocks.	3.41	2	SGacoustic to implement	
10.	Provide accurate reporting of by-catch by vessels and Flag States.	5.231	1	Members to implement	Remind
Preparation of assessments					
11.	Prepare catch-weighted length-frequency plots for all fisheries.	5.108	1		Implement
12.	Update species profiles for toothfish, icefish and by-catch.	7.10	1	SGbiology to implement	

(continued)

Table 12.1 (continued)

	Task	Ref.	Priority	Action Required	
				Members/Subgroups	Secretariat
13.	Continue investigation of length at maturity of toothfish in Subareas 48.3 and 88.1 for determination of minimum length of size in the fishery.	5.32	2	SGassessment to implement	
14.	Update assessment manual.	9.2	1	SGassessment to implement	
Assessments and management advice					
15.	Further examine survey design and how variability in survey catchability may be incorporated in assessments.	9.5, 9.6, 9.9	2	Members to implement	Remind
16.	Re-examine acoustic data for <i>C. gunnari</i> and provide robust estimate of biomass.	9.10	1	SGacoustic to coordinate	
17.	Transfer all relevant national data on by-catch to the CCAMLR database.	9.12	2	Members to implement	Remind
18.	Conduct further studies of survivorship of discarded rajids.	5.276	2	Members to implement	Remind
19.	Review data requirements, collection methods and priority of observers tasks for fish and invertebrate by-catch.	5.287	1	SGbycatch to implement	
20.	Analysis of fish and invertebrate by-catch by vessel from fine-scale data, and reports from Members/observers on fishing methods that minimise by-catch.	5.285, 5.298, 10.15	1	SGbycatch to implement	
21.	Conduct further studies on avoidance of by-catch of rajids and rattails.	5.280, 5.281	2	Members to implement	Remind
22.	Continue tagging rajids.	App. D 16	2	Members to implement	Remind
23.	Reanalyse the CPUE data from the fishery for <i>D. mawsoni</i> in Subarea 88.1.	5.38–5.40	2	Members to implement	Remind
24.	Review research and data collection plans for new and exploratory fisheries.	5.60	1	SGassessment to implement	
25.	Examine assumptions of tag–recapture experiments through simulations.	7.16	1	Members to implement	

(continued)

Table 12.1 (continued)

	Task	Ref.	Priority	Action Required	
				Members/Subgroups	Secretariat
Biology, ecology and demography of target and by-catch species					
26.	Continue to collect biological data on by-catch species, including invertebrate species, and in particular information on biomass of the important species.	5.227	1	Members to implement	Remind
27.	Conduct further validation of ageing of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	9.5	1	CON to implement	
28.	Conduct further work on ageing of <i>C. gunnari</i> .	9.9	1	CON to implement	
Consideration of ecosystem management					
29.	Develop methods to incorporate data on <i>C. gunnari</i> into ecosystem models.	8.13	2	Members to implement	Remind
Future assessments					
30.	Evaluate alternative methods of assessment.	9.6, 9.13	1	SGassessment to implement	Provide support
31.	Develop a list of data extractions, which could be undertaken prior to the next meeting.	9	1	SGassessment to advise	Coordinate and implement
32.	Hold an intersessional meeting to further the development of assessment methods.	12.4	1	SGassessment to implement	
33.	Review and evaluate methods to estimate abundance of recruits in toothfish assessments.	9.6	1	SGassessment to implement	
34.	Methods of standardising CPUE and application to toothfish assessments.	9.6	1	SGassessment to implement	
35.	Methods by which data derived from exploratory fisheries, including mark-recapture data, could lead to assessments.	5.56	1	SGassessment to evaluate	
36.	Examination of long-term management procedures for mackerel icefish, including decision rules.	9.10	1	SGassessment to implement	

(continued)

Table 12.1 (continued)

	Task	Ref.	Priority	Action Required	
				Members/Subgroups	Secretariat
37.	Methods for integrating acoustic and trawl survey data into assessments of abundance of mackerel icefish.	9.10	1	SGassessment and implement	
38.	Methods of estimating survivorship, mortality and total removals of rajids.	9.12	1	SGassessment to implement	
Scheme of International Scientific Observation					
39.	Updates, revisions, and additions to the <i>Scientific Observers Manual</i> , cruise report and electronic logbook (in particular in relation to revisions to Conservation Measure 25-02, definition of dead seabirds and revised rajid by-catch reporting instructions).	10.40	1	Coordinate and implement	
40.	Provision of nautical twilight algorithm to technical coordinators for distribution to observers.	10.3	1	Technical coordinators to implement	Remind
41.	Reiterate need to collect data describing hooks in offal, decklighting, rajid maturity, rajid by-catch, aerial extent of streamer lines, number of hooks hauled during target species sampling, detailed conversion factor data, and the number of hooks observed during by-catch observations.	10.40	1	Technical coordinators to implement	Remind
42.	Update the <i>Species Identification Sheets</i> .	10.25	1	Dr Collins to coordinate, Technical coordinators to implement	Implement
CCAMLR website					
43.	Further develop the bibliography of CCAMLR working documents and make available online.	13.5	1	Coordinate and implement	

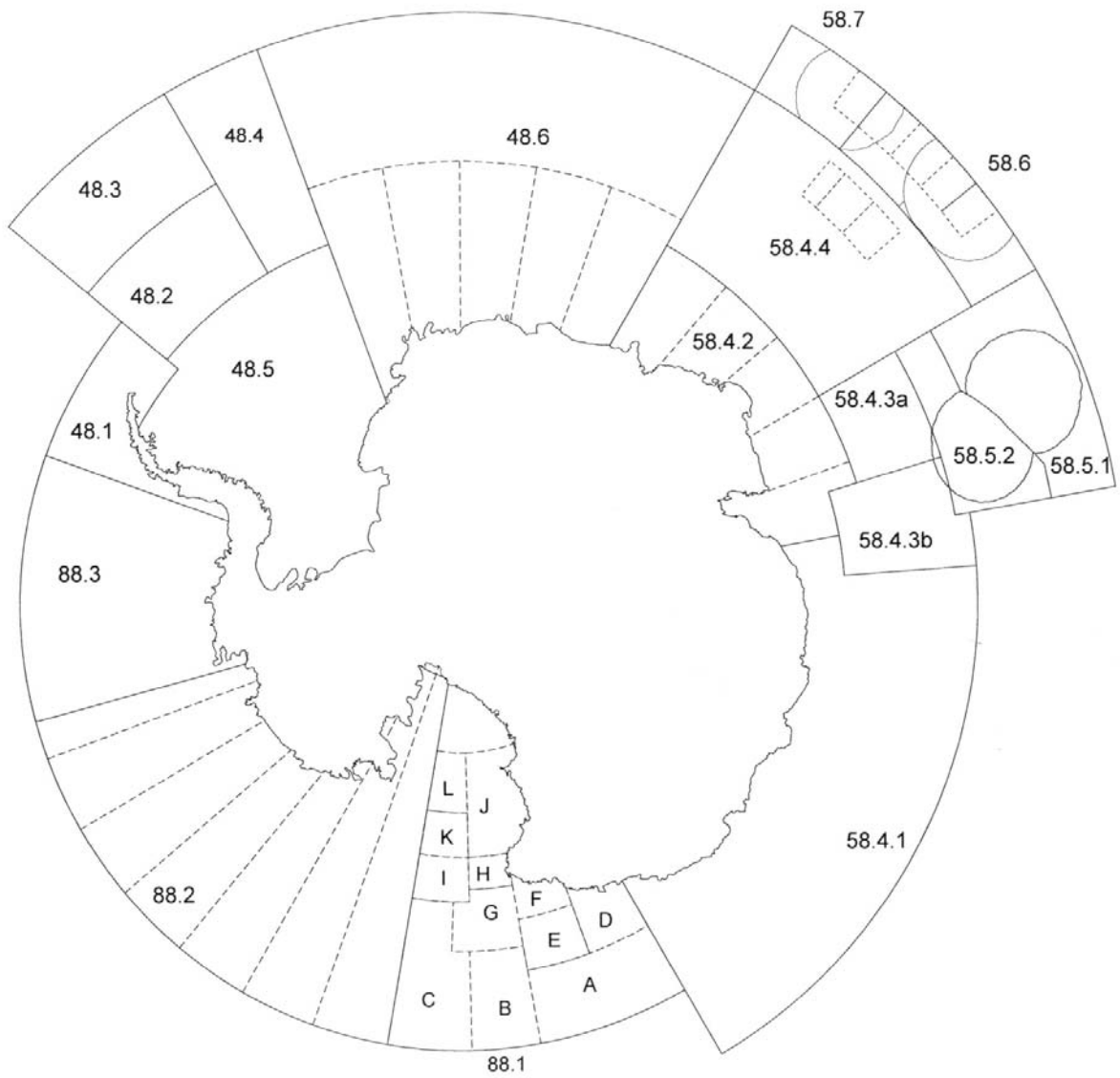


Figure 5.1: Proposed SSRU boundaries for Subarea 88.1.

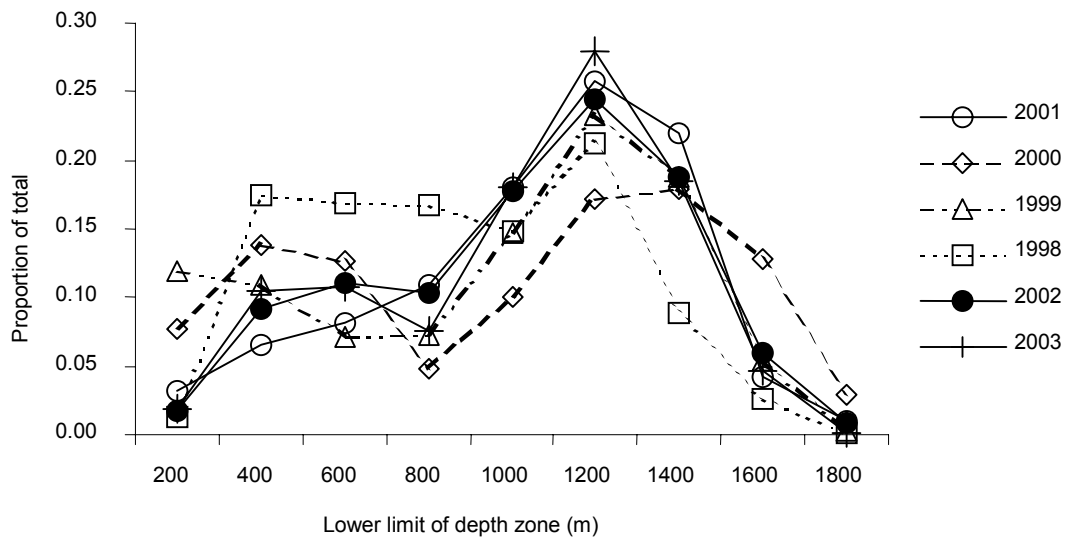


Figure 5.2: Distribution of longline effort for *Dissostichus eleginoides* by depth zone and year in Subarea 48.3.

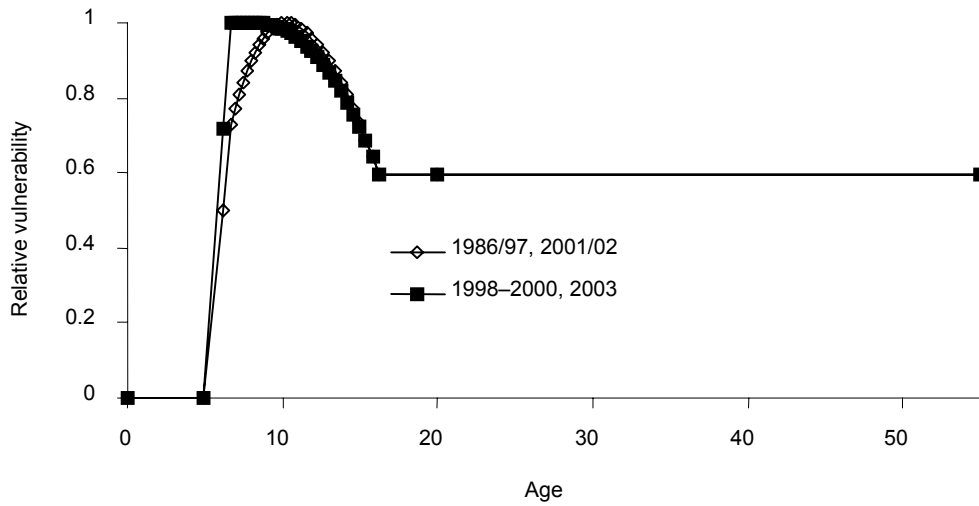


Figure 5.3: Estimated vulnerabilities by age for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3.

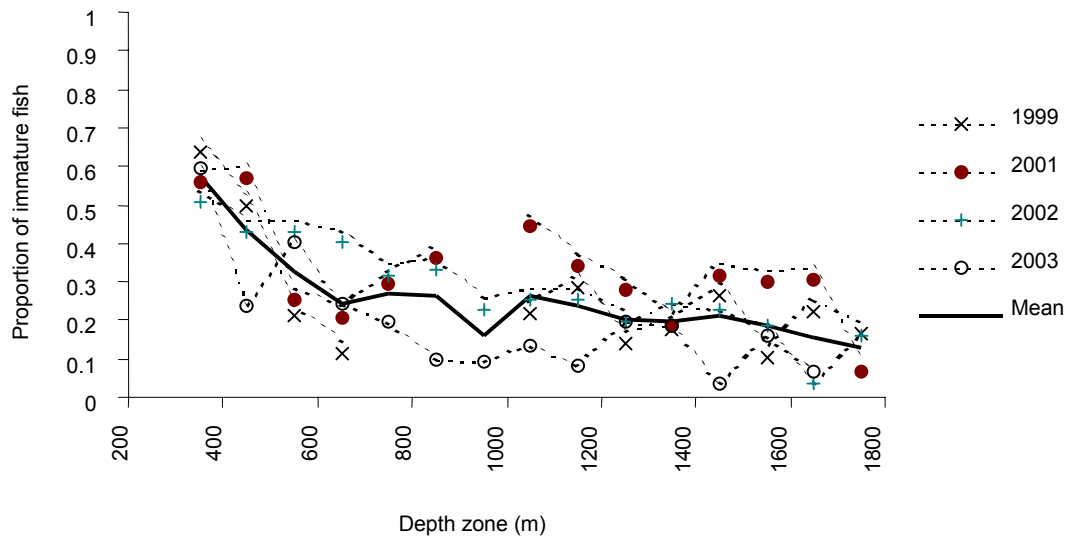


Figure 5.4: Proportions of immature fish (stage 1) in the catch by depth zone, calculated from biological data collected by observers. Hauls where the depth range of the set exceeded 50 m were omitted from the analysis, as were years with less than 2 000 fish sampled in each depth zone in such hauls.

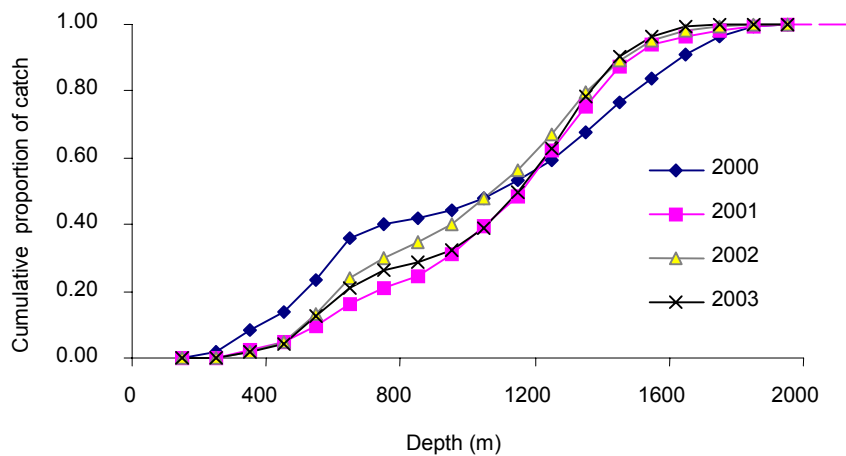


Figure 5.5: Cumulative *Dissostichus eleginoides* catch (in biomass) by depth zone in Subarea 48.3.

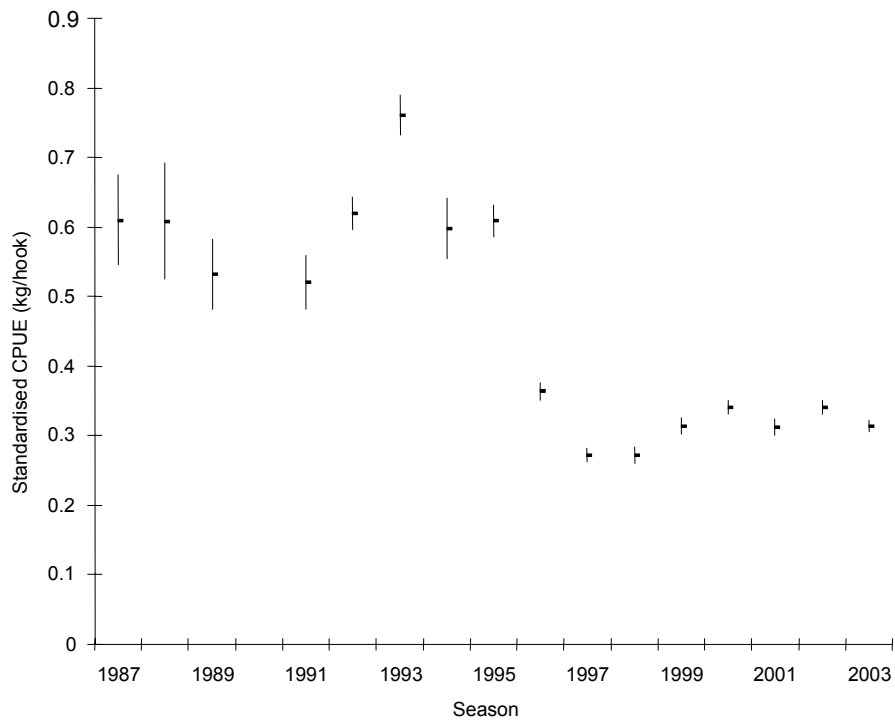


Figure 5.6: Standardised longline CPUE by season for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3.

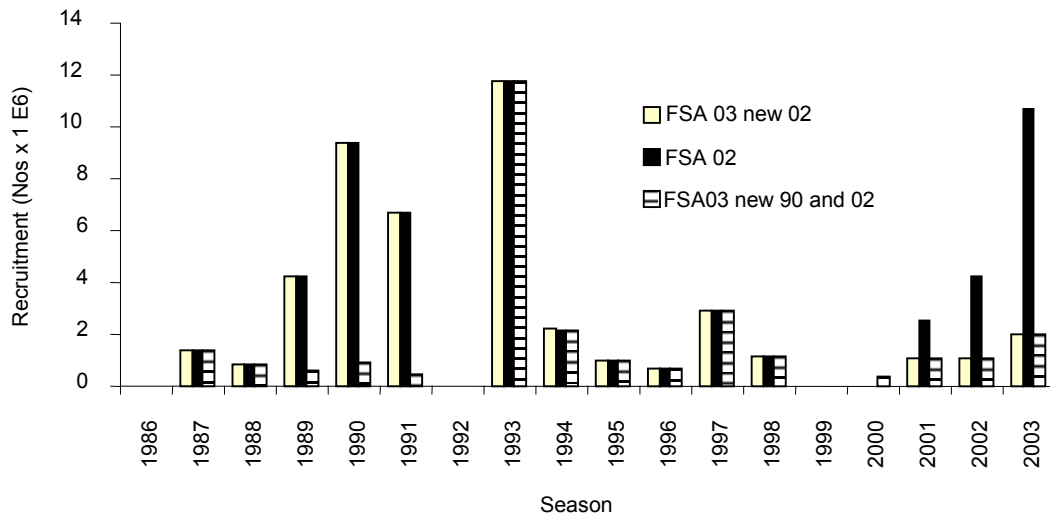


Figure 5.7: Comparison of series of estimates of recruitment of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Subarea 48.3. The three series shown are those used in the 2002 assessment, using survey data from 1987 to 2002 (FSA-02), a series based on the same set of survey data, but in which the 2002 UK survey analyses were revised (FSA-03 new 02), and a series based on the same set of survey data, but in which both the 1990 and 2002 UK survey analyses were revised (FSA-03 new 90, 02).

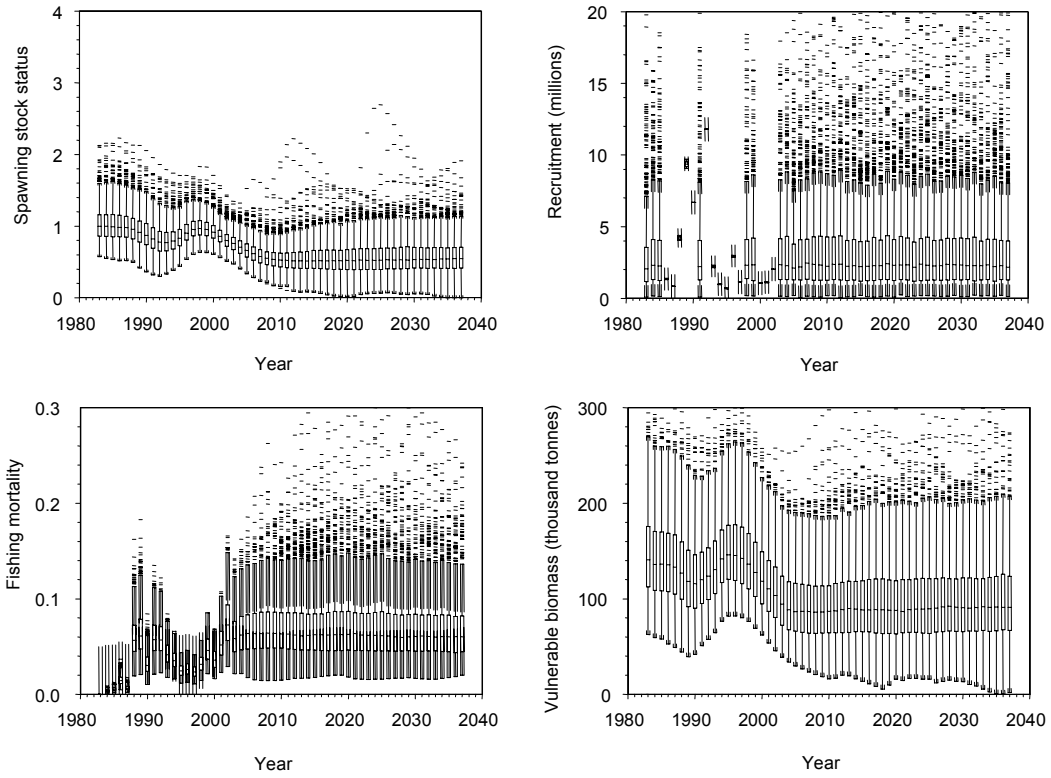


Figure 5.8: Historical and projected trajectories for the assessment trial based on recruitment series using revised length densities for *Dissostichus eleginoides* from the 2002 UK survey in Subarea 48.3.

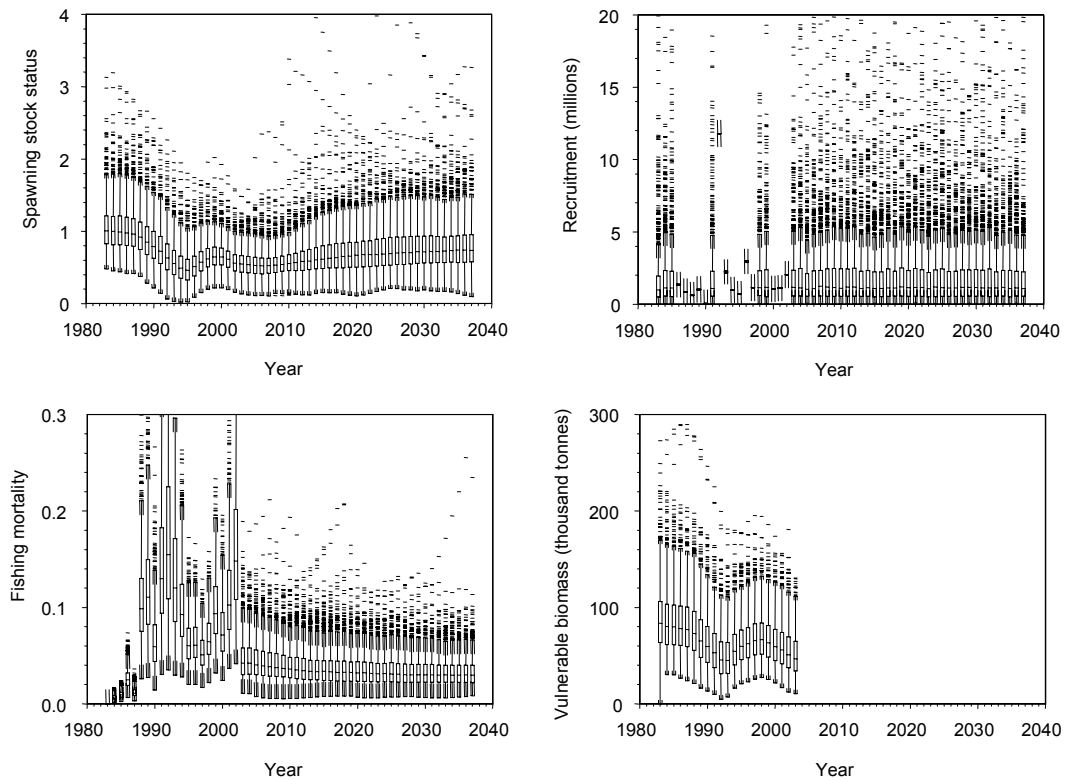


Figure 5.9: Historical and projected trajectories for the assessment trial based on recruitment series using revised length densities for *Dissostichus eleginoides* from the 1990 and 2002 UK surveys in Subarea 48.3.

58.5.1

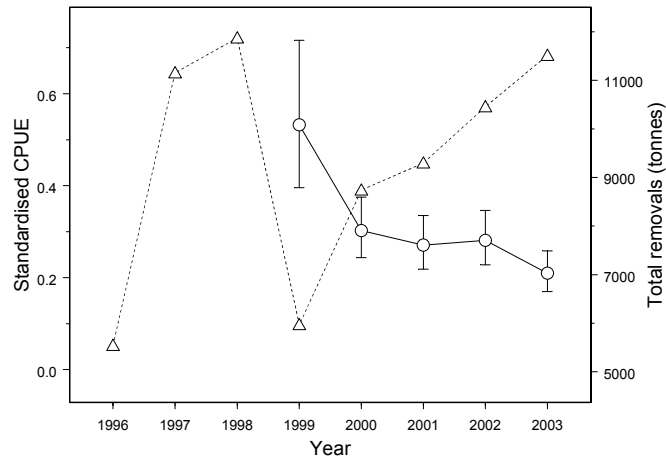


Figure 5.10: Time series of total removals (dashed line) and standardised CPUE (kg/hook, solid line) obtained from the GLMM. Error bars represent approximate 95% confidence bounds on the standardised CPUE estimates.

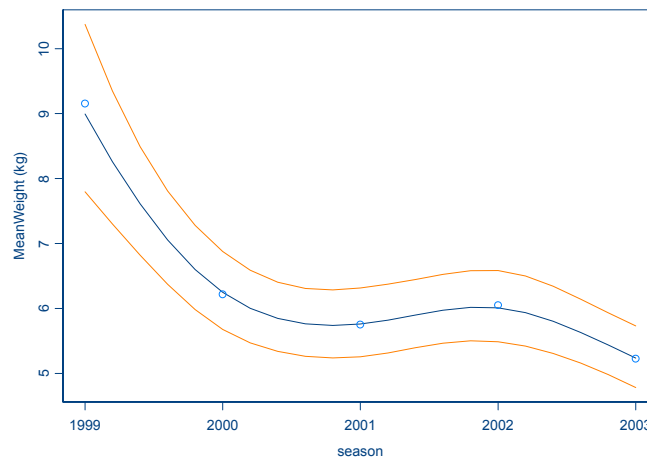


Figure 5.11: Time series of standardised average weights (kg) obtained from the LMM fitted to log(average weight) using a cubic smoothing spline. Error bounds represent approximate 95% confidence bounds on the estimates.

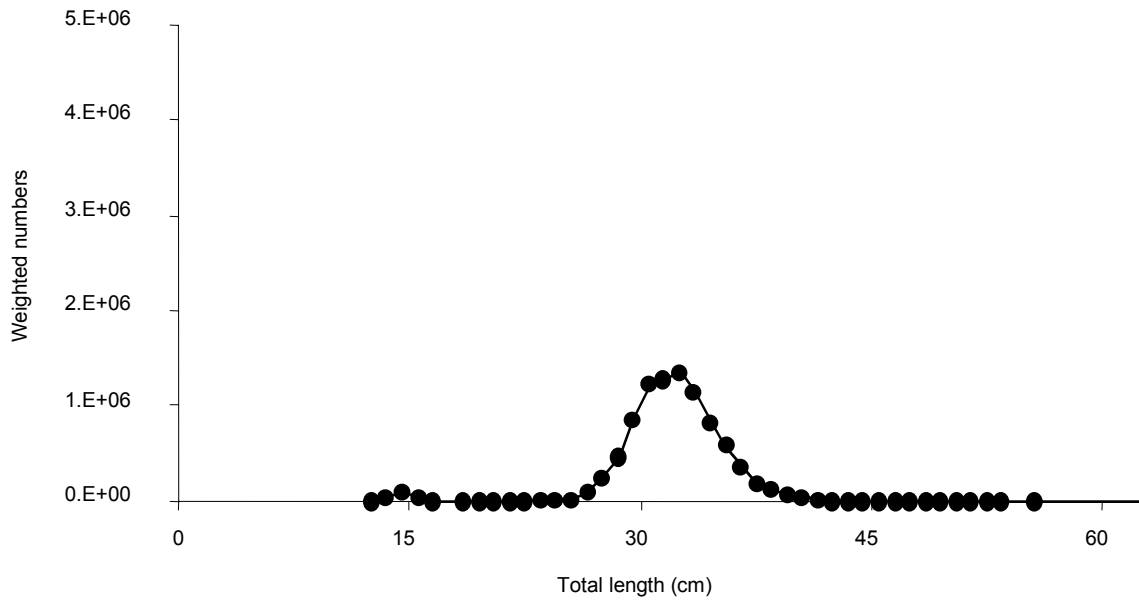


Figure 5.12: Catch-weighted length frequency of the catch of *Champsocephalus gunnari* in 2002/03 in Subarea 48.3.

	Component 1	Component 2	Component 3	Component 4	Component 5
Means of mixture components	163.342	244.932	299.998	377.563	409.997
Standard deviations of mixture components	10.304	15.4509	18.9246	23.8176	25.8636
Total density of each mixture component	3834.82	1482.45	149.991	9.00E-04	1.26E-04
SD of each mixture component density	2362.43	765.301	83.6559	2.38E-02	5.57E-03

Sum of the observed densities = 6491.93
Sum of the expected densities = 5467.25

Parameters of linear standard deviations
Intercept = 0.114885E-03
Slope = 0.630820E-01

difference in observed and expected 1024.68
add this density to component 1, which is underestimated

	Component 1	Component 2	Component 3	Component 3	Component 5
Means of mixture components	163.342	244.932	299.998	377.563	409.997
Standard deviations of mixture components	10.304	15.4509	18.9246	23.8176	25.8636
Total density of each mixture component	4859.5	1482.45	149.991	9.00E-04	1.26E-04
SD of each mixture component density	2362.43	765.301	83.6559	2.38E-02	5.57E-03

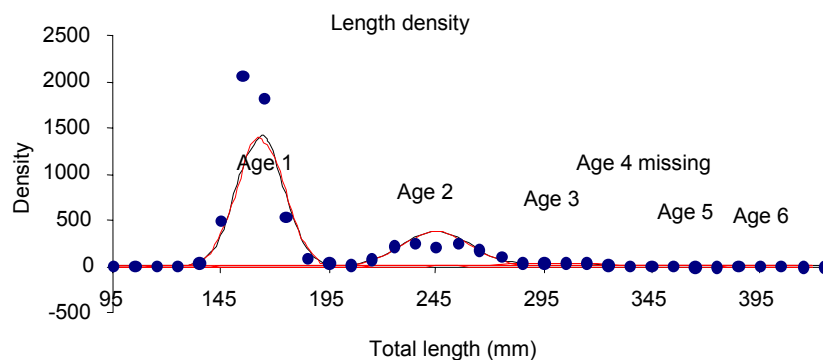
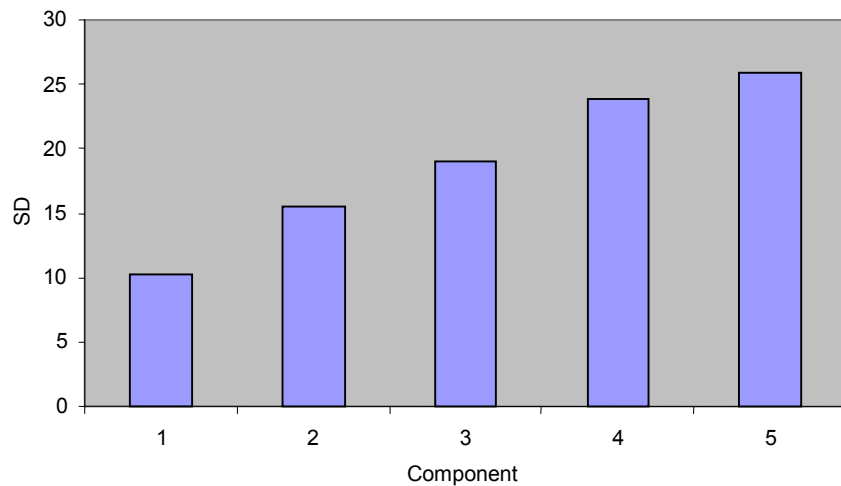


Figure 5.13: Results of the CMIX analysis of the catch-weighted length frequencies from pelagic tows conducted concurrently with the 2002 Russian acoustic survey in Subarea 48.3.

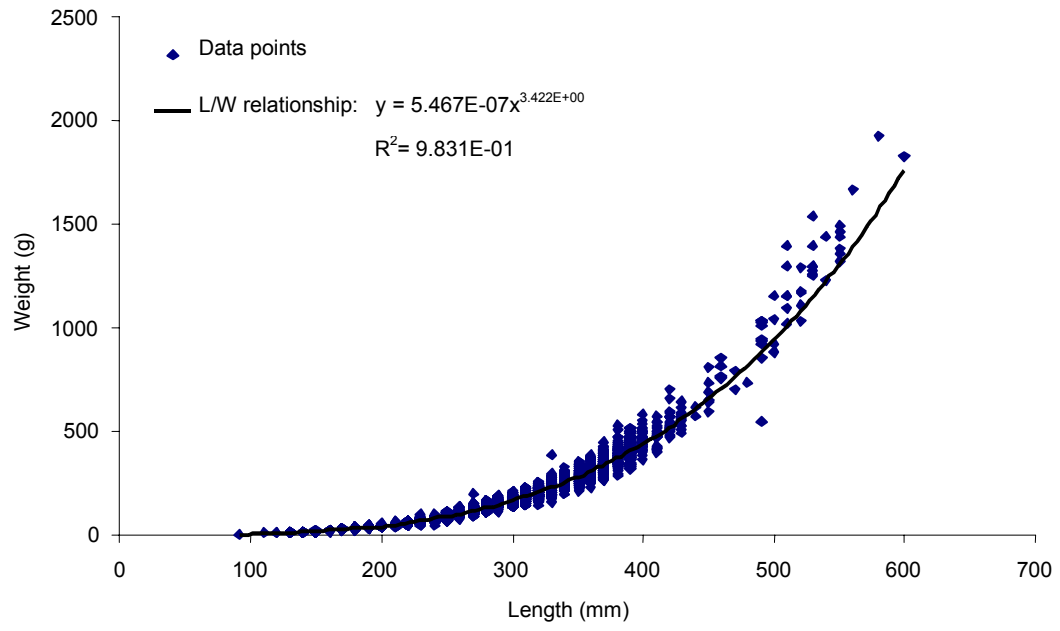


Figure 5.14: Length–weight data and fitted model based on data from UK trawl surveys in 2002 and 2003.

	Component 1	Component 2	Component 3	Component 4	Component 5
Means of mixture components	154.872	239.224	288.558	359.352	409.97
Standard deviations of mixture components	12.2864	18.6277	22.3365	27.6586	31.4639
Total density of each mixture component	55.4557	397.135	188.858	47.4703	8.30474
SD of each mixture component density	19.8776	109.225	53.1716	18.6949	15.8575

Sum of the observed densities = 719.963
Sum of the expected densities = 693.312

Parameters of linear standard deviations

Intercept = 0.643705
Slope = 0.751766E-01

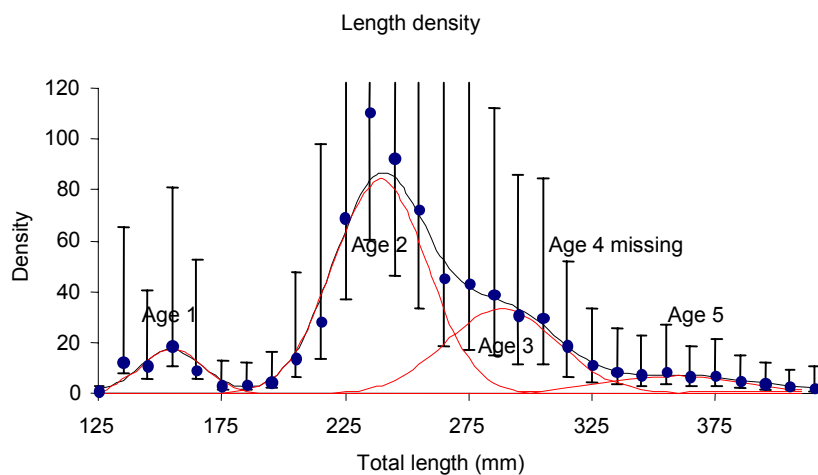
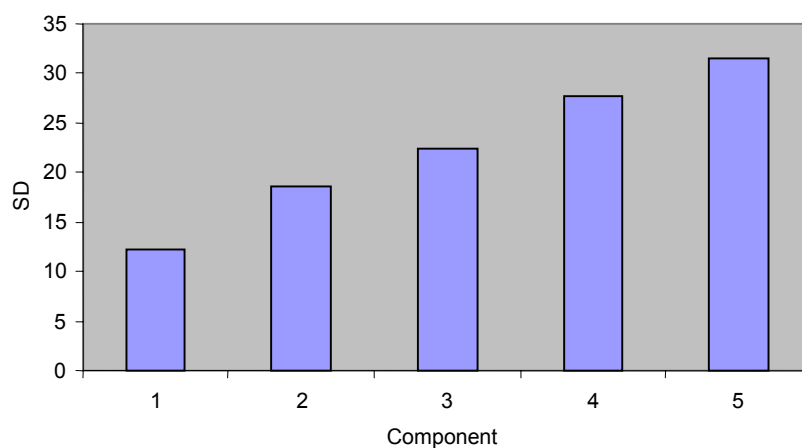


Figure 5.15: Results of the CMIX analysis of the length densities from the combined 2002 bottom trawl surveys in Subarea 48.3.

58.6

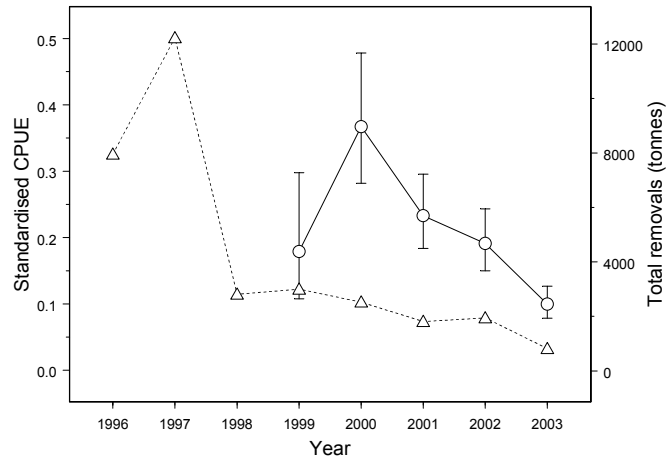


Figure 5.16: Time series of both total removals (dashed line) and standardised CPUE (kg/hook, solid line) obtained from the GLMM. Error bars represent approximate 95% confidence bounds on the standardised CPUE estimates.

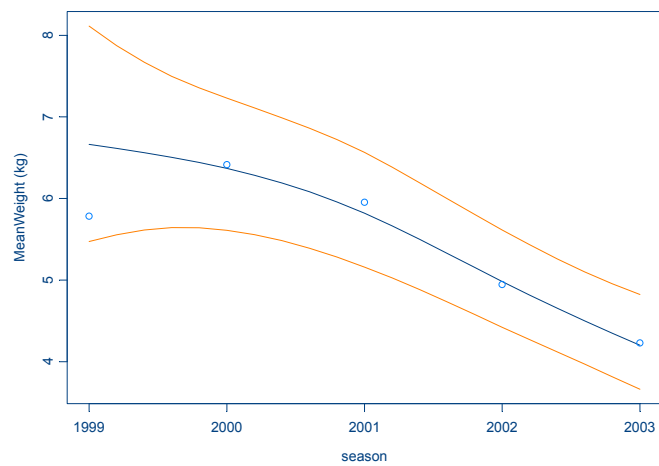


Figure 5.17: Time series of standardised average weight (kg) obtained from the LMM. Error bounds represent approximate 95% confidence bounds on the estimates.

58.7

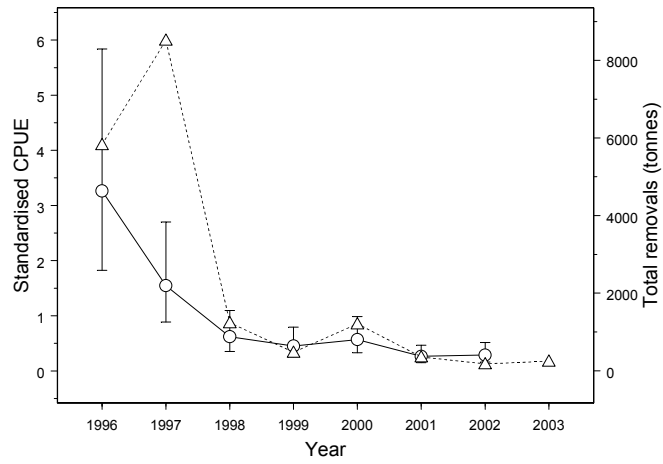


Figure 5.18: Time series of total removals (dashed line) and standardised CPUE (kg/hook, solid line) obtained from the GLMM. Error bars represent approximate 95% confidence bounds on the estimates.

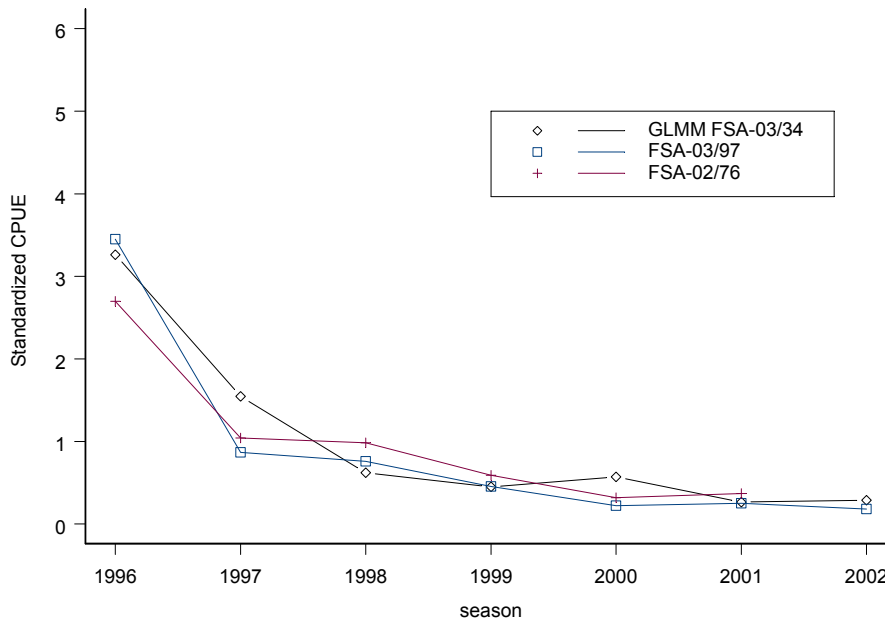


Figure 5.19: Comparison of standardised CPUE time series: estimated at WG-FSA-03 (GLMM WG-FSA-03/34) and the series given in WG-FSA-02/76 and WG-FSA-03/97.

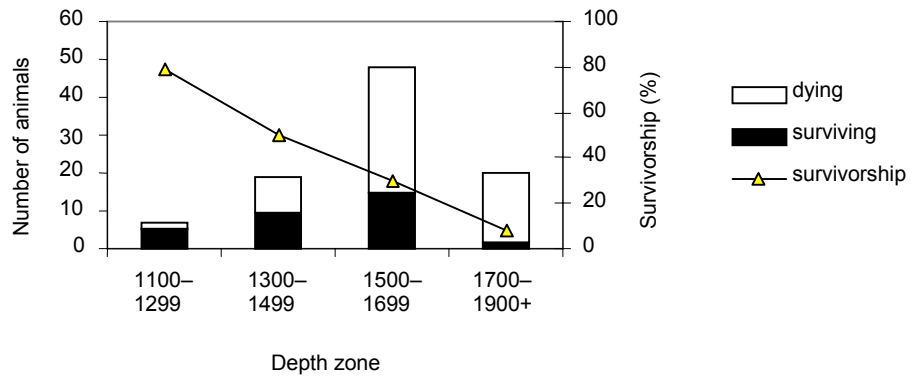


Figure 5.20: The number (and percent survivorship) of rajids by depth zone from the survivorship data recalculated from WG-FSA-03/57.

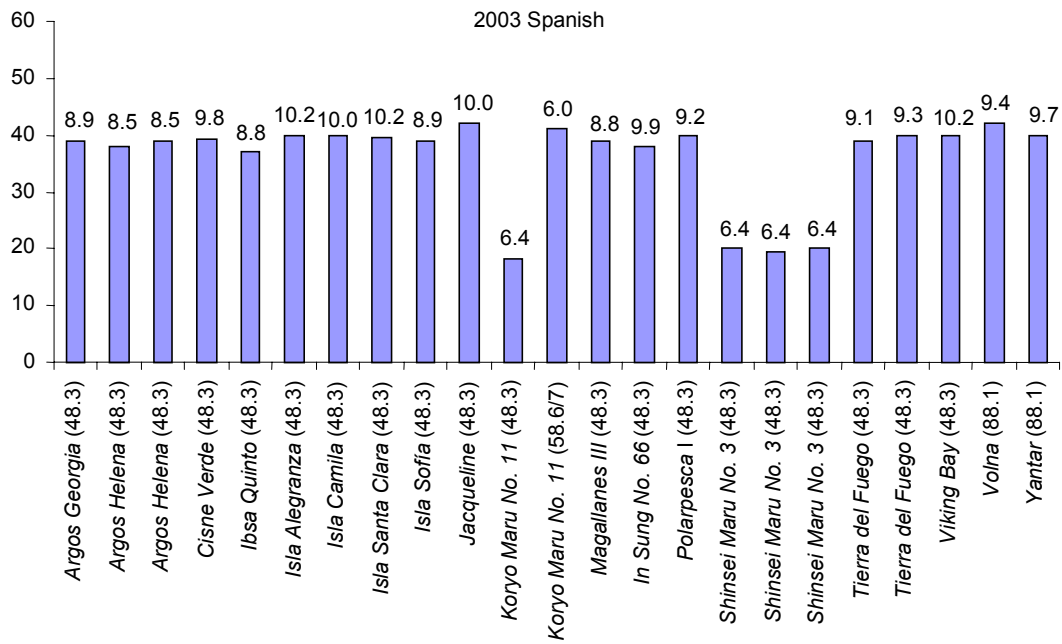
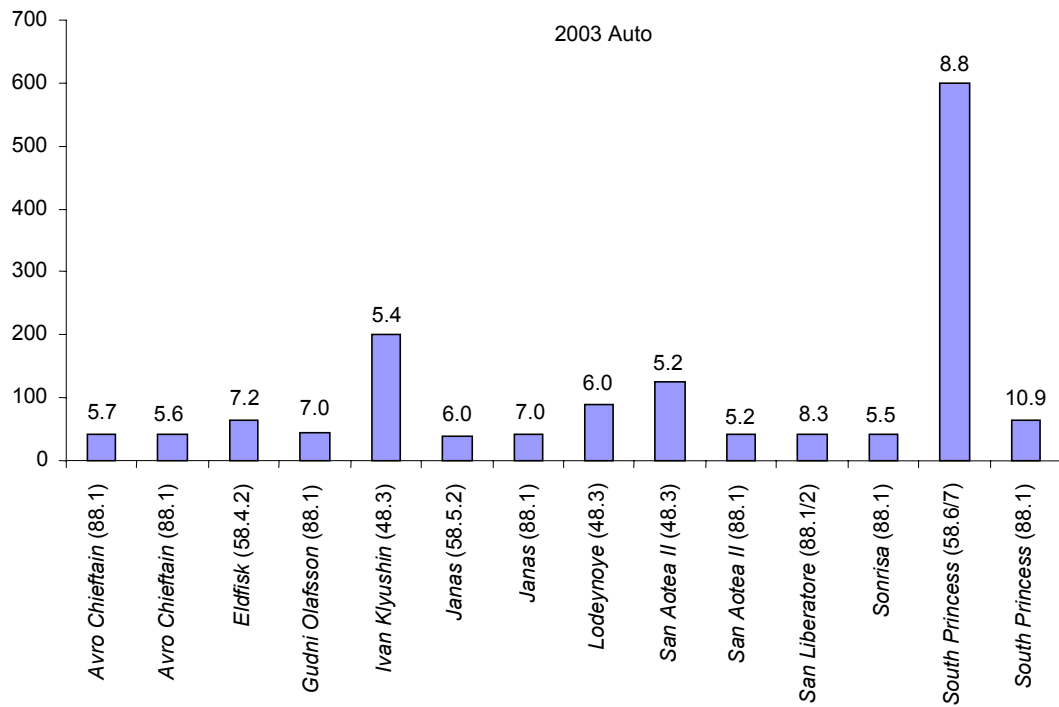


Figure 6.1: Longline weight spacing (y-axis in metres) and weights used (kilograms) by Spanish and autoline systems during the 2003 season.

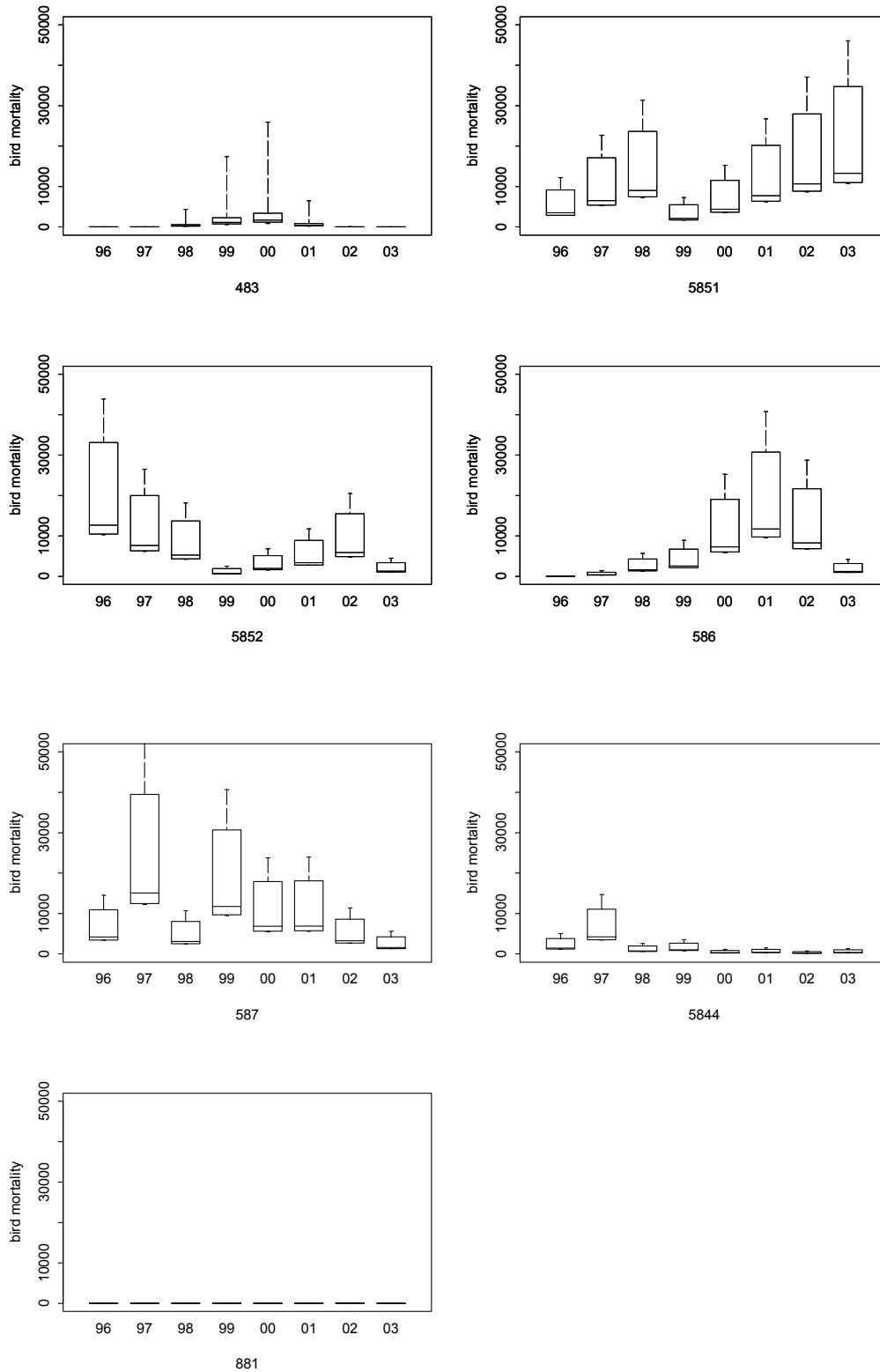


Figure 6.2: Box plots of estimates of potential by-catch of seabirds caught in the IUU fisheries in different subareas and divisions of the Convention Area from 1996 to 2003. Values shown are median, with interquartiles and upper and lower ranges.

AGENDA

Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment
(Hobart, Australia, 13 to 23 October 2003)

1. Opening of the meeting
2. Organisation of the meeting and adoption of the agenda
3. Review of available information
 - 3.1 Data requirements specified in 2002
 - 3.1.1 Development of the CCAMLR database
 - 3.1.2 Data processing
 - 3.1.3 Other
 - 3.2 Fisheries information
 - 3.2.1 Catch, effort, length and age data reported to CCAMLR
 - 3.2.2 Estimates of catch and effort from IUU fishing
 - 3.2.3 Catch and effort data for toothfish fisheries in waters adjacent to the Convention Area
 - 3.2.4 Scientific observer information
 - 3.2.5 Research surveys
 - 3.2.6 Mesh/hook selectivity and related experiments affecting catchability
4. Preparation for assessments
 - 4.1 New information extending time series
 - 4.1.1 Estimation of total removals
 - 4.1.2 Standing stock
 - 4.1.3 Recruitment series
 - 4.1.4 CPUE
 - 4.2 Other parameters
 - 4.3 SSRU boundaries
 - 4.4 Status of current assessment methods
5. Assessments and management advice
 - 5.1 New and exploratory fisheries in 2002/03 and for 2003/04
 - 5.1.1 New and exploratory fisheries in 2002/03
 - 5.1.2 New fisheries notified for 2003/04
 - 5.1.3 Exploratory fisheries notified for 2003/04
 - 5.1.4 Progress towards assessments of new and exploratory fisheries

- 5.2 Assessed Fisheries
 - 5.2.1 *Dissostichus eleginoides* South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)
 - 5.2.2 *Dissostichus eleginoides* Kerguelen Islands (Division 58.5.1)
 - 5.2.3 *Dissostichus eleginoides* Heard Island (Division 58.5.2)
 - 5.2.4 *Champtocephalus gunnari* South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)
 - 5.2.5 *Champtocephalus gunnari* Heard Island (Division 58.5.2)
- 5.3 Other Fisheries
 - 5.3.1 *Dissostichus eleginoides* Prince Edward and Marion Islands (Subarea 58.7) and Crozet Islands (Subarea 58.6)
 - 5.3.2 Antarctic Peninsula (Subarea 48.1) and South Orkney Island (Subarea 48.2)
 - 5.3.3 South Sandwich Islands (Subarea 48.4)
 - 5.3.4 *Electrona carlsbergi* South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)
 - 5.3.5 Crabs (*Paralomis spinosissima* and *P. formosa*) (Subarea 48.3)
 - 5.3.6 *Martialia hyadesi* (Subarea 48.3)
- 5.4 By-catch
 - 5.4.1 Assessments of the status of by-catch species or groups
 - 5.4.2 Assessments of the expected impact of target species fisheries on the by-catch species or groups
 - 5.4.3 Consideration of mitigation measures
 - 5.4.4 Advice to the Scientific Committee
- 5.5 Regulatory framework
- 5.6 Evaluation of the threats arising from IUU activities
 - 5.6.1 Review of historical trends in IUU activity
 - 5.6.2 Evaluation of future threats of IUU activity
 - 5.6.3 Advice to the Scientific Committee
- 6. Incidental mortality of mammals and seabirds arising from fishing (ad hoc WG-IMAF Report)
 - 6.1 Intersessional Work of ad hoc WG-IMAF
 - 6.2 Incidental mortality of seabirds during regulated longline fishing in the Convention Area
 - 6.2.1 Data submitted for the 2002/03 and the beginning of the 2003/04 seasons
 - 6.2.2 Evaluation of levels of incidental mortality
 - 6.2.3 Implementation of Conservation Measure 25-02 (2002)
 - 6.2.4 Research into and experience with mitigating measures
 - 6.2.5 Revision of Conservation Measure 25-02 (2002)
 - 6.3 Incidental mortality of seabirds during unregulated longline fishing in the Convention Area

- 6.4 Incidental mortality of seabirds during longline fishing outside the Convention Area
- 6.5 Research into the status and distribution of seabirds
- 6.6 International and national initiatives relating to incidental mortality of seabirds in relation to longline fishing
- 6.7 Incidental mortality of seabirds in relation to new and exploratory fisheries
 - 6.7.1 Assessments of risk in CCAMLR subareas and divisions
 - 6.7.2 New and exploratory fisheries operational in 2002/03
 - 6.7.3 New and exploratory fisheries proposed for 2003/04
- 6.8 Other incidental mortality
 - 6.8.1 Interactions involving marine mammals with longline fishing operations
 - 6.8.2 Interactions involving marine mammals and seabirds with trawl or pot fishing operations
- 6.9 Advice to the Scientific Committee
- 7. Biology, ecology and demography of target and by-catch species
 - 7.1 Information available to the meeting
 - 7.2 Update species profiles
 - 7.3 Tagging programs
 - 7.4 Identify gaps in the knowledge
- 8. Considerations of ecosystem management
 - 8.1 Interactions with WG-EMM
 - 8.2 Ecological interactions (e.g. multi-species, benthos etc.)
- 9. Future Assessments
 - 9.1 New and planned assessment methods
- 10. Scheme of International Scientific Observation
 - 10.1 Summary of information extracted from observer reports and/or provided by technical coordinators
 - 10.2 Implementation of observer program
 - 10.2.1 *Scientific Observers Manual*
 - 10.2.2 Sampling strategies
 - 10.2.3 Priorities

- 10.3 Information relevant to SCIC
- 10.4 Advice to the Scientific Committee
- 11. CCAMLR website
- 12. Future Work
 - 12.1 Data requirements
 - 12.2 Organisation of intersessional activities in subgroups
 - 12.3 Plans for WG-FSA-04
 - 12.4 Long-term plans
- 13. Other business
- 14. Adoption of the report
- 15. Close of the meeting.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment
(Hobart, Australia, 13 to 23 October 2003)

- AGNEW, David (Dr) Renewable Resources Assessment Group
Royal School of Mines Building
Imperial College
Prince Consort Road
London SW7 2BP
United Kingdom
d.agnew@ic.ac.uk
- ARATA, Javier (Mr) Instituto de Ecología y Evolución
Campus Isla Teja
Universidad Austral de Chile
Casilla 567
Valdivia
Chile
javierarata@entelchile.net
- ASHFORD, Julian (Dr) Center for Quantitative Fisheries Ecology
Old Dominion University
Technology Building Room 102
4608 Hampton Boulevard
Norfolk, VA 23529
jashford@odu.edu
- BAKER, Barry (Mr) Australian Antarctic Division
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
barry.baker@aad.gov.au
- BALGUERÍAS, Eduardo (Dr) Instituto Español de Oceanografía
Centro Oceanográfico de Canarias
Apartado de Correos 1373
Santa Cruz de Tenerife
España
ebg@ca.ieo.es

BALL, Ian (Dr) Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
iball@aad.gov.au

BELCHIER, Mark (Dr) British Antarctic Survey
High Cross, Madingley Road
Cambridge CB3 0ET
United Kingdom
markb@bas.ac.uk

CANDY, Steve (Dr) Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
steve.candy@aad.gov.au

COLLINS, Martin (Dr) British Antarctic Survey
High Cross, Madingley Road
Cambridge CB3 0ET
United Kingdom
macol@bas.ac.uk

CONSTABLE, Andrew (Dr) Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
andrew.constable@aad.gov.au

CROXALL, John (Prof.) British Antarctic Survey
High Cross, Madingley Road
Cambridge CB3 0ET
United Kingdom
j.croxall@bas.ac.uk

DAVIES, Campbell (Dr) Australian Antarctic Division
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
campbell.davies@aad.gov.au

DOUBLE, Michael (Dr) School of Botany and Zoology
Australian National University
Canberra ACT 2600
mike.double@anu.edu.au

DUHAMEL, Guy (Prof.) Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle
Département des milieux
et peuplements aquatiques
USM 403 (Ichthyologie)
43, rue Cuvier
F-75231 Paris Cedex 05
France
duhamel@mnhn.fr

EVERSON, Inigo (Dr) British Antarctic Survey
High Cross, Madingley Road
Cambridge CB3 0ET
United Kingdom
i.everson@bas.ac.uk

FANTA, Edith (Dr) Departamento Biologia Celular
Universidade Federal do Paraná
Caixa Postal 19031
81531-970 Curitiba, PR
Brazil
e.fanta@terra.com.br

GALES, Rosemary (Dr) Resource Management and Conservation
Department of Primary Industries,
Water and Environment
GPO Box 44A
Hobart Tasmania 7001
Australia
rosemary.gales@dpiwe.tas.gov.au

GASIUKOV, Pavel (Dr) AtlantNIRO
5 Dmitry Donskoy Street
Kaliningrad 236000
Russia
pg@atlant.baltnet.ru

HANCHET, Stuart (Dr) National Institute of Water
and Atmospheric Research (NIWA)
PO Box 893
Nelson
New Zealand
s.hanchet@niwa.cri.nz

HOLT, Rennie (Dr) Chair, Scientific Committee
US AMLR Program
Southwest Fisheries Science Center
8604 La Jolla Shores Drive
La Jolla, CA 92037
USA
rennie.holt@noaa.gov

IVERSEN, Svein (Mr) Institute of Marine Research
PO Box 1870 Nordnes
N-5817 Bergen
Norway
sveini@imr.no

JONES, Christopher (Dr) US AMLR Program
Southwest Fisheries Science Center
8604 La Jolla Shores Drive
La Jolla, CA 92037
USA
cdjones@ucsd.edu

KIRKWOOD, Geoff (Dr) Renewable Resources Assessment Group
Imperial College
Royal School of Mines Building
Prince Consort Road
London SW7 2BP
United Kingdom
g.kirkwood@ic.ac.uk

KOCK, Karl-Hermann (Dr) Federal Research Centre for Fisheries
Institute for Sea Fisheries
Palmaille 9
D-22767 Hamburg
Germany
karl-hermann.kock@ish.bfa-fisch.de

KOUZNETSOVA, Elena (Ms) VNIRO
17a V. Krasnoselskaya
Moscow 107140
Russia
vozrast@vniro.ru

MCNEILL, Malcolm (Mr) Sealord Group Ltd
Vickerman Street
PO Box 11
Nelson
New Zealand
mam@sealord.co.nz

MELVIN, Ed (Dr) representing USA, current address:
Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
edward.melvin@aad.gov.au
emelvin@u.washington.edu

MICOL, Thierry (Dr) Territoire des Terres Australes
et Antarctiques Françaises
BP 400
1, rue Gabriel Dejean
97548 Saint-Pierre
La Réunion
thierry.micol@taaf.fr

MOLLOY, Janice (Ms) Department of Conservation
PO Box 10-420
Wellington
New Zealand
jmolloy@doc.govt.nz

NAGANOBU, Mikio (Dr) National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries
Orido 5-7-1, Shimizu
Shizuoka 424-8633
Japan
naganobu@affrc.go.jp

O'DRISCOLL, Richard (Dr) National Institute of Water
and Atmospheric Research (NIWA)
PO Box 14-901
Kilbirnie
Wellington
New Zealand
r.odriscoll@niwa.co.nz

ORLOV, Alexei (Dr) VNIRO
17a V. Krasnoselskaya
Moscow 107140
Russia
orlov@vniro.ru

PARKES, Graeme (Dr) MRAG Americas Inc.
16 Vanbrugh Hill
London SE3 7UF
United Kingdom
graeme.parkes@mragamericas.com

PATCHELL, Graham (Mr)	Sealord Group Limited Vickerman Street PO Box 11 Nelson New Zealand gjp@sealord.co.nz
PSHENICHNOV, Leonid (Dr)	YugNIRO 2 Sverdlov str. 983000 Kerch Ukraine lkp@biknet.net
REID, Keith (Dr)	British Antarctic Survey High Cross, Madingley Road Cambridge CB3 0ET United Kingdom k.reid@bas.ac.uk
RIVERA, Kim (Ms)	National Marine Fisheries Service PO Box 21668 Juneau, Alaska 99802 USA kim.rivera@noaa.gov
ROBERTSON, Graham (Dr)	Australian Antarctic Division Environment Australia Channel Highway Kingston Tasmania 7050 Australia graham_rob@antdiv.gov.au
SENIOUKOV, Vladimir (Dr)	Department of International Cooperation PINRO Research Institute 6 Knipovich Street Murmansk Russia vsenk@pinro.ru
SMITH, Neville (Mr)	Ministry of Fisheries PO Box 1020 Wellington New Zealand smithn@fish.govt.nz

SULLIVAN, Ben (Dr) Falklands Conservation
PO Box 26
Stanley
Falkland Islands
seabirds@horizon.co.fk

TAKI, Kenji (Dr) National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries
Orido 5-7-1, Shimizu
Shizuoka 424-8633
Japan
takisan@affrc.go.jp

VAN WIJK, Esmee (Ms) Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
esmee.vanwijk@aad.gov.au

WAKEFORD, Robert (Dr) MRAG Ltd
47 Prince's Gate
South Kensington
London
United Kingdom SW7 2QA
r.wakeford@imperial.ac.uk

WAUGH, Susan (Dr) Ministry of Fisheries
PO Box 1020
Wellington
New Zealand
susan.waugh@fish.govt.nz

WILLIAMS, Dick (Mr) Australian Antarctic Division
Environment Australia
Channel Highway
Kingston Tasmania 7050
Australia
dick_wil@antdiv.gov.au

SECRETARIAT

Executive Secretary

Denzil Miller

Science/Compliance and Enforcement

Science/Compliance Officer

Eugene Sabourenkov

Scientific Observer Data Analyst

Eric Appleyard

Compliance Administrator

Natasha Slicer

CDS Support Officer

Jacque Turner

Data Management

Data Manager

David Ramm

Data Administration Officer

Lydia Millar

Administration/Finance

Administration/Finance Officer

Jim Rossiter

Finance Assistant

Christina Macha

General Office Administrator

Rita Mendelson

Communications

Communications Officer

Genevieve Tanner

Publications and Website Assistant

Doro Forck

French Translator/Team Coordinator

Gillian von Bertouch

French Translator

Bénédicte Graham

French Translator

Floride Pavlovic

French Translator

Michèle Roger

Russian Translator/Team Coordinator

Natalia Sokolova

Russian Translator

Ludmilla Thornett

Russian Translator

Vasily Smirnov

Spanish Translator/Team Coordinator

Anamaría Merino

Spanish Translator

Margarita Fernández

Spanish Translator

Marcia Fernández

Website and Information Services

Website and Information Services Officer

Rosalie Marazas

Information Services Assistant

Philippa McCulloch

Information Technology

Information Technology Manager

Fernando Cariaga

Information Technology Support Specialist

Simon Morgan

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment
(Hobart, Australia, 13 to 23 October 2003)

WG-FSA-03/1	Provisional and Annotated Provisional Agenda for the 2003 Meeting of the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA)
WG-FSA-03/2	List of participants
WG-FSA-03/3	List of documents
WG-FSA-03/4	Species profile: mackerel icefish I. Everson (United Kingdom)
WG-FSA-03/5	Bibliography on mackerel icefish K.-H. Kock (Germany) and I. Everson (United Kingdom)
WG-FSA-03/6	Fishery information for WG-FSA-03 Secretariat
WG-FSA-03/7	Survey database Secretariat
WG-FSA-03/8	Notification of Australia's intention to conduct pot fishing trials in Division 58.5.2 for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> Delegation of Australia
WG-FSA-03/9	The diet of black-browed albatrosses at the Diego Ramirez Islands, Chile J. Arata (Chile) and J.C. Xavier (United Kingdom)
WG-FSA-03/10	The Evangelistas Islets, Chile: a new breeding site for black-browed albatrosses J. Arata (Chile), G. Robertson (Australia), J. Valencia (Chile) and K. Lawton (Australia)
WG-FSA-03/11	Summary report on the status of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses breeding in Chile G. Robertson (Australia), J. Valencia and J. Arata (Chile)

- WG-FSA-03/12 Is our attempt to estimate biomass of Antarctic fish from a multi-species survey appropriate for all targeted species? *Notothenia rossii* in the Atlantic Ocean sector – revisited K.-H. Kock (Germany), M. Belchier (United Kingdom) and C.D. Jones (USA)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/13 Analysis of dietary overlap in Antarctic fish (Notothenioidei) from the South Shetland Islands: no evidence of food competition E. Barrera-Oro (Argentina)
(*Polar Biology*, 25 (10), in press (2003))
- WG-FSA-03/14 Report of the Subgroup on Fisheries Acoustics
(British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge, 18 to 22 August 2003)
- WG-FSA-03/15 Toothfish, skate and longline by-catch survey in Subarea 48.3 M. Belchier, M. Collins, M. Endicott, I. Everson, S. Hawkins, T. Marlow, T. Mulvey and R. Paterson (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/16 Aspects of the ecology of the bigeye grenadier at South Georgia S.A. Morley, T. Mulvey, J. Dickson and M. Belchier
(United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/17 Request to conduct an integrated weight longline trial on autoline vessels in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in 2003/04 G. Robertson (Australia) and N. Smith (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/18 Streamer lines to reduce seabird by-catch in longline fisheries E.F. Melvin (USA)
(*Washington Sea Grant Program*, WSG-AS 00-03)
- WG-FSA-03/19 Off the hook: an informational video for Alaska longliners E.F. Melvin and D. Mercy (USA)
(*Washington Sea Grant Program*, WSG-AV 00-01)
- WG-FSA-03/20 Focusing and testing fisher know-how to solve conservation problems: a common sense approach E.F. Melvin and J.K. Parrish (USA)
(*Putting Fishers' Knowledge to Work. Fisheries Centre Research Reports*, 11: 224–226)
- WG-FSA-03/21 Main points in WG-EMM-03/05 (fish monitoring using Antarctic shags) and additional comments, on the recommendation from WG-EMM to WG-FSA to be consider in its 2003 meeting R. Casaux, E. Barrera-Oro and E. Marschoff (Argentina)
- WG-FSA-03/22 CCAMLR streamer line requirements revisited E.F. Melvin (USA)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)

- WG-FSA-03/23 The effectiveness of integrated weight (fast sinking) longlines in reducing white-chinned petrel mortality in the New Zealand ling longline fishery
G. Robertson (Australia), M. McNeill (New Zealand), B. Wienecke (Australia), N. Smith (New Zealand) and M. Bravington (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/24 Beached birds: a guide used by north Pacific groundfish observers to identify seabirds incidentally caught in fisheries
T. Hass and S. Davis (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/25 Second International Fishers Forum: executive summary
Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council
- WG-FSA-03/26 The area north of Joinville–D’Urville Islands (Subarea 48.1) a former fishing ground at the tip of the Antarctic Peninsula – revisited
K.-H. Kock (Germany), L. Pshenichnov (Ukraine), K. Skora (Poland), Zh.A. Frolkina (Russia) and C.D. Jones (USA)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/27 Killer whale *Orcinus orca* and sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus* interactions with longline vessels in the Patagonian toothfish fishery at South Georgia, South Atlantic
M.G. Purves (United Kingdom), D.J. Agnew (United Kingdom), E. Balguerías (Spain), C.A. Moreno (Chile) and B. Watkins (South Africa)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/28 Descriptive analysis of acoustic data collected during the 2003 exploratory fishery for toothfish in the Ross Sea
R.L. O’Driscoll and G.J. Macaulay (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/29 Review of small-scale research unit boundaries used for the assessment and management of *D. mawsoni* in Subarea 88.1
S.M. Hanchet (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/30 An examination of latitudinal variation in the growth rates of Antarctic toothfish (*Dissostichus mawsoni*) in the Ross Sea
P.L. Horn (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/31 Southern seabird solutions – and update
J. Molloy and N. Smith (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/32 Preliminary assessment of mackerel icefish, *Champscephalus gunnari*, on the Heard Island Plateau (Division 58.5.2) based on a survey in April–May 2003
A.J. Constable, C.R. Davies, R. Williams and T. Lamb (Australia)

- WG-FSA-03/33 Preliminary assessment of *Dissostichus eleginoides* on the Heard Island Plateau (Division 58.5.2) based on a survey in April–May 2003
A.J. Constable, C.R. Davies, R. Williams and T. Lamb (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/34 Modelling catch and effort data using generalised linear models with random cruise and stratum-by-year effects: trawl fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in CAMLR Area 58.5.2
S.G. Candy (Australia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/35 Modelling catch and effort data using generalised linear models with random cruise effects: trawl fishery for mackerel icefish (*Champscephalus gunnari*) in CAMLR Area 58.5.2
S.G. Candy (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/36 Performance assessment of underwater setting chutes, side setting and blue-dyed bait to minimize seabird mortality in hawaii longline tuna and swordfish fisheries – Final Report August 2003
E. Gilman (USA), N. Brothers (Australia), D. Kobayashi, S. Martin, J. Cook, J. Ray, G. Ching and B. Woods (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/37 Demography and population trends of the Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross
R. Cuthbert (United Kingdom), P.G. Ryan, J. Cooper (South Africa) and G. Hilton (United Kingdom)
(*The Condor*, 105: 439–452 (2003))
- WG-FSA-03/38 Standing stock, biology, diet and spatial distribution of demersal finfish from the 2003 US AMLR bottom trawl survey of the South Shetland Islands (Subarea 48.1)
C.D. Jones (USA), K.-H. Kock, (Germany), J. Ashford, A. DeVries, K. Dietrich (USA), S. Hanchet (New Zealand), T. Near, T. Turk (USA) and S. Wilhelms (Germany)
- WG-FSA-03/39 Information on incidental mortality of seabirds and other protected species in the US West Coast pelagic longline fishery
D. Petersen, L. Enriquez and S. Fougner (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/40 Report of the Subgroup on Assessment Methods
(London, United Kingdom, 12 to 15 August 2003)
- WG-FSA-03/41 New Zealand Draft National Plan of Action – Seabirds
J. Nicolson and D. Randall (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/42 Length at maturity of the Antarctic skates *Amblyraja georgiana* and *Bathyraja eatonii* in the Ross Sea
M.P. Francis (New Zealand)

- WG-FSA-03/43 Preliminary standardised CPUE analysis of the New Zealand part of the toothfish fishery in CCAMLR Subarea 88.1, from 1988/89 to 2002/03
R.G. Blackwell and S.M. Hanchet (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/44 The toothfish fishery in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 from 1997/98 to 2002/03: New Zealand vessel summary
M.L. Stevenson, S.M. Hanchet and P.L. Horn (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/45 Brief Report on the New Zealand BioRoss Research Program
J. Burgess (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/46 Information on the spawning season and gonadosomatic indices of *Dissostichus mawsoni* from Subarea 88.1 in the 2002/03 season
G.J. Patchell (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/47 Research under way in New Zealand on seabirds vulnerable to fisheries interactions
S. Waugh and S. Grayling (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/48 On the problem of some fish ranges in Subarea 88.1
V.G. Prutko (Ukraine)
- WG-FSA-03/49 Some data on Antarctic toothfish *Dissostichus mawsoni* reproduction in the Ross Sea (Subarea 88.1) in the period from December 2002 to March 2003
V.G. Prutko and L.A. Lisovenko (Ukraine)
- WG-FSA-03/50 On the problem of fish tagging
V.G. Prutko (Ukraine)
- WG-FSA-03/51 Progress toward Australia's National Plan of Action for Reducing the Incidental Catch of Seabirds in Longline Fisheries (NPOA-Seabirds)
M. Drynan and L. Brown (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/52 Research under way in Australia on seabirds vulnerable to fisheries interactions
B. Baker and R. Gales (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/53 Progress toward an Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels
B. Baker (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/54 On peculiarities of icefish (*Champsocephalus gunnari*) vertical distribution in different habitats
J.A. Frolkina (Russia) and V.V. Herasimchuk (Ukraine)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)

- WG-FSA-03/55 Peculiarities of icefish *Champscephalus gunnari* (Channichthyidae) distribution in South Georgia area during the surveys made by STM *Atlantida* in 2000 and 2002
Zh.A. Frolkina, S.M. Kasatkina and N.N. Zhigalova (Russia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/56 Estimates of bird by-catch by IUU vessels in Subarea 48.3, 1998–2001
D.J. Agnew (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/57 The survivorship of rays discarded from the South Georgia longline fishery
M. Endicott and D.J. Agnew (United Kingdom)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/58 By-catch of rays in the 2002/03 toothfish fishery around South Georgia
D.J. Agnew, J. Pearce and M. Endicott (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/59 Skate captures during the 2003 South Georgia research survey
M. Endicott (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/60 The food and feeding of five species of icefish in the Elephant Island – South Shetland Islands Region in March 2003
K.-H. Kock, H. Flores (Germany), C.D. Jones (USA), S. Wilhelms and S. Schöling (Germany)
- WG-FSA-03/61 Diet of two icefish species from the South Shetland Islands and Elephant Island, *Champscephalus gunnari* and *Chaenocephalus aceratus* 2001–2003
H. Flores, K.-H. Kock, S. Wilhelms (Germany) and C.D. Jones (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/62 Validation of sink rates of longlines measured by two different methods
B. Wienecke and G. Robertson (Australia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/63 Rev. 1 A summary of observations on board longline vessels operating within the CCAMLR Convention Area
Secretariat
- WG-FSA-03/64 Rev. 1 Summary of observations aboard trawlers operating in the Convention Area during the 2002/03 season
Secretariat
- WG-FSA-03/65 Rev. 1 A summary of scientific observations related to Conservation Measures 25-01 (1996), 25-02 (2002) and 25-03 (1999)
Secretariat

- WG-FSA-03/66 Fine-scale genetic investigation into Patagonian toothfish structure within the west Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean
S.A. Appleyard, R. Williams and R.D. Ward (Australia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/67 Report of the Subgroup on By-catch
- WG-FSA-03/68 The Australian exploratory toothfish fishery in CCAMLR Division 58.4.2 in season 2002/03
Delegation of Australia
- WG-FSA-03/69 A review of the *Somniosus* (sleeper shark) subgenus and a risk assessment of the sleeper shark by-catch caught in Australian sub-Antarctic fisheries
E.M. van Wijk, R. Williams and J.D. Stevens (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/70 Summary and update of tagging of Patagonian toothfish at Heard and Macquarie Islands
Delegation of Australia
- WG-FSA-03/71 Coordinating approaches to incidental mortality arising from fisheries
A.J. Constable, C. Davies, A.T. Williamson, R. Williams and E. van Wijk (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/72 A possible model of metapopulation structure of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in the southern Indian Ocean
R. Williams, A.J. Constable, C. Davies and S. Candy (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/73 Fish and invertebrate by-catch from Australian fisheries for *D. eleginoides* and *C. gunnari* in Division 58.5.2
E.M. van Wijk and R. Williams (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/74 Mackerel icefish *Champsocephalus gunnari* in the diet of upper trophic level predators at South Georgia: implications for fisheries management
K. Reid, S. Hill and T. Diniz (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/75 Rev. 1 Otolith microstructure of juvenile fish, the first annulus radius and pelagic stage duration of icefish *Champsocephalus gunnari* (Channichthyidae) in the South Georgia area
L.V. Shcherbich (Russia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/76 *In situ* observations of the scavenging fauna of the South Georgia slope
M.A. Collins, I. Everson, R. Patterson, P.M. Bagley, C. Yau, M. Belchier and S. Hawkins (United Kingdom)

- WG-FSA-03/77 Assessment of stone crab (*Lithodidae*) density on the South Georgia slope using baited video cameras
M.A. Collins, C. Yau, F. Guillfoyle, P. Bagley, I. Everson, I.G. Priede and D. Agnew (United Kingdom)
(*ICES J. Mar. Sci.*, 59: 370–379 (2002))
- WG-FSA-03/78 Data and parameter values from the previous year that might be used for assessments at WG-FSA 2003
I. Everson (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/79 Incidental mortality of birds on trawl vessels fishing for icefish in Subarea 48.3
J. Hooper, D. Agnew and I. Everson (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/80 Determining toothfish otolith structure using oxytetracycline at South Georgia – a preliminary report
M.G. Purves, M. Belchier, D.J. Agnew, G. Moreno and T.R. Marlow (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/81 Brief report on the sink rates of Spanish system longlines with special reference to the line weighting regimes of Agnew et al. (2000)
G. Robertson (Australia), T. Reid and B. Sullivan (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/82 The use of genetic markers to identify the species and provenance of albatrosses among seabird by-catch
M.C. Double, C. Abbott and R. Alderman (Australia)
- WG-FSA-03/83 Proposal for a workshop to examine the influence of Southern Ocean physical dynamics on the population structure and movement of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *D. mawsoni*
J.R. Ashford, E. Hofmann, P. Smith and P. Gaffney (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/84 Is population structure of Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) determined by the Antarctic Circumpolar Current?
J.R. Ashford, C.M. Jones, E. Hofmann (USA), I. Everson (United Kingdom) and G. Duhamel (France)
- WG-FSA-03/85 Sampling toothfish from longlines with unequal probabilities
J.R. Ashford (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/86 Rev. 1 Preliminary results from a study examining spatial structure and connectivity in Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) in the South Atlantic section of the Southern Ocean
J.R. Ashford (USA), A. Arkhipkin (United Kingdom) and C.M. Jones (USA)

- WG-FSA-03/87 Estimating the age of large numbers of *Dissostichus eleginoides* caught off Kerguelen
J. Ashford (USA), G. Duhamel (France), C. Jones and S. Bobko (USA)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/88 Can trace element signatures in the otoliths of *Dissostichus eleginoides* record capture size?
J.R. Ashford and C.M. Jones (USA)
- WG-FSA-03/89 Monitoring of relative abundance of fjord *Notothenia rossii*, *Gobionotothen gibberifrons* and *Notothenia coriiceps* at Potter Cove, South Shetland Islands, in years 2000 to 2003
E. Barrera-Oro, E. Marschoff, R. Casaux and B. Gonzalez (Argentina)
- WG-FSA-03/90 A tagging protocol for toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.) in the Ross Sea
N.W.McL. Smith and K.J. Sullivan (New Zealand)
- WG-FSA-03/91 Seabird mortality and the Falkland Islands trawling fleet
B.J. Sullivan, T.A. Reid, L. Bugoni and A.D. Black (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/92 Longliners, black-browed albatross mortality and bait scavenging in the Falkland Islands: what is the relationship?
T.A. Reid and B.J. Sullivan (United Kingdom)
- WG-FSA-03/93 United States research under way on seabirds vulnerable to fisheries interactions
Delegation of the USA
- WG-FSA-03/94 2003 Report of the CCAMLR Otolith Network
- WG-FSA-03/95 Operational interactions between cetaceans and the Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) industrial fishery off Southern Chile
R. Hucke-Gaete, C.A. Moreno and J.A. Arata (Chile)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-FSA-03/96 Integrating CPUE with the GY model: examination of the effects of shortening the CPUE series and incorporating elements of uncertainty into the *D. eleginoides* assessment of Subarea 48.3
I.R. Ball, S. Candy and A.J. Constable (Australia)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)

- WG-FSA-03/97 Progress on the application of an age-structured production model fitted to commercial catch-rate and catch-at-length data to assess the toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) resource in the Prince Edward Island vicinity
A. Brandão and D.S. Butterworth (South Africa)
- WG-FSA-03/98 Analysis of longline fleet operation on the Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) in the subarea of the South Georgia Island (48.3) in 1989–2003
N.V. Kokorin and A.F. Petrov (Russia)
- WG-FSA-03/99 Patagonian toothfish maturity in fishing area 48.3 (South Georgia and Shag Rocks)
K.V. Shust and A.N. Kozlov (Russia)
- WG-FSA-03/100 The efficacy of video-based electronic monitoring technology for at-sea monitoring of the halibut longline fishery
- WG-FSA-03/101 Conservation status of seabirds at risk from longline fishing in the Convention Area
(From: *BirdLife's Online World Bird Database*, BirdLife International, 2003)
- Other Documents
- WG-EMM-03/5 The use of Antarctic shags to monitor coastal fish populations: evaluation and proposals after 5 years of test of a standard method
R. Casaux and E. Barrera-Oro (Argentina)
(*CCAMLR Science*, submitted)
- WG-EMM-03/7 Mackerel icefish size and age at South Georgia and Shag Rocks
A.W. North (United Kingdom)
- WG-EMM-03/8 Populations of surface-nesting seabirds at Marion Island, 1994/95 to 2002/03
R.J.M. Crawford, J. Cooper, B.M. Dyer, M.D. Greyling, N.T.W. Klages, P.G. Ryan, S.L. Petersen, L.G. Underhill, L. Upfold, W. Wilkinson, M.S. de Villiers, S. du Plessis, M. du Toit, T.M. Leshoro, A.B. Makhado, M.S. Mason, D. Merkle, D. Tshingana, V.L. Ward and P.A. Whittington (South Africa)
(*African Journal of Marine Science*, 25, in press (2003))
- WG-EMM-03/11 Population dynamics of the wandering albatross *Diomedea exulans* at Marion Island: long-line fishing and environmental influences
D.C. Nel, F. Taylor, P.G. Ryan and J. Cooper (South Africa)
(*African Journal of Marine Science*, 25, in press (2003))

- WG-EMM-03/14 Conserving surface-nesting seabirds at the Prince Edward Islands: the roles of research, monitoring and legislation
R.J.M. Crawford and J. Cooper (South Africa)
(*African Journal of Marine Science*, 25, in press (2003))
- WG-EMM-03/32 Diseases outbreak threatens Southern Ocean albatrosses
H. Weimerskirch (France)
(*Biological Conservation*, submitted)
- WG-EMM-03/41 Exchange of wandering albatrosses *Diomedea exulans* between the Prince Edward and Crozet Islands: implications for conservation
J. Cooper (South Africa) and H. Weimerskirch (France)
(*African Journal of Marine Science*, 25, in press (2003))
- WG-EMM-03/42 Mackerel icefish ecological indices
I. Everson (United Kingdom), K.-H. Kock (Germany) and
A.W. North (United Kingdom)
- WG-EMM-03/53 Trends in bird and seal populations as indicators of a system shift in the Southern Ocean
H. Weimerskirch, P. Inchausti, C. Guinet and C. Barbraud (France)
(*Antarctic Science*, 15 (2): 249–256 (2003))
- WG-EMM-03/60 Growth of mackerel icefish (*Champsocephalus gunnari*) and age-size composition of populations in subarea of South Georgia
K.V. Shust and E.N. Kuznetsova (Russia)
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/1 Provisional Agenda for the 2003 Meeting of the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment Subgroup on Assessment Methods (SAM)
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/2 List of participants
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/3 List of documents
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/4 WG-FSA Subgroup on Assessment Methods: summary of current CCAMLR assessments to end of 2002
A. Constable (Subgroup Coordinator)
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/5 Verification of the CMIX procedure on species with known age-length keys
P. Gasiukov (Russia)
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/6 Methodical problems of trawl and acoustic surveys in mackerel icefish stock assessment
S.M. Kasatkina, P.S. Gasiukov and Zh.A. Frolkina (Russia)
- WG-FSA-SAM-03/7 Growth of mackerel icefish (*Champsocephalus gunnari*) and age-size composition of population in subarea of the South Georgia
K.V. Shust and E.N. Kuznetsova (Russia)

WG-FSA-SAM-03/8	Review of management boundaries (SSRUS) used for the assessment of <i>D. mawsoni</i> in Subarea 88.1 P. Horn and S. Hanchet (New Zealand)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/9	Descriptive analysis of acoustic data collected during the 2003 exploratory fishery for toothfish in the Ross Sea R.L. O'Driscoll and G.J. Macaulay (New Zealand)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/10	A feasibility study for stock assessment of <i>D. mawsoni</i> in the Ross Sea (Subareas 88.1 and 88.2) using a tag and recapture experiment K.J. Sullivan, N.W.McL. Smith, J. McKenzie and S.M. Hanchet (New Zealand)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/11	Preliminary results of simulations looking at the optimal use of research sets in Subarea 88.1 S. Hanchet and I. Ball (New Zealand)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/12 Rev. 1	Modelling catch and effort data using generalised linear models, the Tweedie Distribution, and random vessel effects: longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in CAMLR Area 48.3 S. Candy (Australia) (CCAMLR Science, submitted)
WG-FSA SAM-03/13	Predicting average weight-at-age from weight-at-length and length-at-age models with and without density dependence for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> from the Heard Island Plateau S. Candy and A. Constable (Australia) (CCAMLR Science, submitted)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/14	The Generalised Yield Model Version 5: structure, specifications and examples for validation A. Constable (Australia)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/15	Fish Heaven 2.0: summary of modifications and additions to earlier versions and illustrations of its application as a tool for evaluating fisheries management systems I. Ball (Australia)
WG-FSA-SAM-03/16	JGYM – a Java version of the Generalised Yield Model R.N. Vilhelm (United Kingdom)
CCAMLR-XXII/6	Notification by Russia of its intention to continue an exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 for the 2003/04 season Delegation of Russia

CCAMLR-XXII/7	Notification of Spain's proposal to initiate exploratory fisheries for toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.) in CCAMLR Subareas 48.6 and 88.1 in the 2003/04 season Delegation of Spain
CCAMLR-XXII/8 Rev. 1	Draft Rules of Access to and Use of CCAMLR Data Secretariat
CCAMLR-XXII/15	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 58.6, 58.7, 88.3 and Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.4) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/16	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Subarea 48.6) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/17	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Division 58.4.2) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/18	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Divisions 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/19	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Division 58.5.2 west of 79°20'E) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/20	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Divisions 58.5.1, 58.5.2 east of 79°20'E) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/21	Notification of Argentina's intention to conduct exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in CCAMLR areas (Subareas 88.1, 88.2) Delegation of Argentina
CCAMLR-XXII/22	Notification of Australia's intention to conduct an exploratory longline fishery in Division 58.4.1 for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Delegation of Australia
CCAMLR-XXII/23	Notification of Australia's intention to conduct an exploratory longline fishery in Division 58.4.2 for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Delegation of Australia

CCAMLR-XXII/24	Notification of Australia's intention to conduct an exploratory longline fishery in Division 58.4.3 a and b for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Delegation of Australia
CCAMLR-XXII/25	Notification of Australia's intention to conduct an exploratory trawl fishery in Division 58.4.3 a and b for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. and <i>Macrourus</i> spp. Delegation of Australia
CCAMLR-XXII/26	Notification of Japan's intention to initiate exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subareas 48.6 and 88.1 Delegation of Japan
CCAMLR-XXII/27	Notification of exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 Delegation of the Republic of Korea
CCAMLR-XXII/28	Notification of exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6 and Divisions 58.4.4, 58.5.1 and 58.5.2 Delegation of Namibia
CCAMLR-XXII/29	Notification of exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subareas 48.3, 48.6, 58.7, 88.1 and 88.2 and Divisions 58.4.2, 58.4.3, 58.4.4 and 58.5.2 Delegation of Namibia
CCAMLR-XXII/30	Notification of new and exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6 Delegation of Namibia
ADDENDUM CCAMLR-XXII/30	ADDENDUM Notification of new and exploratory longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6 Delegation of Namibia
CCAMLR-XXII/31	Notification of longline fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.1 outside national jurisdiction Delegation of Namibia
CCAMLR-XXII/32	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6 Delegation of New Zealand
CCAMLR-XXII/33	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 Delegation of New Zealand

CCAMLR-XXII/34	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.2 Delegation of Ukraine
CCAMLR-XXII/35	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b Delegation of Ukraine
ADDENDUM CCAMLR-XXII/35	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b Delegation of Ukraine
CCAMLR-XXII/36	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 Delegation of Ukraine
ADDENDUM CCAMLR-XXII/34 CCAMLR-XXII/35 CCAMLR-XXII/36	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.2 (CCAMLR-XXII/34), Divisions 58.4.3A and 58.4.3B (CCAMLR-XXII/35) Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 (CCAMLR-XXII/36) Delegation of Ukraine
CCAMLR-XXII/37	Notification of intention to continue an exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Divisions 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b Delegation of Russia
CCAMLR-XXII/38	Notification of intention to conduct an exploratory trawl fishery for neritic fish species (<i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> , <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen kempfi</i> , <i>Pleurogramma antarcticum</i> and others) in Division 58.4.2 Delegation of Russia
CCAMLR-XXII/39	Notification of exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Delegation of South Africa
CCAMLR-XXII/40	Notification of intention to participate in the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.1 Delegation of the United Kingdom
CCAMLR-XXII/41	Notification of intention to conduct new and exploratory longline fisheries Delegation of the USA
CCAMLR-XXII/42	Notification of an exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.1 Delegation of Uruguay

CCAMLR-XXII/51	Notification of exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in the 2003/04 season Delegation of Norway
CCAMLR-XXII/52	Assessing the compliance of fishing vessels with conservation measures Delegation of the European Community
CCAMLR-XXII/BG/8	Implementation of fishery conservation measures in 2002/03 Secretariat
SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/1	Catches in the Convention Area in the 2001/02 and 2002/03 seasons Secretariat
SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/5 Rev. 1	Summary of notifications of new and exploratory fisheries in 2003/04 Secretariat
SCIC-03/5 Rev. 1	Estimation of IUU catches of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. taken inside the Convention Area during the 2002/03 fishing season Secretariat

REPORT OF THE AD HOC SUBGROUP ON TAGGING

REPORT OF AD HOC SUBGROUP ON TAGGING

A number of papers reported ongoing tag–recapture experiments in CCAMLR waters. In South Georgia almost 2 500 *Dissostichus eleginoides* have been tagged by the UK since 2000 with over 50 recaptures (Everson, 2002; WG-FSA-03/80). At Heard and McDonald Islands 7 115 *D. eleginoides* have been tagged by Australia since 1998 with 1 209 recoveries, and at Macquarie Island 5 650 fish have been tagged since 1995 with 560 recaptures (WG-FSA-03/70). In McMurdo Sound, over 5 000 *D. mawsoni* have been tagged by the USA since the early 1980s with 15 recaptures (A. de Vries, pers. comm.). Further north in the Ross Sea, nearly 2 000 *D. mawsoni* and *D. eleginoides* have been tagged by New Zealand since 2000 with 21 recaptures (WG-FSA-SAM-03/10). A further 12 *D. mawsoni* were tagged in 2003 by Russia in Subarea 88.1 (WG-FSA-03/50).

2. The results of all studies clearly indicate that substantial numbers of both species of toothfish survive the tagging event. The subgroup noted that the tagging results have also provided an insight into the nature of movement of toothfish in CCAMLR waters (WG-FSA-03/72). Furthermore, the recapture rate around Macquarie Island was high enough to provide a precise estimate of stock size (Tuck et al., 2003).

3. Dr S. Hanchet (New Zealand) went on to present a feasibility study for the stock assessment of *D. mawsoni* in the Ross Sea (Subareas 88.1 and 88.2) using a tag and recapture experiment (WG-FSA-SAM-03/10). A simulation study was carried out to determine how many years it would take to obtain a precise estimate of annual recruitment and survivorship over a range of initial stock sizes. An operating model was developed reflecting current knowledge on *D. mawsoni* population dynamics. The operating model was run under various tagging scenarios and the data supplied to the Jolly–Seber estimator. Scenarios were run 10 000 times and the bias and variance in Jolly–Seber estimates assessed.

4. The results suggested that for a range of initial stock sizes of 2 to 20 million recruits, and at a release rate of 3 500 tags per year, it would take 12 years to obtain a precise estimate of survivorship. (Note that because the tagging experiment has already been running for three years, with almost 2 000 tags released already, a precise result would be obtained in nine years.) After this time the risk of failure to detect a stock decline rate of 0.05 or greater was less than 5% over all initial stock size assumptions. Clearly a more concentrated tagging effort with a faster rate of release of tagged fish would provide an answer in a shorter time period.

5. The subgroup noted that there are a number of assumptions that have to be met to achieve an unbiased estimate of abundance using tag–recapture experiments (see also WG-FSA-SAM-03/10). It would be necessary to quantify initial mortality, tag loss and tag detection rates, as these can lead to bias in the abundance estimate. There could also be problems caused by mixing assumptions, and also by emigration and immigration. However, the subgroup also noted that some of these issues could be addressed as the tagging program develops and through further simulation studies.

6. The subgroup recommended that tagging of toothfish be a requirement of the research plan for the conservation measure in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, and noted that this could be usefully extended to include all new and exploratory toothfish fisheries.

7. The subgroup also noted that there may be costs associated with existing research plans in some SSRUs where the fishing grounds are only small. The requirement for tagging may also have a cost in lost revenue. The subgroup noted the Commission's desire to ensure the cost of research and assessments are commensurate with the value of the fishery. The subgroup also noted that it would be beneficial to review this matter in the future.

8. The subgroup considered that at the very least a tagging study would provide valuable data on growth, behaviour, movement rates and stock structure. It had some concerns over potential biases when using the approach to estimating absolute abundance and recommended that the following assumptions of the model be examined, where possible, through simulation during the intersessional period:

- effect on the estimator of tagging only small fish;
- effect of unequal mixing – both between areas and between depths;
- trade-offs of putting many tags in a small area versus a few tags over a wider area;
- effect of closure of areas between years due to sea-ice;
- potential for emigration into an area with no fishing;
- effect of alternate tagging estimators – Seber (1982), Tuck et al. (2003).

9. The subgroup then went on to discuss the protocol for tagging toothfish in the Ross Sea (WG-FSA-03/95). It first considered what rate of tag release might be appropriate. It noted the successful experience of New Zealand, which had requested that their fishers tag one toothfish per tonne during the 2002/03 season (WG-FSA-SAM-03/09). The subgroup agreed that each vessel should tag one toothfish per tonne, with a maximum of 500 fish per vessel per subarea. It also agreed that it was important to get a good spread of fish throughout the area, and recommended fish be tagged in each SSRU.

10. With regard to the tagging protocol, the following items were further addressed and it was agreed that:

- (i) the preferred tagging type is a 'T' bar tag (various colours) manufactured by Hallprint Pty, South Australia – contact details are given in the protocol paper;
- (ii) NIWA in New Zealand (on behalf of the NZ Ministry of Fisheries) offered to act as the repository for all tagging data from the Ross Sea fishery. Tags can be printed with the legend 'RTN TO: NIWA, PO BOX 14-901, WGTN, NEW ZEALAND'. Initially, all tagging data can be stored on the NIWA tagging database;
- (iii) tags should be inserted in the dorsal surface of the fish between the dorsal spines (see WG-FSA-03/95 for photo). When double tagging, tags should be placed on opposite sides of the fish;
- (iv) at least 20% of the fish should be double tagged (Mr R. Williams (Australia)) noted that the loss rate in their tagging program is estimated to be about 1%, and that the cost and time taken to put in a second tag are minimal);
- (v) observers (or where appropriate experienced Fishing Industry technicians) should do the tagging. Mr Williams noted that some individual toothfish have been recaptured on several occasions and appear to be quite resilient to tagging;

- (vi) handling details should follow the guidelines outlined in the tagging protocol. Care should be taken to either tag the fish quickly, or alternatively to store it in a seawater tank, to avoid the possibility of freezing of the eye membrane (WG-FSA-03/50);
- (vii) a random sample of fish of all sizes would probably be required to obtain an unbiased estimate. However, it also agreed that survival of smaller fish was likely to be better, so tagging small fish for the coming season was advocated and optimal fish size for tagging would be reconsidered next year;
- (viii) a reward system should be considered for tag recoveries. Various options were lottery tickets, prize draws, colour coded tags with different rewards and T-shirts. Mr Williams noted that quick feedback to the fishers and observers on release details is almost as important as a reward.

11. The recovery phase of the fish and the responsibilities of the observers in the tag-recapture program were also considered. In New Zealand the tagging program was initiated by the fishing industry and there should be good reporting of tags by its vessels in Subarea 88.1. It was also noted that there are two observers on each longline vessel in Subarea 88.1, and that up to 50% of the hooks are directly observed. By scaling the tags up by the proportion of hooks observed it would be possible to determine the number of tags in the entire catch. This could then be compared to the total reported on the non-observed hooks.

12. Observers would also be responsible for keeping a record of tag releases and tag recaptures, and in time electronic worksheets could be set up for automatic storage of the tagging data in their electronic logbooks. The observers were responsible for returning the tags and for the extraction of otoliths from tagged fish. The subgroup noted that all otoliths should be stored in the dark, as some may have been marked with tetracycline for age validation experiments (WG-FSA-03/80).

13. The subgroup thanked New Zealand for developing the tagging protocol and recommended that the tagging protocol be further developed, taking account of members' comments. Revision of the protocol will be undertaken and circulated to members of the group by email. The group recommended that the final version be completed by mid-November and be sent to the Secretariat for inclusion in the observer reports for the coming 2003/04 season.

14. The subgroup also noted a novel method for fish tagging involving the use of painted hooks (WG-FSA-03/50). Although the idea is intuitively appealing, the group considered that it would not be useful for estimating stock abundance. However, it could have potential for exploring within-season movements of toothfish, that may be associated with spawning migrations.

15. The subgroup discussed several papers on tagging skates. WG-FSA-03/73 summarised the results of skate tagging in Division 58.5.2. The study had mainly tagged *Bathyraja eatonii*, and there have been eight recaptures (2%) after 208 to 823 days at liberty. The tagged skates had moved little and grown slowly whilst at liberty. WG-FSA-03/59 reported the release of 30 skates in Subarea 48.3. Mr N. Smith (New Zealand) noted that in 2002/03 a further 800 skates were tagged by New Zealand vessels in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2

(CCAMLR-XXII/33), and that one of several recaptured skates had been at liberty for three years. A Russian vessel in Subarea 88.1 tagged about 500 skates (WG-FSA-03/50).

16. The subgroup agreed that it was important to continue to tag skates that were cut off from the longline. Recoveries of the skates could provide important information on movement, survivorship and also, if measured on release, growth.

17. It was agreed that the exchange of ideas and work should continue during the intersessional period within the subgroup. Mr Smith, Mr Williams and Dr M. Belchier (UK) would act as co-conveners of the subgroup with Mr Smith leading the group over the next 12 months. Dr D. Agnew (UK) commented that toothfish are also tagged in South America and around the Falkland/Malvinas Islands and that a wider tagging community could be included in the exchange of ideas.

REFERENCES

- Everson, I. 2002. Fish species profile – toothfish. Document *WG-FSA-02/8*. CCAMLR, Hobart, Australia.
- Seber, G.A. 1982. *The Estimation of Animal Abundance and Related Parameters*. Charles Griffin & Company Ltd.
- Tuck, G.N., W.K. de la Mare, W.S. Hearn, R. Williams, A.D.M. Smith, X. He and A.J. Constable. 2003. An exact time release and recapture stock assessment model with an application to Macquarie Island Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*). *Fisheries Research*, 63: 179–191.

**INTERSESSIONAL WORK PLAN FOR
AD HOC WG-IMAF FOR 2003/04**

INTERSESSIONAL WORK PLAN FOR AD HOC WG-IMAF FOR 2003/04

The Secretariat will coordinate the intersessional work of the IMAF group. An interim review of work will be conducted in June 2004 and advised to ad hoc WG-IMAF at the time of WG-EMM (July 2004). The outcome of the intersessional work will be reviewed in September 2004 and reported as a tabled paper to WG-IMAF in October 2004.

¹ In addition to work coordinated by the Science Officer (Secretariat) * SODA: Scientific Observer Data Analyst

Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/ Completion Deadlines	Action
1. Planning and coordination of work:				
1.1 Circulate materials on IMAF matters as contained in reports of current meetings of CCAMLR.	Standing request		Dec 2003	Place all relevant sections of CCAMLR-XXII on IMAF page of CCAMLR website and notify IMAF group members, and technical coordinators and (via them) scientific observers.
1.2 Circulate papers submitted to WG-FSA on IMAF matters.	Standing request		Dec 2003	Circulate the list of papers submitted to WG-FSA on IMAF matters and advise that copies of papers are available on the CCAMLR website.
1.3 Acknowledge work of technical coordinators and scientific observers.	Standing request		Dec 2003	Commend technical coordinators and all observers for their efforts in the 2001/02 fishing season.
1.4 Review new and exploratory fishery notifications.	Standing request	B. Baker (Australia)	At submission deadline	Transmit hard copies of notifications to Mr Baker to prepare initial draft of IMAF table.
1.5 Membership of WG-IMAF.	Standing request	Members	Nov 2003/ as required	Request nomination of new members to IMAF. Request all Members to send their representatives to the next IMAF meeting.
1.6 Allocation of submitted papers to agenda items.	13.6	Convener	Before meeting	Prepare list and post on website.

	Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/ Completion Deadlines	Action
2.	Members' research and development activities:				
2.1	Update information on national research programs on albatrosses, giant petrels and white-chinned petrels, in relation to: (i) status and trends of populations; (ii) foraging range and distribution; (iii) genetic profiles of albatrosses, giant petrels and white-chinned petrels; (iv) number and nature of by-catch specimens and samples.	Standing request 6.136	Members, IMAF members, technical coordinators, nominated scientists	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004	Review existing standard formats for this submission, where available. Secretariat to develop new formats as appropriate. Explicit reminder to IMAF members in July 2004.
2.2	Risk assessment of seabird by-catch in the Convention Area.	Standing request	IMAF members	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004	Further work as appropriate to update SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/18 for the Scientific Committee. Circulate any new tabled papers relating to seabird at-sea distributions to Mr Baker, Prof. Croxall and Dr Gales – and to other WG-IMAF members as requested. Liaise with BirdLife International (via Prof. Croxall) in respect of outputs from seabird range workshop.
2.3	Information on the development and use of fisheries-related methods of the avoidance of incidental mortality of seabirds. In particular, information is sought on the following: • seabird capture rates in relation to dyed and artificial bait, snoodline and mainline colour, bait depth and sink rates; • optimum configuration of line-weighting regimes and equipment; • automated methods for adding and removing weights to and from the line; • line-setting devices for autoline vessels; • underwater longline setting devices; • feasibility of using video recording of line hauling operations for observations on seabird incidental catch; • tests of/experiences with paired streamer lines and boom-and-bridle arrangements.	Standing request 6.73	Members, IMAF members, technical coordinators Japan	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004 Oct 2004	Request information, collate responses for IMAF-04. Report research to IMAF-04.

	Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/Completion Deadlines	Action
2.4	Integrated line-weighting trial in Subareas 88.1 and 88.2.	6.86–6.89	New Zealand, Australia	2003/04 season	Reports to IMAF-04.
2.5	Information on measures for mitigating incidental seabird mortality in trawl fisheries, especially for icefish in Subarea 48.3.		Members as appropriate; especially UK	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004	Collate responses for IMAF-04.
2.6	Review data from scientific observer reports on incidental mortality in krill fishery.	6.230–6.231	Members as appropriate, IMAF members	As soon as report available	Collate for IMAF-04 all reports received by 1 October 2004.
2.7	Experimental trials of mitigation measures in French EEZs.	6.31	Robertson, IMAF scientists, France	As soon as possible	Report to IMAF-04.
2.8	Fisher exchange for French EEZs.	6.32	New Zealand, France	As soon as possible	
2.9	Information on new vessel design.	6.22(v)	France	By Oct 2004	
3.	Information from outside the Convention Area:				
3.1	Information on longline fishing effort in the Southern Ocean to the north of the Convention Area.	Standing request	Members, non-Contracting Parties, international organisations	Sep 2004	Request information intersessionally from those Members known to be licensing fishing vessels in areas adjacent to CCAMLR (e.g. Argentina, Brazil, Chile, UK, South Africa, Uruguay, New Zealand, Australia); review situation at IMAF-04. Request information from other parties (Members and non-Contracting Parties, e.g. Republic of Korea, Taiwan, Japan, People's Republic of China; international organisations (especially CCSBT, ICCAT, IOTC), known to be fishing, or collecting data on fishing, in areas adjacent to the Convention Area. Review at IMAF-04.
3.2	Information on incidental mortality outside the Convention Area of seabirds breeding within the area.	Standing request 6.131	Members, IMAF members	Sep 2004	Repeat request to all IMAF members, especially to those relevant to item 3.1 above; review at IMAF-04.
3.3	Reports on use and effectiveness of mitigating measures outside the Convention Area.	Standing request	Members, non-Contracting Parties, international organisations	Sep 2004	Request information on use/implementation of mitigating measures, especially provisions in Conservation Measures 25-02 and 25-03, as under item 3.1 above; review responses at IMAF-04.

	Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/ Completion Deadlines	Action
3.4	Reports on nature of observer programs, including observer coverage.	Standing request	Members, non-Contracting Parties, international organisations	Sep 2004	Request information intersessionally from those Members known to be licensing fishing vessels in areas adjacent to CCAMLR (e.g. Argentina, Brazil, Chile, UK, South Africa, Uruguay, New Zealand, Australia); review situation at IMAF-04. Request information from other parties (Members and non-Contracting Parties, e.g. Republic of Korea, Taiwan, Japan, China; international organisations (especially CCSBT, ICCAT, IOTC), known to be fishing, or collecting data on fishing in areas adjacent to the Convention Area. Review at IMAF-04.
4.	Cooperation with international organisations:				
4.1	Participation at the 2004 meeting of CCSBT-ERSWG; invite CCSBT to attend WG-IMAF.	Standing request	CCSBT Secretariat	As required	Invite and nominate observers as decided by the Scientific Committee.
4.2	Cooperation with ICCAT, IATTC and IOTC on specific issues regarding incidental mortality of seabirds.	Standing request 6.186–6.187	CCAMLR observers	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004	Brief CCAMLR observers on desired feedback on IMAF matters (seabird by-catch levels and mitigating measures).
4.3	Input to ICCAT agenda, especially in relation to seabird resolutions and issues, implementation of ICCAT resolution.	6.183	Relevant Members, IMAF members, EC	Nov 2003/ May 2004	
4.4	Collaboration and interaction with all tuna commissions (ICCAT, IATTC, IOTC, CCSBT) and regional fishery management organisations with responsibility for fisheries in areas where Convention Area seabirds are killed.	6.178	Relevant Members, CCAMLR observers	Nov 2003 and at specific meetings	Request information on: (i) annual data on distribution level of longline fishing effort; (ii) existing data on levels of seabird by-catch; (iii) mitigating measures currently in use and whether voluntary or mandatory; (iv) nature and coverage of observer program. Support regulations for use of mitigating measures at least as effective as Conservation Measure 25-02.
4.5	Potential inputs to WCPFC.	6.190	IMAF members, Convener		Prepare potential risk assessment.
4.6	Progress with NPOAs in respect of FAO IPOA–Seabirds.	Standing request 6.175	Relevant Members, IMAF members	By Oct 2004	Solicit reports to CCAMLR on progress for information and make review.

	Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/ Completion Deadlines	Action
4.7	Input to CWP agenda, concerning coordination of fishery reporting on seabird by-catch.	SC-XXI 9.13	Data Manager	At CWP meeting	Place item on agenda; table appropriate CCAMLR/IMAF papers; report back to IMAF.
4.8	Assist Japan in improving its NPOA and use of mitigating measures.	SC-XX 4.58, 4.66, CC-XX 6.29 6.180	Members, IMAF	As feasible	Await response to CCAMLR by Japan. Discuss progress at IMAF-04.
4.9	Support for ACAP.	6.170	Members as appropriate; Australia		Update report from Australia to IMAF-04.
4.10	Third International Fishers' Forum.	6.166	Members, IMAF members	As feasible	Facilitate venue and input for IFF3.
4.11	IUCN Red List: Seabirds	Standing request	Secretariat	Aug 2004	Obtain from BirdLife International, circulate to IMAF members and table for SC-CAMLR-XXIII, any revisions to the conservation status of albatross, <i>Macronectes</i> and <i>Procellaria</i> species.
4.12	BirdLife International	Standing request		Sep 2004	Request information from BirdLife International about its activities of relevance to IMAF, in particular its Seabird Program and 'Save the Albatross Campaign'.
4.13	Southern Seabird Solutions	6.156–6.157	Ms Molloy	Oct 2004	Report on progress to IMAF-04.
5.	Data acquisition and analysis:				
5.1	Preliminary analyses of data from the current fishing season.	Standing request	Technical coordinators	Sep–Oct 2004	Standing request: summarise and analyse current year data at a level adequate to facilitate assessment at IMAF-04.
5.2	Acquisition from EEZs and elsewhere as appropriate, of seabird incidental mortality data for trawl fisheries.	Standing request	Members, especially France	Nov 2003/ Sep 2004	Request Members for appropriate data.
5.3	Acquisition of original data in CCAMLR format on seabird incidental mortality for French EEZs in Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1 for 2001, 2002 and 2003.	6.24	France	As soon as possible	Request France to submit reports and data logbooks prepared by national observers for the current and past fishing seasons, preferably using CCAMLR reporting formats.
5.4	Provision by France of details of mitigation measures in use in their EEZs, analysis of by-catch statistics etc. for intersessional evaluation.	SC-XXI 5.6 6.24	France, IMAF	As soon as possible	

	Task/Topic	Paragraphs of WG-FSA Report	Members' Assistance ¹	Start/Completion Deadlines	Action
5.5	Analyses of data submitted by France for previous years.	6.24	SODA*	As soon as possible	Consult France for technical/data clarification. Consult Convener for analytical clarification.
5.6	Review presentation of IUU data in reports.	6.120		Oct 2004	Scientific Committee advice for IMAF-04.
6.	Scientific observer issues:				
6.1	Preliminary analysis of data from 2003/04 fisheries.	Standing request	SODA*	IMAF meeting	Produce draft tables equivalent to Tables 6.1 to 6.7 and 6.10 of the FSA-03 report.
6.2	Revise <i>Scientific Observers Manual</i> in order to incorporate agreed changes to instructions, logbook and cruise report forms.	10.23, 10.40	Secretariat	Jan–Feb 2004	Make additions and modifications agreed by WG-IMAF and WG-FSA, translate into all CCAMLR official languages and circulate the revised manual to Members and technical coordinators.
6.3	Draft poster material for 'revision' of <i>Fish the Sea Not the Sky</i> .	SC-XXII 5.53	IMAF	Oct 2004	Submit to IMAF-04 for consideration.
6.4	Undertake major review of the content and structure of the <i>Scientific Observers Manual</i> to be coordinated by the Secretariat and conducted by an intersessional group that comprises technical coordinators and members of WG-FSA (IMAF).	10.45 SC-XXII 2.10 CC-XXII 4.5, 6.17(iv)	Secretariat, IMAF/FSA and technical coordinators	Mar–Aug 2004	Invite participants, identify main issues of the proposed revision, develop agenda, coordinate intersessional work and prepare a report to IMAF-04 with proposals relating to seabird and marine mammal observations.
7.	Revision of Conservation Measure 25-02.	6.93	IMAF		Review, especially line-weighting provisions for autoliners, at IMAF-04.

DRAFT CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-02 (2003)^{1,2}Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in the Course of Longline Fishing
or Longline Fishing Research in the Convention Area

The Commission,

Noting the need to reduce the incidental mortality of seabirds during longline fishing by minimising their attraction to fishing vessels and by preventing them from attempting to seize baited hooks, particularly during the period when the lines are set, and

Recognising that in certain subareas and divisions of the Convention Area there is also a high risk that seabirds will be caught during line hauling,

Adopts the following measures to reduce the possibility of incidental mortality of seabirds during longline fishing.

1. Fishing operations should be conducted in such a way that hooklines³ sink beyond the reach of seabirds as soon as possible after they are put in the water, therefore:
 - vessels using autoline systems should add weight to the hookline or use integrated weight hooklines while deploying longlines. Integrated weight (IW) longlines of a minimum of 50 g/m or attachment to non-IW longlines of 5 kg weights at 50 to 60 m intervals are recommended;
 - vessels using the Spanish method of longline fishing, should release weights before line tension occurs; weights of at least 8.5 kg mass shall be used, spaced at intervals of no more than 40 m, or weights of at least 6 kg mass shall be used, spaced at intervals of no more than 20 m.
2. Longlines shall be set at night only (i.e. during the hours of darkness between the times of nautical twilight⁴⁵). During longline fishing at night, only the minimum ship's lights necessary for safety shall be used.
3. The dumping of offal is prohibited while longlines are being set. The dumping of offal during the haul shall be avoided. Any such discharge shall take place only on the opposite side of the vessel to that where longlines are hauled. For vessels or fisheries where there is not a requirement to retain offal on board the vessel, a system shall be implemented to remove fish hooks from offal and fish heads prior to discharge.
4. Vessels which are so configured that they lack on-board processing facilities or adequate capacity to retain offal on board, or the ability to discharge offal on the opposite side of the vessel to that where longlines are hauled, shall not be authorised to fish in the Convention Area.
5. A streamer line shall be deployed during longline setting to deter birds from approaching the hookline. Specifications of the streamer line and its method of deployment are given in the appendix to this measure.

6. A haul seabird deterrent designed to discourage birds from accessing baits during the haul of longlines shall be employed in those areas defined by CCAMLR as average-to-high or high (Level of Risk 4 or 5) in terms of risk of seabird by-catch⁶.
7. Every effort should be made to ensure that birds captured alive during longlining are released alive and that wherever possible hooks are removed without jeopardising the life of the bird concerned.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

³ Hookline is defined as the groundline or mainline to which the baited hooks are attached by snoods.

⁴ The exact times of nautical twilight are set forth in the Nautical Almanac tables for the relevant latitude, local time and date. A copy of the algorithm for calculating these times is available from the Secretariat. All times, whether for ship operations or observer reporting, shall be referenced to GMT.

⁵ Wherever possible, setting of lines should be completed at least three hours before sunrise (to reduce loss of bait to/catches of white-chinned petrels).

⁶ The current definition of these levels of risk is contained in SC-CAMLR-XXII/BG/17.

⁷ Plastic tubing should be of a type that is manufactured to be protected from ultraviolet radiation.

APPENDIX TO CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-02

1. The aerial extent of the streamer line, which is the part of the line supporting the streamers, is the effective seabird deterrent component of a streamer line. Vessels are encouraged to optimise the aerial extent and ensure that it protects the hookline as far astern of the vessel as possible, even in crosswinds.
2. The streamer line shall be attached to the vessel such that it is suspended from a point a minimum of 7 m above the water at the stern on the windward side of the point where the hookline enters the water.
3. The streamer line shall be a minimum of 150 m in length and include an object towed at the seaward end to create tension to maximise aerial coverage. The object towed should be maintained directly behind the attachment point to the vessel such that in crosswinds the aerial extent of the streamer line is over the hookline.
4. Branched streamers, each comprising two strands of a minimum of 3 mm diameter brightly coloured plastic tubing⁷ or cord, shall be attached no more than 5 m apart commencing 5 m from the point of attachment of the streamer line to the vessel and thereafter along the aerial extent of the line. Streamer length shall range between minimums of 6.5 m from the stern to 1 m for the seaward end. When a streamer line is fully deployed, the branched streamers should reach the sea surface in the absence of wind and swell. Swivels or a similar device should be placed in the streamer line in such a way as to prevent streamers being twisted around the streamer line. Each branched streamer may also have a swivel or other device at its attachment point to the streamer line to prevent fouling of individual streamers.
5. Vessels are encouraged to deploy a second streamer line such that streamer lines are towed from the point of attachment each side of the hookline. The leeward streamer line should be of similar specifications (in order to avoid entanglement the leeward streamer line may need to be shorter) and deployed from the leeward side of the hookline.

Streamer Line

